EVERYDAY WITH PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

SEPTEMBER 1994

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

FULLY S.O.R. £1.95

NDT 201094
BRENTFORD SQ
NEWS 878-1882
12 $5.35

EXPERIMENTAL SEISMOGRAPH

TUNE YOUR COMPUTER TO THE SEISMIC SINGING OF INTRA-PLANETARY ROCK & ROLL

AUTOMATIC GREENHOUSE WATERING

THREE CHANNEL LAMP CONTROLLER

LUS

AMATEUR RADIO – INTERFACE – CALCULATION CORNER 9
FOX REPORT – TECHNOLOGY UPDATE – CIRCUIT SURGERY

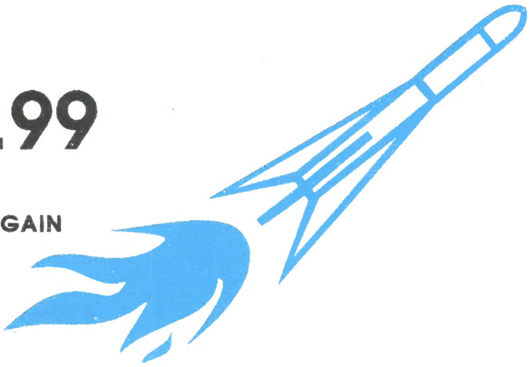
09
9 770262 361041

THE No. 1 INDEPENDENT MAGAZINE for ELECTRONICS, TECHNOLOGY and COMPUTER PROJECTS

GUIDED MISSILE CONTROL CABLE
4,200 mtrs

only £14.99

UNBELIEVABLE CABLE BARGAIN



SUITABLE FOR UP TO THE MINUTE ELECTRONICS ENTHUSIASTS

this top quality, government standard exceptionally thin 4 core cable.

This cable is *almost impossible to detect with the naked eye* when used for domestic applications.

A mega 4,200 meters on each reel, very thin four core cable, originally manufactured for the SWINGFIRE and other missile systems. 4 insulated wires 0.12mm dia of copper plated high tensile steel overall dia approximately 0.5mm. Each core is insulated with Lewmex T Enamel and overall the four cores are lapped with count cotton and wax impregnated. Supplied on a plastic reel 6.25" x 5.5" and weighs only 2.75kg.

Almost too many suggested uses, security wiring, communications, remote control, binding, garden, farm, invisable security wiring, plant support, bird scarring, wire rope for models and school mechanics, site layouts, fabric and plastic reinforcement, alarm wiring for whole walls, and of course for fishing with its substantial 28lb breaking strain.!!!

MODELS
Wired remotes for boats and planes

COMMUNICATIONS
Field phones/Buzzers and telephones

GARDEN
Bird scarring, trip wires and plant support

FARM
Fence binding, Crop support, alarms

ALARMS
Connect up systems and conceal under wallpaper carpet, etc

SCHOOL
Physics and Science Lab Art Department

REINFORCEMENT
For fabric, plastic and window displays

FISHING
Illuminate floats with multi colour LED's

WIRING
Give Models a realistic look with working mini bulbs. Cars with flashing lights, aeroplanes, dolls houses with room lights, etc.

NEWS FLASH
NEWS FLASH
NEWS FLASH

MIDLANDS STORE NOW OPEN IN WOLVERHAMPTON

NEWS FLASH
NEWS FLASH
NEWS FLASH

BULL ELECTRICAL
T/AS "WALTONS"
55a Worcester Street
Wolverhampton
Tel: 0902 22039

Monday - Saturday
9.00am - 5.30pm
(SORRY NO MAIL ORDER SERVICE AVAILABLE FROM THIS OUTLET)

BULL ELECTRICAL

250 PORTLAND ROAD HOVE
SUSSEX BN3 5QT

MAIL ORDER TERMS: CREDIT CARD, CASH, PO OR CHEQUE WITH ORDER PLUS $3.00 P&P (UK only) plus VAT.
Please allow 10-14 days for delivery

TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME
TEL: 0273 203500
FAX: 0273 323077

PRIORITY ORDER FORM

PLEASE RUSH ME AN ORDER OF MISSLE CABLE BARGAIN BY RETURN POST:

NAME: ....

ADDRESS: ....

....POSTCODE..................................

QTY:.. REEL(S) @ £14.99 PER REEL: TOTAL: £......................

PLEASE SEND ME YOUR FREE 64 PAGE BUMPER CATALOGUE ☐

I AM AN EXISTING CUSTOMER ☐

ADD P&P (per order) £3.00: ....
PLUS V.A.T. @ 17.5% : ....
TOTAL : ....

PAYMENT METHOD: CHEQUE/CREDIT CARD/P/O
CREDIT CARD NO:..
EXPIRY DATE:..

BULL ELECTRICAL
250 PORTLAND ROAD HOVE
SUSSEX BN3 5QT

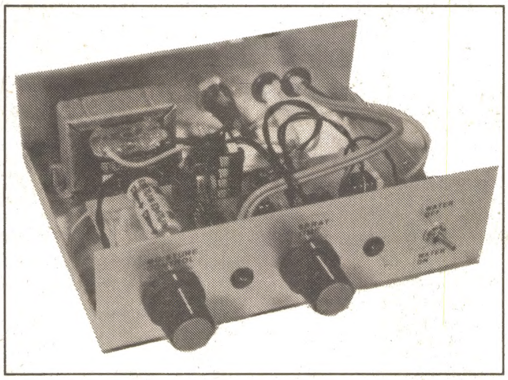
ISSN 0262 3617
PROJECTS . . . THEORY . . . NEWS . . .
COMMENT . . . POPULAR FEATURES . . .

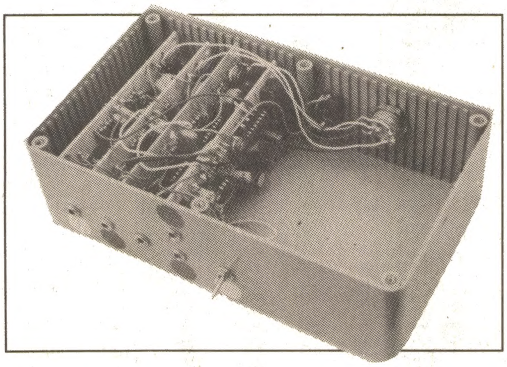
VOL. 23 No. 9 SEPTEMBER 1994

EVERYDAY WITH PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

The No. 1 Independent Magazine for Electronics, Technology and Computer Projects





WE HAVE MOVED

Editorial, Subscriptions and Accounts Depts. are now at:

Allen House, East Borough
Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF

See page 657 for telephone numbers and addresses of other departments

© Wimborne Publishing Ltd 1994. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in EVERYDAY with PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS is fully protected, and reproduction or imitations in whole or in part are expressly forbidden.

Our October '94 Issue will be published on Friday, 2 September 1994. See page 647 for details.

Projects

PROTECTOR PLUS CAR ALARM by Terry de Vaux-Balbirnie 658
Guard your car and yourself with this no-nonsense alarm

GREENHOUSE WATERING SYSTEM by Mike Richards 668
Automatically controls irrigation for better plant protection

EXPERIMENTAL SEISMOGRAPH by John Becker 676
Let your computer show there's a whole lot of shaking going on!

THREE-CHANNEL LAMP CONTROLLER by Andy Flind 687
Brilliantly modulate illuminations at the disco display

DANCING FOUNTAINS – 2 by John Becker 696
Plugging, plumbing and PC-controlling the musical jet-set

Series

CIRCUIT SURGERY by Alan Winstanley 672
Power factors, floods and p.c.b. production feedback

CALCULATION CORNER – 9 by Steve Knight 684
Removing the fear from circuit design calculations

INTERFACE by Robert Penfold 704
The page for computer enthusiasts

AMATEUR RADIO by Tony Smith G4FAI 713
Valve guides; STELAR course; Students talk globally; Licence gitches

Features

EDITORIAL 657

INNOVATIONS 664
Everyday news from the world of electronics

NEW TECHNOLOGY UPDATE by Ian Poole 666
High speed holographic data storage for computers

SHOPTALK with David Barrington 674
Component buying for EPE projects

THE INVISIBLE FORCE by Mike Crow 694
Ancient in origin, magnets pull power for the future

FOX REPORT by Barry Fox 702
Are unapproved modems set to dominate? Tel-Me quickly!

ELECTRONIC VIDEOS 706
Our range of educational videos to complement your studies

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE 707
A wide range of technical books available by mail order

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE 711
PCBs for EPE projects

ELECTRONICS PRINCIPLES II SOFTWARE 712
Educational software – plus Electronics PC Toolbox 2.0 and GCSE Mathematics

ADVERTISER'S INDEX 716

Readers Services • Editorial and Advertisement Departments 657

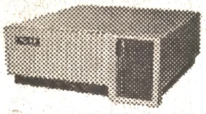
Surplus always wanted for cash!

THE *ORIGINAL* SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always wanted for cash!

LOW COST PC's - ALL EXPANDABLE - ALL PC COMPATIBLE

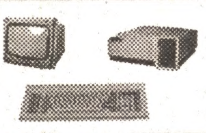


SPECIAL BUY
AT 286
40Mb HD + 3Mb Ram

LIMITED QUANTITY only of these **12Mhz HI GRADE 286** systems Made in the USA to an industrial specification, the system was designed for reliability. The compact case houses the motherboard, PSU and EGA video card with single **5¼" 1.2 Mb** floppy disk drive & **integral 40Mb hard disk** drive to the front. Real time clock with battery backup is provided as standard. Supplied in good used condition complete with **enhanced keyboard, 640k + 2Mb RAM, DOS 4.01 and 90 DAY Full Guarantee.** *Ready to Run !*
Order as HIGRADE 286 ***ONLY £169.00*** (E)

Optional Fitted extras: VGA graphics card	£29.00
1.4Mb 3½" floppy disk drive (instead of 1.2 Mb)	£32.95
NE2000 Ethernet (thick, thin or twisted) network card	£49.00

PC SCOOP
COMPLETE
COLOUR SYSTEM
ONLY £99.00

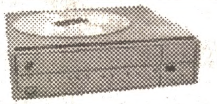


A massive bulk purchase enables us to bring you a **COMPLETE ready to run** colour PC system at an unheard of price! **The Display Electronics PC99 system** comprises of fully compatible and expandable XT PC with 256k of RAM, 5¼" 360k floppy disk drive, **12" CGA colour monitor**, standard 84 key keyboard, MS DOS and all connecting cables - **just plug in and go !!** Ideal students, schools or anybody wishing to learn the world of PC's on an ultra low budget. **Don't miss this opportunity.** Fully guaranteed for 90 Days.
Order as PC99COL **£99.00** (E)

Optional Fitted extras: 640k RAM	£29.00.
2nd floppy drive, specify 5¼" 360k or 3½" 720k	£29.95.

Above prices for PC99 offer ONLY.

THE OFFER OF 1994 !



Computer Controlled
Laser Video Disk Player

One of the most **amazing** surplus deals that we ever been able to offer you!
The **Philips VP410** LaserVision player, in as new condition, unit features full computer control, Plays standard 12" LaserVision disks with **startling visual and audio quality** in two channel **stereo** or mono. When controlled by a computer, it may also be used as a versatile high quality storage / retrieval medium. It will play back either LaserVision CAV (active play) or CLV (Long Play) discs (which covers most types of commercially available video discs). Some of the many features of this incredible machine are:

RS-232 INTERFACE — **RGB / COMPOSITE VIDEO OUTPUT**
BNC+SCART INTERFACE — **PAL / RGB DECODER**
IR+WIRED REMOTE CONTROL — **FAST RANDOM ACCESS**

SPECIAL PURCHASE Only **£399.00**(F)

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 3.5"- 8"

5.25" from £22.95 - 3.5" from £24.95

Massive purchases of standard 5.25" and 3.5" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are ***BRAND NEW*** or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from standard voltages and are of standard size. **All are IBM-PC compatible** (if 3.5" supported on your PC).

3.5" **Panasonic** JU363/4 720K or equivalent	**£24.95**(B)
3.5" **Mitsubishi** MF355C-L. 1.4 Meg. Laptops only *	**£36.95**(B)
3.5" **Mitsubishi** MF355C-D. 1.4 Meg. Non laptop	**£29.95**(B)
5.25" **Teac** FD-55GFR 1.2 Meg	**£29.95**(B)
5.25" **BRAND NEW Mitsubishi** MF501B 360K	**£22.95**(B)
* Data cable included in price.	
Shugart 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested	**£195.00**(E)
Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested	**£250.00**(E)
Mitsubishi M2894-63 8" sided switchable *NEW*	**£250.00**(E)
Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U 8" DS slimline *NEW*	**£285.00**(E)

Dual 8" drives with 2 mbyte capacity housed in a smart case with built in power supply. Ideal as exterior drives! **£499.00**(F)

HARD DISK DRIVES

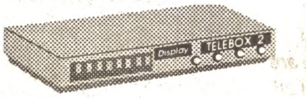
End of line purchase scoop! Brand new **NEC D2246** 8" 85 Mbyte of hard disk storage! Full **industry standard SMD interface**. Ultra hi speed data transfer and access time, replaces Fujitsu equivalent model. complete with manual. Only **£299.00(E)**

3.5" **FUJI** FK-309-26 20mb MFM I/F RFE	**£59.95**(C)
3.5" **CONNER** CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv)RFE	**£69.95**(C)
3.5" **CONNER** CP3044 40mb IDE I/F (or equiv.)RFE	**£99.00**(C)
3.5" **RODIME** RO3057S 45mb SCSI I/F (Mac & Acorn)	**£99.00**(C)
5.25" **MINISCRIBE** 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv.) RFE	**£49.95**(C)
5.25" **SEAGATE** ST-238R 30 mb RLL I/F Refurb	**£69.95**(C)
5.25" **CDC** 94205-51 40mb HH MFM I/F RFE tested	**£89.95**(C)
8" **FUJITSU** M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested	**£195.00**(E)

Hard disc controllers for MFM , IDE, SCSI, RLL etc. **from £16.95**

THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER!

The **TELEBOX** consists of an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by manufacturers such as **MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD** and many more. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers* (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. **TELEBOX MB** covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF **including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators.** A composite video output is located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard.

TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors	**£32.95**
TELEBOX STL as ST but with integral speaker	**£36.50**
TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF-UHF-Cable- Hyperband tuner	**£69.95**

For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6mhz sound specification.
*For cable / hyperband reception Telebox MB should be connected to cable type socket. Shipping code on all Teleboxes is (B)

FANS & BLOWERS

MITSUBUSHI MMF-D6D12DL 60 x 25 mm 12v DC	**£4.95 10 / £42**
MITSUBUSHI MMF-09B12DH 92 x 25 mm 12v DC	**£5.95 10 / £53**
PANCAKE 12-3.5 92 x 18 mm 12v DC	**£7.95 10 / £69**
EX-EQUIP 120 x 38mm AC fans - tested specify 110 or 240 v	**£6.95**
EX-EQUIP 80 x 38mm AC fans - tested specify 110 or 240 v	**£5.95**
VERO rack mount 1U x 19" fan tray specify 110 or 240v	**£45.95**
IMHOF B26 1900 rack mnt 3U x 19" Blower 110/240v NEW	**£79.95**

Shipping on all fans (A). Blowers (B). ***50,000 Fans Ex Stock CALL***

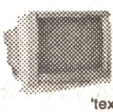
IC's TRANSISTORS DIODES

OBSOLETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK

5,000,000 items EX STOCK

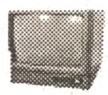
For *MAJOR SAVINGS* - SAE or CALL FOR LATEST LIST

VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS

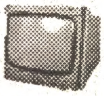


Superb quality 14" FOREFRONT MTS-9600 SVGA Multisync - Multimode monitor 0.28" dot pitch with resolution of **1024 x 768**. The multi mode input allows direct connection to a host of computers including **IBM PC's** in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, **BBC, COMMODORE** (including Amiga 1200), **ARCHIMEDES** etc. The H version will also function with the **ATARI** in all modes inc **HI RES monochrome**. Complete with 'text' switching for WP use. Syncs down to 15 kHz.
Supplied in EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.
Order as MTS-9600 / H for ATARI **£159.00** (E)
All modes as above Order as MTS-9600 / S **£139.00** (E)

ELECTROHOME ECM-1211SBU 12" VGA multisync monitor with resolution 640 x 480. Multi input selection; 9pin CGA/ EGA ; 15 pin VGA or 5 BNC connectors. 0.31 pitch. Compatible with PCs, Amiga, Atari and others. In good used condition (possible minor screen burns). 90 day guarantee. ..... **£99.00** (E)



KME 10" high definition colour monitors. Nice tight 0.28" dot pitch for superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13.5" x 12" x 11". **Only £125** (E)
Good used condition. 90 day guarantee.
KME 10" as above for PC EGA standard £145.00 (E)



NEC CGA 12" colour IBM-PC compatible. High quality ex-equipment fully tested with a 90 day guarantee. In an attractive two tone ribbed grey plastic case measuring 15"L x 13"W x 12"H. The front cosmetic bezel has been removed for contractual reasons. **Only £49.00**(E)

20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & optional sound inputs. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc.
In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135 **22"....£155** **26"....£185** (F)

9" Mono cased, Black & White for CCTV Used /Tested **£49.00** (C)

DC POWER SUPPLIES

10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock
Call for info / list

Power One SPL200-5200P 200 watt (250 w peak).Semi open frame giving +5v 35a, -5v 1.5a, +12v 4a (8a peak), -12v 1.5a, +24v 4a (6a peak). All outputs fully regulated with over voltage protection on the +5v output. AC input selectable for 110/240 vac. Dims13" x 5" x 2.5". Fully guaranteed RFE. **£85.00** (B)
Power One SPL130. 130 watts. Selectable for 12v (4A) or 24 v (2A). 5v @ 20A. & 12v @ 1.5A. Switch mode.New. **£59.95**(B)
Astec AC-8151 40 watts. Switch mode. +5v @ 2.5a. +12v @ 2a. -12v @ 0.1a. 6-1/4" x 4" x 1-3/4" RFE tested **£22.95**(B)
Lambada LYS-PV-12 200 watt switch mode.+12V DC @ 29a semi enclosed, 10" x 5" x 5". RFE and fully tested. **£59.95**(C)
Conver AC130. 130 watt hi-grade VDE spec.Switch mode.+5v @ 15a,-5v @ 1a,+12v @ 6a.27 x 12.5 x 6.5cms.New. **£49.95**(C)
Boshert 13090.Switch mode.Ideal for drives & system. +5v@ 6a, +12v @ 2.5a, -12v @ 0.5a, -5v @ 0.5a. **£29.95**(B)
Farnell G6/40A. Switch mode. 5v @ 40a.Encased **£95.00**(C)

SPECIAL INTEREST

Zeta 3220-05 A0 4 pen **HPGL** RS232 fast drum plotter	**£2100**
Avitel VDA-3100 Video Distribution Amps.1 in 92 out	**£575**
Trio 0-18 vdc bench PSU. 30 amps. New	**£470**
Fujitsu M3041 600 LPM band printer	**£2950**
DEC LSI/1102 CPU board	**£95**
RED TOP IR Heat seeking missile (not armed !!)	**POA**
Rhode & Schwarz SBUF TV test transmitter 25-1000mhz. complete with SBTF2 Modulator	**£5995**
Calcomp 1036 large drum 3 pen plotter	**£450**
Thurlby LA 160B logic analyser	**£375**
GEC 1.5kw 115v 60hz power source	**£950**
Brush 2Kw 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter	**£850**
Anton Pillar 75 kW 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter	**POA**
Newton Derby 70 KW 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter	**POA**
Nikon PL-2 Projection lens meter/scope	**£750**
Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder	**£1995**
HP 7580A A1 8 pen HPGL high speed drum plotter	**£1850**
Kenwood DA-3501 CD tester, laser pickup simulator	**£350**
Computar MCA1613APC 16mm auto iris lenses 'C' mount	**£125**
Seaward PAT 2000 dual voltage computerised PAT tester	**£585**

BBC Model B APM Board

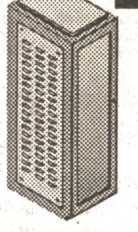
WIN £100 CASH!

£100 CASH FOR THE MOST NOVEL DEMONSTRABLE APPLICATION

BBC Model B type computer on a board. A major purchase allows us to offer you the **PROFESSIONAL** version of the BBC computer at a parts only price. Used as a front end graphics system on large networked systems the architecture of the BBC board has so many similarities to the regular BBC model B that we are sure that with a bit of experimentation and ingenuity many useful applications will be found for this board!! It is supplied complete with a connector panel which brings all the I/O's to 'D' and BNC type connectors - all you have to do is provide +5 and +12 v DC. The APM consists of a single PCB with most major ic's socketed. The ic's are too numerous to list but include a 6502 / 6512 CPU, RAM and an SAA5050 teletext chip. Three 27128 EPROMS contain the custom operating system on which we have no data, On application of DC power the system boots and provides diagnostic information to the video output. On board DIP switches and jumpers select the ECONET address and enable the four extra EPROM sockets for user software. Appx. dims: main board 13" x 10". I/O board 14" x 3". Supplied tested with circuit diagram, data and competition entry form.

Only £29.95
2 for £53 (B)

19" RACK CABINETS



Superb quality 6 foot 40u
Virtually New, Ultra Smart
Less than Half Price!

Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by **Optima Enclosures Ltd**. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the **most versatile we have ever sold.** Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in bays
Overall dimensions are: 77-1/2" H x 32-1/2" D x 22" W. **Order as:**

Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels.	**£295.00** (G)
Rack 2 Rack, Less side panels	**£175.00** (G)

Over 400 racks in all sizes from stock !
Call with your requirements.

LOW COST RAM UPGRADES

INTEL 'ABOVE' Memory Expansion Board. Full length PC-XT and PC-AT compatible card with 2 Mbytes of memory on board. Card is fully selectable for Expanded or Extended (286 processor and above) memory. **Full data and driver disk supplied.** In good used condition fully tested and guaranteed.
Windows compatible. **Order as: ABOVE CARD** **£59.95**(A1)
Half length 8 bit memory expansion cards for PC AT XT expands memory either 256k or 512k in 64k steps. May also be used to fill in RAM above 640k DOS limit. Complete with data and software diagnostics. **Order as: XT RAM UG. 256k** **£32.95**(A1)
Specify 5.25" or 3.5" software diskette. **512k** **£38.95**(A1)
1 MEG x 9 SIMM 9 chip 120ns only **£29.95**(A1)

No Break Uninterruptible PSU's

Brand new and boxed 230 volts 1 KVa uninterruptible power supply from system from **Densei. Model MUD 1085-AHBH**. Complete with sealed lead acid batteries in matching case. Approx time from interrupt is 15 minutes. Complete with full manual.
Order as: MUD 1 **£575.00**(G)

EMERSON ACCUCARD UPS, brand new 8 Bit half length PC compatible card for all **IBM XT/AT** compatibles. Card provides DC power to all internal system components in the event of power supply failure. The Accusaver software provided uses only 6k of base RAM and automatically copies **all** system, expanded and video memory to the hard disk in the event of loss of power. When power is returned the machine is returned to the exact status when the power failed ! The unit features full self diagnostics on boot and is supplied with full fitting instructions and manual. **Normal price £189.00**

Only £99.00(B) **or 2 for £195**(C)

Issue 12 of *Display News* now available - send large SAE - PACKED with bargains!

DISPLAY
-ELECTRONICS-

LONDON SHOP
Open Mon-Sat 9:00-5:30
215 Whitehorse Lane
South Norwood
LONDON SE25

DISTEL © The Original
FREE On line Database
Info on 1000's of items
V21,V22, V22 BIS
081 679 1888

ALL MAIL & OFFICES
Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5:30
Dept EE . 32 Biggin Way
Upper Norwood
LONDON SE19 3XF

ALL ☎ ENQUIRIES
081 679 4414
FAX 081 679 1927

ESTABLISHED 25 YEARS

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Carriage charges (A)=£3, (A1)=£4.00, (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (D)=£12.00, (E)=£15.00, (F)=£18.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - faster CALL. Scotland surcharge CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1994. E & O E.

NEXT MONTH

FREE

COVER MOUNTED DISK ON EVERY ISSUE

A SPECIAL VERSION OF

ELECTRONICS WORKBENCH

PC SOFTWARE

This special disk will be invaluable to all hobbyists and students. It will allow you to perform all the tests and experiments contained in the first two parts of our new series:

ELECTRONICS FROM THE GROUND UP

This new series is designed to provide you with a comprehensive and up-to-date introduction to the world of electronics. It also represents another exciting "first" as Everyday with Practical Electronics *has teamed up with Robinson Marshall and Interactive Image Technologies to bring you the first ever educational magazine series linked to an interactive software package;* Electronics Workbench *provides you with the components and test equipment needed to complete the practical assignments from the comfort of your home.*

The series has been written by a well known author and regular contributor to Everyday with Practical Electronics. *Mike Tooley also has twenty-five years of experience in the teaching of electronics. He is Dean of Faculty at Brooklands College of Further and Higher Education in Surrey. His Faculty is responsible for the design and delivery of a wide range of electronics courses leading to NVQ, GNVQ, City and Guilds, and BTEC qualifications.*

DIGILOGUE CLOCK

The clock to be described takes a different approach to other electronic digital clocks in that the display is partly digital and partly analogue. The minutes are displayed on two, one inch high 7-segment displays while the hours are represented by l.e.d.s located around the clock face in the usual manner. The "face" of the clock is always visible even in the dark since the eleven l.e.d.s which are not "on the hour", are dimly lit at all times. This style makes readability easy since all you need do is find the hour l.e.d. then read off the minutes.

GUITAR TUNER

This guitar tuner has a flashing l.e.d. display which indicates whether the tuning error is sharp or flat. The display is actually a ring of eight l.e.d.s. With the guitar accurately tuned, four l.e.d.s will be switched on, the other four l.e.d.s will be switched off, and the display will be stationary. The block of four l.e.d.s that are on will "move" around the display in a clockwise direction if the guitar is slightly sharp, or a counter-clockwise direction if it is flat. Tuning the guitar to within 0·1Hz is very simple and straightforward, even for someone who is literally tone deaf.

Pressing a switch enables the selected tone to be produced via a built-in ceramic resonator. This enables tuning by ear if preferred, and it is also useful for getting a newly fitted string roughly in tune. The l.e.d. display can then be used to get the string precisely in tune.

EVERYDAY WITH PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

OUR OCTOBER ISSUE WILL BE ON SALE FRIDAY 2nd SEPTEMBER

SURVEILLANCE

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY KITS

No. 1 for Kits

Whether your requirement for surveillance equipment is amateur, professional or you are just fascinated by this unique area of electronics SUMA DESIGNS has a kit to fit the bill. We have been designing electronic surveillance equipment for over 12 years and you can be sure that all our kits are very well tried, tested and proven and come complete with full instructions, circuit diagrams, assembly details and all high quality components including fibreglass PCB. Unless otherwise stated all transmitters are tuneable and can be received on an ordinary VHF FM radio.

Genuine SUMA kits available only direct from Suma Designs. Beware inferior imitations!

UTX Ultra-miniature Room Transmitter
Smallest room transmitter kit in the world! Incredible 10mm x 20mm including mic. 3-12V operation. 500m range.......£16.45

MTX Micro-miniature Room Transmitter
Best-selling micro-miniature Room Transmitter
Just 17mm x 17mm including mic. 3-12V operation. 1000m range.......£13.45

STX High-performance Room Transmitter
Hi performance transmitter with a buffered output stage for greater stability and range. Measures 22mm x 22mm including mic. 6-12V operation, 1500m range.......£15.45

VT500 High-power Room Transmitter
Powerful 250mW output providing excellent range and performance. Size 20mm x 40mm. 9-12V operation. 3000m range.......£16.45

VXT Voice Activated Transmitter
Triggers only when sounds are detected. Very low standby current. Variable sensitivity and delay with LED indicator. Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range...£19.45

HVX400 Mains Powered Room Transmitter
Connects directly to 240V AC supply for long-term monitoring. Size 30mm x 35mm. 500m range.......£19.45

SCRX Subcarrier Scrambled Room Transmitter
Scrambled output from this transmitter cannot be monitored without the SCDM decoder connected to the receiver. Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range.......£22.95

SCLX Subcarrier Telephone Transmitter
Connects to telephone line anywhere, requires no batteries. Output scrambled so requires SCDM connected to receiver. Size 32mm x 37mm. 1000m range.......£23.95

SCDM Subcarrier Decoder Unit for SCRX
Connects to receiver earphone socket and provides decoded audio output to headphones. Size 32mm x 70mm. 9-12V operation.......£22.95

ATR2 Micro Size Telephone Recording Interface
Connects between telephone line (anywhere) and cassette recorder. Switches tape automatically as phone is used. All conversations recorded. Size 16mm x 32mm. Powered from line.......£13.45

★★★ Specials ★★★

DLTX/DLRX Radio Control Switch
Remote control anything around your home or garden, outside lights, alarms, paging system etc. System consists of a small VHF transmitter with digital encoder and receiver unit with decoder and relay output, momentary or alternate, 8-way dil switches on both boards set your own unique security code. TX size 45mm x 45mm. RX size 35mm x 90mm. Both 9V operation. Range up to 200m.
Complete System (2 kits).......£50.95
Individual Transmitter DLTX.......£19.95
Individual Receiver DLRX.......£37.95

MBX-1 Hi-Fi Micro Broadcaster
Not technically a surveillance device but a great idea! Connects to the headphone output of your Hi-Fi, tape or CD and transmits Hi-Fi quality to a nearby radio. Listen to your favourite music anywhere around the house, garden, in the bath or in the garage and you don't have to put up with the DJ's choice and boring waffle. Size 27mm x 60mm. 9V operation. 250m range.......£20.95

UTLX Ultra-miniature Telephone Transmitter
Smallest telephone transmitter kit available. Incredible size of 10mm x 20mm! Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversation transmitted. Powered from line. 500m range.......£15.95

TLX700 Micro-miniature Telephone Transmitter
Best-selling telephone transmitter. Being 20mm x 20mm it is easier to assemble than UTLX. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. 1000m range.......£13.45

STLX High-performance Telephone Transmitter
High performance transmitter with buffered output stage providing excellent stability and performance. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. Size 22mm x 22mm. 1500m range.......£16.45

TKX900 Signalling/Tracking Transmitter
Transmits a continous stream of audio pulses with variable tone and rate. Ideal for signalling or tracking purposes. High power output giving range up to 3000m. Size 25mm x 63mm. 9V operation.......£22.95

CD400 Pocket Bug Detector/Locator
LED and piezo bleeper pulse slowly, rate of pulse and pitch of tome increase as you approach signal. Gain control allows pinpointing of source. Size 45mm x 54mm. 9V operation.......£30.95

CD600 Professional Bug Detector/Locator
Multicolour readout of signal strength with variable rate bleeper and variable sensitivity used to detect and locate hidden transmitters. Switch to AUDIO CONFORM mode to distinguish between localised bug transmission and normal legitimate signals such as pagers, cellular, taxis etc. Size 70mm x 100mm. 9V operation.......£50.95

QTX180 Crystal Controlled Room Transmitter
Narrow band FM transmitter for the ultimate in privacy. Operates on 180 MHz and requires the use of a scanner receiver or our QRX180 kit (see catalogue). Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range.......£40.95

QLX180 Crystal Controlled Telephone Transmitter
As per QTX180 but connects to telephone line to monitor both sides of conversattions. 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range.......£40.95

QSX180 Line Powered Crystal Controlled Phone Transmitter
As per QLX180 but draws power requirements from line. No batteries required. Size 32mm x 37mm. Range 500m.......£35.95

QRX180 Crystal Controlled FM Receiver
For monitoring any of the 'Q' range transmitters. High sensitivity unit. All RF section supplied as a pre-built and aligned module ready to connect on board so no difficulty setting up. Outpt to headphones. 60mm x 75mm. 9V operation.......£60.95

A build-up service is available on all our kits if required.

UK customers please send cheques, POs or registered cash. Please add £1.50 per order for P&P. Goods despatched ASAP allowing for cheque clearance. Overseas customers send sterling bank draft and add £5.00 per order for shipment. Credit card orders welcomed on 0827 714476.

OUR LATEST CATALOGUE CONTAINING MANY MORE NEW SURVEILLANCE KITS NOW AVAILABLE. SEND TWO FIRST CLASS STAMPS OR OVERSEAS SEND TWO IRCS.

SUMA DESIGNS

DEPT. EE
THE WORKSHOPS, 95 MAIN ROAD,
BAXTERLEY. NEAR ATHERSTONE,
WARWICKSHIRE CV9 2LE
VISITORS STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

☎ Tel/Fax:
0827 714476

At last, a fully functional upgradeable PCB CAD system to suit any budget. Substantial trade-in discounts are available against other "professional" PCB design packages ...

... call now for details.

BoardCapture

Schematic Capture Design Tool **£395**

- Direct netlist link to BoardMaker2
- Forward annotation with part values
- Full undo/redo facility (50 operations)
- Single-sheet, multi-paged and hierarchical designs
- Smooth scrolling
- Intelligent wires (automatic junctions)

- Dynamic connectivity information
- Automatic on-line annotation
- Integrated on-the-fly library editor
- Context sensitive editing
- Extensive component-based power control
- Back annotation from BoardMaker2

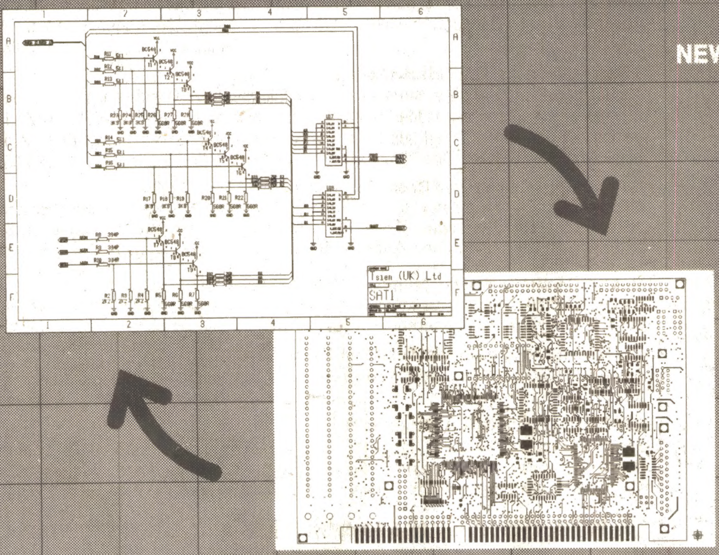
BoardMaker

BoardMaker1 - Entry level **£95**

- PCB and schematic drafting
- Easy and intuitive to use
- Surface mount and metric support
- 90, 45 and curved track corners
- Ground plane fill
- Copper highlight and clearance checking

BoardMaker2 - Advanced level **£295**

- All the features of BoardMaker1 +
- Full netlist support - BoardCapture, OrCad, Schema, Tango, CadStar and others
- Full Design Rule Checking both mechanical and electrical
- Top down modification from the schematic
- Component renumber with back annotation
- Report generator - Database ASCII, BOM
- NEW Thermal power plane support with full DRC



BoardRouter

Gridless re-entrant autorouter **£200**

- Simultaneous multi-layer routing
- SMD and analogue support
- Full interrupt, resume, pan and zoom while routing

Output drivers - Included as standard

- Printers - 9 & 24 pin Dot matrix, HPLaserjet and PostScript
- Penplotters - HP, Graphtec & Houston
- Photoplotters - All Gerber 3X00 and 4X00
- Excellon NC Drill and Annotated drill drawings (BM2)

Call, write or fax for more information
or a full evaluation kit
Tsien (UK) Limited
Aylesby House
Wenny Road, Chatteris
Cambridge
PE16 6UT
Tel (0354) 695959
Fax (0354) 695957

tsien

All trademarks acknowledged

HART AUDIO KITS – YOUR VALUE FOR MONEY ROUTE TO ULTIMATE HI-FI

HART KITS give you the opportunity to build the very best engineered hifi equipment there is, designed by the leaders in their field, using the best components that are available.

Every HART KIT is not just a new equipment acquisition but a valuable investment in knowledge, giving you guided hands-on experience of modern electronic techniques.

In short HART is your 'friend in the trade' giving you, as a knowledgeable constructor, access to better equipment at lower prices than the man in the street.

You can buy the reprints and construction manual for any kit to see how easy it is to build your own equipment the HART way. The FULL cost can be credited against your subsequent kit purchase.

Our list will give you fuller details of all our Audio Kits, components and special offers.

AUDIO DESIGN 80 WATT POWER AMPLIFIER.

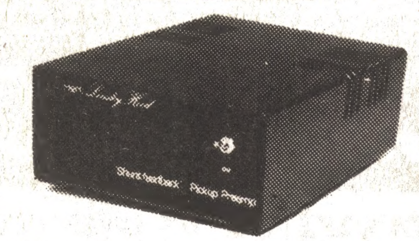
This fantastic John Linsley Hood designed amplifier is the flagship of our range, and the ideal powerhouse for your ultimate hifi system. This kit is your way to get £K performance for a few tenths of the cost!. Featured on the front cover of 'Electronics Today International' this complete stereo power amplifier offers World Class performance allied to the famous HART quality and ease of construction. John Linsley Hood's comments on seeing a complete unit were enthusiastic:- "The external view is that of a thoroughly professional piece of audio gear, neat elegant and functional. This impression is greatly reinforced by the internal appearance, which is redolent of quality, both in components and in layout." Options include a stereo LED power meter and a versatile passive front end giving switched inputs using ALPS precision, low-noise volume and balance controls. A new relay switched front end option also gives a tape input and output facility so that for use with tuners, tape and CD players, or indeed any other 'flat' inputs the power amplifier may be used on its own, without the need for any external signal handling stages. 'Slave' and 'monobloc' versions without the passive input stage and power meter are also available. All versions fit within our standard 420 x 260 x 75mm case to match our 400 Series Tuner range. ALL six power supply rails are fully stabilised, and the complete power supply, using a toroidal transformer, is contained within a heavy gauge aluminium chassis/heatsink fitted with IEC mains input and output sockets. All the circuitry is on professional grade printed circuit boards with roller tinned finish and green solder resist on the component ident side, the power amplifiers feature an advanced double sided layout for maximum performance. All wiring in this kit is preterminated, ready for instant use!

RLH11 Reprints of latest articles £1.80
K1100CM HART Construction Manual £5.50

LINSLEY HOOD 1400 SERIES ULTRA HIGH-QUALITY PREAMP

Joining our magnificent 80 Watt power amplifier now is the most advanced preamplifier ever offered on the kit, or indeed made-up marketplace. Facilities include separate tape signal selection to enable you to listen to one programme while recording another, up to 7 inputs, cross recording facilities, class A headphone amplifier, cancellable 3-level tone controls and many other useful functions, all selected by high quality relays. For full details see our list.

LINSLEY HOOD 'SHUNT FEEDBACK' R.I.A.A. MOVING COIL & MOVING MAGNET PICKUP PREAMPLIFIERS



Modern, ultimate sound systems are evolving towards built-in preamplifiers within or near the turntable unit. This keeps noise pickup and treble loss to a minimum. We now offer two units, both having the sonically preferred shunt feedback configuration to give an accurate and musical sound, and both having the ability to use both moving magnet and moving coil cartridges.

Kit K1500 uses modern integrated circuits to achieve outstanding sound quality at minimal cost. The very low power requirements enable this unit to be operated from dry batteries and the kit comes with very detailed instructions making it ideal for the beginner. K1500 Complete kit with all components, printed circuit board, full instructions and fully finished case £67.99
Instructions only £2.80

Kit K1450 is a fully discrete component implementation of the shunt feedback concept and used with the right cartridge offers the discerning user the ultimate in sound quality from vinyl disks. Can be fitted inside our 1400 Preamp, used externally or as a standalone unit. It has a higher power requirement and needs to be powered from our 1400 Series preamplifier or its own dedicated power supply.

K1450 Complete Discrete Component RIAA Phono Preamp £109.58
Factory Assembled and Tested £159.58
K1565 Matching Audio Grade Power Supply with potted toroidal transformer and limited shift earthing system £79.42
Factory Assembled and Tested £118.42
U1115 Power Interconnect Cable £7.29

SPECIAL OFFER

PRECISION *Triple Purpose* TEST CASSETTE TC1D.

Are you sure your tape recorder is set up to give its best? Our latest triple purpose test cassette checks the three most important tape parameters without test equipment. Ideal when fitting new heads.

A professional quality, digitally mastered test tape at a price anyone can afford.

Test Cassette TC1D .... Our price only £10.99

DISK-COUNT *Classical* CD's.

Many New Titles This Month

Top quality, Full Digital (DDD) Compact Disks of the great classical favourites. Like everyone else we didn't like the idea of paying silly prices for CD's. After a long search we have now located a source of top quality classical recordings at prices that make you suspect the quality – until you try them! Send for our list of titles.

HART PCB SOLDERING PRACTICE KIT

Your chance to learn or try your soldering skills on a real Hart printed circuit board! This kit comes with a range of modern components, a typical Hart quality PCB, a roll of the correct grade of solder and your full learning guide. It enables the enthusiast who is uncertain of his, or indeed her, ability to put together and solder a printed circuit to try their hand first at minimum cost.

The instructions explain the right technique and guide even an absolute beginner through the seemingly daunting, but in fact very simple, art of making a good soldered joint.

The Hart **Printed Circuit Board Soldering Practice Kit** represents excellent value for money at only **£4.99.**

TECHNICAL BOOKSHELF

The Following are a Small Selection of the Books we Offer. Full Details are in our Free List.

"THE ART OF LINEAR ELECTRONICS", John Linsley Hood.

Just Out! Hot Off the Press, the definitive electronics and audio book by the renowned John Linsley Hood. This 300+ page book will give you an unparalleled insight into the workings of all types of audio circuits. Learn how to read circuit diagrams and understand amplifiers and how they are designed to give the best sound. The virtues and vices of passive and active components are examined and there are separate sections covering power supplies and the sources of noise and hum. As one would expect from this writer the history and derivation of audio amplifier circuitry have an entire chapter, as does test and measurement equipment.

Copiously illustrated this book is incredible value for the amount of information it contains on the much neglected field of linear, as opposed to digital, electronics. Indeed it must be destined to become the standard reference for all who work, or are interested in, this field.

SPECIAL OFFER. With each book purchased you may request a **FREE** extended index, written by the Author, exclusively from HART.

0-7806-0868-4 .... £16.95

Don't forget most of our kits have reprints of articles by John Linsley Hood that you can purchase separately.

"TOWERS' INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR". This will give you the specification, pin connections, case outline, manufacturer, equivalents and substitutes for over 27,000 European, American and Japanese transistors. Latest update 4 offers over 2,000 new entries plus surface mount cross index. 1990 432 Pages. 247 x 173.

0-572-01062-1 .... £19.95

"DIGITAL AUDIO AND COMPACT DISC TECHNOLOGY" 2nd Edition. Baert, Theunissen and Vergult. (SONY Europe).

A thoroughly well written book covering the whole field of recording media starting with the Phonograph right through to modern professional PCM digital recording systems with particular and extensive coverage on the compact disc. All aspects of the recording and reproduction processes are explained with separate chapters on such things as compact disc encoding and the use of cross interleave Reed-Soloman error correction code (CIRC). This book is of course essential reading for engineers and students involved in the field but its very low prices makes it ideal for the enthusiast of recorded music who wants to know more about the hidden processes going on in his CD player.

1992/94 248 Pages. 247 x 190.

0-7506-0614-2 .... £17.95

INTRODUCING DIGITAL AUDIO CD, DAT AND SAMPLING 2nd Edition. Ian R. Sinclair.

For enthusiasts, technicians and students.

Covers CD and DAT, Philips DCC and Sony Mini Disc, the digital techniques involved are explained non-mathematically.

Digital audio involves methods and circuits that are totally alien to the technician or keen amateur who has previously worked with audio circuits. This book is intended to bridge the gap of understanding for the technician and enthusiast. The principles and methods are explained, but the mathematical background and theory are avoided other than to state the end product. This second edition has been updated to include sections on oversampling methods and bitstream techniques. The opportunity has also been taken to add a glossary of technical terms.

1992 168 Pages. 217 x 138. 64 line drawings.

ISBN 1870775 22 8 .... £7.95

"THE ART OF SOLDERING", R. Brewster.

Absolutely essential reading for anyone who ever picks up a soldering iron. Written from knowledge gained in a lifetime in the field, this is the first book ever solely devoted to this essential and neglected skill for all electronic enthusiasts. Covers everything from the correct choice of soldering iron and solder to the correct procedures to follow with many illustrations and practical exercises.

0-85935-324-3 .... £3.95

"HOW TO USE OSCILLOSCOPES & OTHER TEST EQUIPMENT", R.A. Penfold, 112 pages. 178 x 111. Publ. 1989.

BP267 .... £3.50

Postage on Single Books is £1.50 except for The Art of Linear Electronics, Digital Audio and Compact Disc Technology and The Towers International Transistor Selector which are £3.50. Two, or more, books are only £4.50, **any** size, **any** quantity.

Send or 'phone for your copy of our **FREE** List of these and many other Kits & Components. Enquiries from Overseas customers are equally welcome, but PLEASE send 2 IRCs if you want a list sent surface post, or 5 for Airmail.

Ordering is easy. Just write or telephone your requirements to sample the friendly and efficient HART service. Payment by cheque, cash or credit card. A telephoned order with your credit card number will get your order on its way to you THAT DAY.

Please add part cost of carriage and insurance as follows:–**INLAND Orders up to £20 - £1.50, Orders over £20 - £3.50. Express Courier, next working day £10.**

OVERSEAS – Please see the ordering information with our lists.

QUALITY
AUDIO KITS

24 hr. SALES LINE
(0691) 652894

ALL PRICES
INCLUDE
UK/EC VAT

HART ELECTRONIC KITS LTD.
6 PENYLAN MILL
OSWESTRY, SHROPSHIRE
SY10 9AF

NOW from GREENWELD

The Complete Library of NAXOS CD's & Tapes

These renowned digitally recorded CD's of exceptional quality & value frequently endorsed by the prestigious Penguin Guide, & often recommended on Radio 3 & Classic FM, normally cost £4.95 each. However as a special introductory offer, ***GREENWELD*** *are offering an even better deal - any 5 single CD's, (excluding 855.../866... Opera & International series)* ***for just £20***

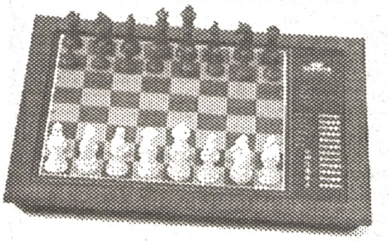
RING WRITE OR FAX FOR YOUR FREE NAXOS CATALOGUE NOW!

Available Now! Our 64 page updated Summer Sale Catalogue.
20 pages of New Products! Ring, Write or Fax for your ***FREE Copy Now!!***

COMPUTER CHESS BARGAIN

Z9238 Fully functional chess computer, complete with all pieces. Look at all these features!

£19.95



- **64 levels of difficulty**
- **Plays standard chess openings**
- **Takes back moves**
- **Set-up positions**
- **Verify position**
- **Warns user about threats**
- **Sound on/off**
- **Uses 4 x AA batts (not supplied)**
- **Up to 200 hrs batt life**
- **Memory save feature**
- **Allows player to change sides**

NOW HERE'S AN UNUSUAL OFFER - A TIE IN A TIN!

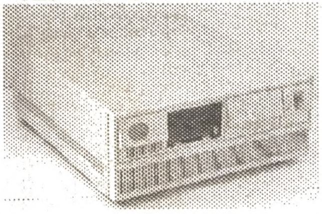
The story behind these is that they were going to be sent to Metal Box shareholders to try and stave off a bid. However, before they could be posted, a takeover was announced - so now we've got them. The metal box measures 200x135x45mm and is finished in an attractive blue and gold pattern. Inside, the tie is English made 100% pure silk in royal blue (sample of material on request) with a small discrete logo (ideal if BM or MB are your initials!). Tin + tie for just

Order Code Z5820

£3.95

GUTTED!

IBM PS2 286 PC

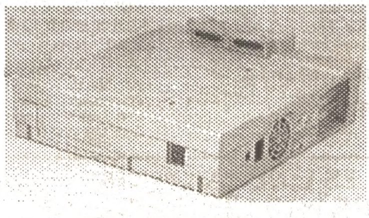


Z9248 This PC is! The hard disk and floppy have been taken out, leaving only the motherboard intact, complete with 286 chip and 4 x 27256 EPROM's, but all the cards and memory removed. So what's left? Not a lot - but it does have a very nice totally enclosed 94 watt power supply with the following spec: -12V @ 410mA; +12V @ 1.2A; +5V @12A; So all we're asking for this magnificent lump of machinery is just

£15.00

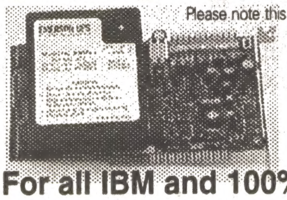
PC CASE + PSU

Z9245 Brand new and boxed quality base unit by Daewoo for interfacing to a 386 laptop. Case 410x375x90mm contains a 135 watt power supply (+5V 7A, +12V 2A, +18V 3.8A, -5V 0.3A, -12V 0.3A, fully cased (140x150x65mm) with built in fan and IEC mains plug); 3 expansion slots (1x8 bit, 2x16 bit); 1 mounting bay for disk/tape/CD-ROM drive, key lock, mains on/off switch and LED indicator.



SUPER PRICE: £14.95

AccuCard™



Please note this card will not support disk doubling or space saving software

UNINTERUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY

For all IBM and 100% compatible PCs up to 386

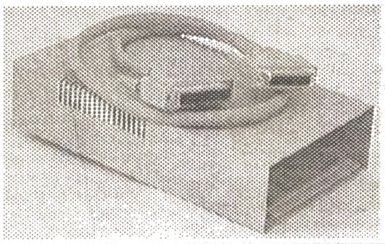
- ✱ Low cost alternative to expensive bulky external PSU
- ✱ Occupies only 6k of memory
- ✱ Uses only one half card slot
- ✱ Provides DC power to all internal system components
- ✱ On board logic and memory chips
- ✱ Automatic self-diagnostics run on the board, battery and software every time system is booted up
- ✱ Easy USER installable directions
- Protects against DC power supply failure
- ✱ Protects against accidental unplugging or switching off
- ✱ Supplied complete with cable and connectors and software on 3.5" disk

Order Code Z9252

This essential piece of kit has a current list price of £213.85 - we have a few hundred only at just

£69.95

Disk Drive Case



Z9253 Steel 2 part vented case 250x45mm with connectors inside leading to a 37W D plug. Supplied with a 1m lead with 37W D socket one end, 25W D slot the other.

Super buy at just

£6.95

REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

IDEAL FOR ELECTRICALLY OPERATED GARAGE DOORS

Remote Transmitter **Receiver Unit** **Remote/Hardwired Transmitter**

This 12V digitally encoded single channel receiver unit has DTI approval and is designed for use in wireless security systems and measures 125x95x30mm. Upon receipt of a properly coded signal from a transmitter, it provides a momentary switched relay contact output (SPCO). Coding is by means of an 8 way DIL switch, giving 256 possible combinations. The transmitters use a PP3 battery, and have an LED indicator. As we have many more transmitters than receivers, we're selling them in the following manner:

Z5833 One receiver and two transmitters - one each remote and remote/hardwired. **£34.95**

Z5834 Remote/hardwired transmitter only **£12.95**

Phone Nos: **SALES 0703 236363**; Technical 325999; Accounts 231003; Fax (All depts) 236307; FaxOnDemand 236315*

*To obtain latest lists, info etc, just dial 0703 236315 from any fax machine and follow instructions.

GREENWELD
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

All 1 off and pack prices include VAT, qty prices do not. P&P £3 per order (£9.50 next day). Min Credit Card £12; Official Orders welcome from Education - min invoice charge £15. Payment accepted by cheque, PO, cash, book tokens, Access, Visa, Connect. Our stores (over 10,000 sq ft) have enormous stocks. We are open from 8-5.30 Mon-Sat. Come and see us!

27D Park Road Southampton SO15 3UQ

OMNI ELECTRONICS

174 Dalkeith Road, Edinburgh EH16 5DX ★ 031 667 2611

The supplier to use if you're looking for:–

★ A WIDE RANGE OF COMPONENTS AIMED AT THE HOBBYIST ★

★ COMPETITIVE VAT INCLUSIVE PRICES ★

★ MAIL ORDER – generally by RETURN OF POST ★

★ FRIENDLY SERVICE ★

OPEN:
Monday-Thursday 9.15 - 6.00
Friday 9.15-5.00
Saturday 9.30-5.00

Access

VISA

80 Column printer stand	**£4.50**
132 Column printer stand	**£4.95**
80286-1 Microprocessor	**£9.95***
Electret condenser mics	**£1 ea** 10 for **£5***
5¼" to 3½" floppy converter leads	**£1.50 ea***
360K 5¼" customer returned disk drives	2 for **£5**
9-pin High Density VGA leads	**£2.50***
10A 250V IEC leads	**£1.50***
Spectrum 128K + 2 p.s.u. 9V 2·1A	**£4.95**
STC p.s.u. 240V Input; 5V 6A Output, (converts to 12V 3A, details supplied)	**£5.95**
Temperature probes, with data	**£3.95***
Universal Timer (10 min. delay and 20 min. cut-off functions)	**£3.95***
Dictaphone cassette mech.	**£2.00***
35mm Camera returns, with auto flash, wind on, etc.	**£6 ea,** 2 for **£10***
60mm² 12V D.C. brushless fans	**£3.50 ea,** 10 for **£30***
40 Character × 1-line dot matrix display	**£4.95 ea***
Car Dashboard Display (shows lights, indicators, doors, on picture of car)	**£4.95***
4-digit clock display	**£2.50***
4-digit l.c.d. with 7211 driver	**£3.50***
17-digit v.f. display	**£2.95***
Giant 2 digit v.f. display	**£2.95***
12V stepper motors, 48 steps per rev., 7·3° step angle	**£3.95***
250 off mixed electrolytic caps	**£4.95***
250 off polyester caps	**£4.95***
1000 off mixed resistors ¼W	**£4.95***
100 off phono plugs	**£2.95***
50 off mixed terminal blocks	**£2.50***
25 off buzzers & sounders	**£3.50***
25 off mixed relays	**£4.95***
50 off mixed switches	**£7.50***
250 off i.c. sockets	**£3.95***
1000 off Ceramic caps	**£7.50***
5 off 3V Lithium memory back-up batteries	**£2.00***
100 off 2200μF 25V caps	**£6.00***
100 off 4·7μF 25V caps	**£2.50***
3lb mixed component pack	**£4.95**
Jumbo component pack	**£10**
Crystal oscillators 10/12Mhz	**£1 ea**
5V DPCO D.I.L. relay	**60p ea***
5V SPCO S.I.L. reed relay	**40p ea***
12V Piezoelectric Sounders	**50p ea**
DIL Switches 3/4/6 and 12-way	**35p ea***
Sounder and video modulator	**£3.50 ea,** 10 for **£20***
UM1233 video modulators	**£2***
3·5mm jack plugs	10 for **£1***
16A BT surge arrestors	10 for **£5***
100 off Zener diodes, mixed	**£2***
21-piece mini screwdriver set	**£3.95***
Universal test lead kit	**£3.95***
10 crocodile clip leads	**£3.50***
20 off mixed R.F. Filters, Crystals, etc.	**£4.95***
100m P.V.C. sleeving	**£4.50***

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE PLEASE RING

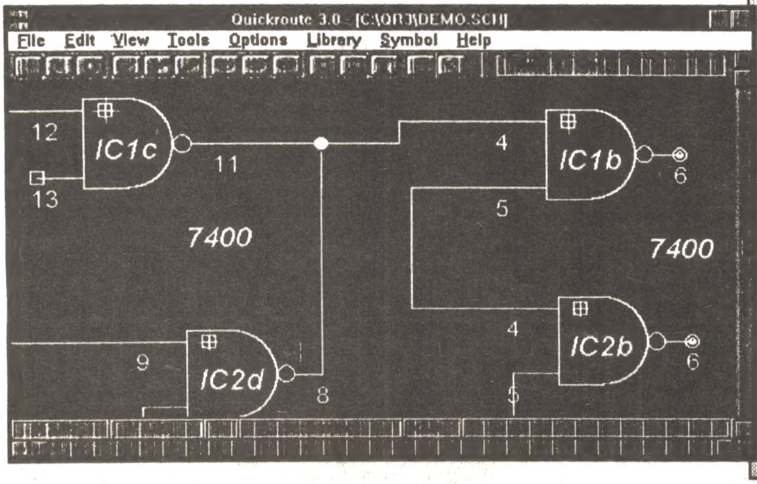
We also buy all forms of electronic components, p.s.u's, disk drives etc. Lists to below address.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. PLEASE ADD £2.00 p&p EXCEPT ITEMS MARKED★ WHICH ARE 50P. SAE FOR BULK BUYING LIST PAYMENT WITH ORDER TO:

Dept EE, COMPELEC,
14 Constable Road,
St. Ives, Huntingdon,
Cambs PE17 6EQ
Tel/Fax: 0480 300819

Quickroute 3.0

PCB & Schematic Design System for Windows 3.1



Announcing a new range of affordable, powerful Windows based PCB and schematic design packages from *POWER*ware.

DESIGNER £99 *

PCB and schematic design with all the new 'Easy-Edit' features and an Auto router!

DESIGNER+ £149 *

For larger PCB and schematic designs, adds Gerber and NC-Drill support.

PRO £199 *

Schematic capture, with integrated rats-nest generation and auto-router. Export net-lists for design rule checking.

PRO+ £299 *

Advanced schematic capture for management of larger schematics. Gerber import facility for file exchanging.

For more details, contact
***POWER*ware, 14 Ley Lane,**
Marple Bridge, Stockport,
SK6 5DD, UK.

*** Prices exclude post & packing, etc.**

Tel/Fax 061 449 7101

from £99* excluding P+P

revised edition

TRANSMITTERS

AT LAST. A comprehensive, easy to follow guide to building short range transmitters and surveillance devices. Packed with useful information and circuits.
★ Only **£3.95** inc p&p.
(Some of the circuits included cannot be used legally in the UK)

KITS

All kits come with pre-drilled PCBs and high spec. components. For built and tested units please add £3.50.

MICRO FM TRANSMITTER (a). 1 mile range, 80-100MHz preset inc. mic., very small (2*3cm)	£6.95
MICRO FM TRANSMITTER (b). Variable mic. sens., tunable 90-110MHz. 1 mile range	£7.95
FM TRACKER. Transmits an audio tone for direction finding, tracking etc. 80-110MHz	£8.50
FM RECEIVER (a). Tiny high quality FM radio. Will drive headphones direct (not inc)	£10.90
FM RECEIVER (b). As (a) but with 3 watt audio output and tuning LED	£12.60
CRYSTAL RADIO. Includes tuner, earphone, ferrite aerial, etc.	£6.90
AM RADIO. Single chip radio for headphones (not inc.)	£8.90
AUDIO POWER AMPS **3 WATT** low cost for intercoms etc	£4.95
15 WATT General purpose upgrade	£8.95
40 WATT High quality, HD 0·003%, switch on mute ideal for compact disc	£15.50
150 WATT Rugged and powerful MOSFET design. PA/sound systems	£22.95

PREAMPS ETC

GENERAL PURPOSE PREAMP. Variable gain 9-25V 40mV max in	£4.00
ULTRA LOW NOISE. For high quality mixers, mics etc 9-25V	£4.50
SMALL SIGNAL. Sensitive FET preamp for piezo transducers	£3.90
ACTIVE TONE. 12dB c/b bass and treble with variable gain	£8.95
7 BAND EQ. 150Hz-18KHz for EQ units and tone control, includes on-board preamp and pots. Variable gain	£12.95
NOISE GATE. Dynamic noise reduction system. Variable input and cut off level. Will accept instruments, tape decks etc	£15.95

MUSIC KITS. Full range of on-board units for guitars and other instruments. Tone boosters, active circuitry, transducers. Send for list.

Prices include P&P. **Mail Order Only.** Make cheques and postal orders payable to:

JCG

3 Bainbrigge Road, Headingley, Leeds LS6 3AD

SYSTEM 200 DEVICE PROGRAMMER

SYSTEM: Programs 24, 28, 32 pin EPROMS, EE-PROMS, FLASH and Emulators as standard, quickly, reliably and at low cost.

Expandable to cover virtually any programmable part including serial E², PALS, GALS, EPLD's and microcontrollers from all manufacturers.

DESIGN: Not a plug in card but connects to the PC serial or parallel port; it comes complete with powerful yet easy to control software, cable and manual.

SUPPORT: UK design, manufacture and support. Same day dispatch, 12 month warranty. 10 day money back guarantee.

VISA

ASK FOR FREE INFORMATION PACK

mqp

MQP ELECTRONICS Ltd.
Unit 2, Park Road Centre,
Malmesbury, Wiltshire, SN16 0BX UK
TEL. 0666 825146 FAX. 0666 825141

GERMANY 089/4602071
NORWAY 0702-17890
ITALY 02 92 10 3554
FRANCE (1)69.41.28.01
IRELAND 1-2800395
SWEDEN 08-590-32185
Also from ELECTROSPEED UK

SUMMER 1994 CATALOGUE

£1.90
Cirkit
electronic constructors catalogue
components
test equipment
kits
Summer 94
Save up to £200 with our new discount vouchers

NEW EDITION!

The new enlarged Catalogue is out now!

Included in this issue:

- A further 16 extra pages
- £200 worth discount vouchers
- 100's new products
- 256 pages, 26 sections, over 4000 products from some of the worlds finest manufactures and suppliers
- Expanded entertainment section with in-car amps, speakers, crossovers and low cost disco equipment
- Further additions from Europe's leading kit manufacture - Velleman
- Available from most large newsagents or direct from Cirkit
- **Send for your copy today!**

STILL ONLY **£1.90** + 30p p&p

Cirkit Access VISA

CIRKIT DISTRIBUTION LTD
Park Lane · Broxbourne · Hertfordshire · EN10 7NQ
Telephone (0992) 448899 · Fax (0992) 471314

MAGENTA

ELECTRONICS LTD

135 Hunter Street
Burton - on - Trent
Staffs. DE14 2ST
Tel 0283 565435 Fax 546932

VISA SWITCH EE147

All Prices include V.A.T. Add £3.00 per order p &p

SHOP OPEN 9-5 MON-FRI. CLOSED SAT --- OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME

NEW

EPE MICROCONTROLLER P.I. TREASURE HUNTER

The latest MAGENTA DESIGN – highly stable & sensitive – with µC control of all timing functions and advanced pulse separation techniques.

- New circuit design 1994
- High stability drift cancelling
- Easy to build & use
- No ground effect, works in seawater
- Detects gold, silver, ferrous & non-ferrous metals
- Efficient quartz controlled microcontroller pulse generation.
- Full kit with headphones & all hardware

KIT 847......................£63.95

DIGITAL LCD THERMOSTAT

A versatile thermostat using a thermistor probe and having an l.c.d. display. MIN/MAX memories, -10 to 110 degrees celsius, or can be set to read in Fahrenheit. Individually settable upper and lower switching temperatures allow close control, or alternatively allow a wide 'dead band' to be set which can result in substantial energy savings when used with domestic hot water systems. Ideal for greenhouse ventilation or heating control, aquaria, home brewing, etc. Mains powered, 10A SPCO relay output. Punched and printed case.

KIT 841.........................£29.95

PORTABLE ULTRASONIC PEsT SCARER

A powerful 23kHz ultrasound generator in a compact hand-held case. MOSFET output drives a special sealed transducer with intense pulses via a special tuned transformer. Sweeping frequency output is designed to give maximum output without any special setting up.

KIT 842.........................£22.56

DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER

A really professional looking project. Kit is supplied with a punched and printed front panel, case, p.c.b. and all components. Quartz controlled accuracy of 1%. Large clear 5 digit display and high speed operation. Ideal for beginners – as the µF, hF and pF ranges give clear unambiguous read out of marked and unmarked capacitors from a few pF up to thousands of µF.

KIT 493.........................£39.95

ACOUSTIC PROBE

A very popular project which picks up vibrations by means of a contact probe and passes them on to a pair of headphones or an amplifier. Sounds from engines, watches, and speech travelling through walls can be amplified and heard clearly. Useful for mechanics, instrument engineers, and nosey parkers!.

KIT 740.........................£19.98

'COMSTEP' P.C. COMPUTER STEPPING MOTOR INTERFACE

An exciting project supplied with two 200 step motors, interface board, and easy to use P.C software.
Allows independent control of both motors – speed, direction, number of steps, and half/full step mode. Connects to computer parallel port. Requires 12V 1A D.C. supply and printer lead.

KIT 846 (with 2 motors) ....£62.99 (Printer lead £5.00)

MOSFET MkII VARIABLE BENCH POWER SUPPLY 0-25V 2·5A.

Based on our MkI design and preserving all the features, but now with switching pre-regulator for much higher efficiency. Panel meters indicate Volts and Amps. Fully variable down to zero. Toroidal mains transformer. Kit includes punched and printed case and all parts. As featured in April 1994 *EPE*. An essential piece of equipment.

KIT 845...........£64.95

ULTRASONIC PEsT SCARER

Keep pets/pests away from newly sown areas, fruit, vegetable and flower beds, children's play areas, patios etc. This project produces intense pulses of ultrasound which deter visiting animals.

- KIT INCLUDES ALL COMPONENTS, PCB & CASE
- EFFICIENT 100V TRANSDUCER OUTPUT
- LOW CURRENT DRAIN
- COMPLETELY INAUDIBLE TO HUMANS
- UP TO 4 METRES RANGE

KIT Ref. 812...£14.81

IONISER

A highly efficient mains powered Negative Ion Generator that clears the air by neutralising excess positive ions. Many claimed health benefits due to the ioniser removing dust and pollen from the air and clearing smoke particles. Costs virtually nothing to run and is completely safe in operation. Uses five point emitters.

KIT 707...£17.75

BAT DETECTOR

An excellent circuit which reduces ultrasound frequencies between 20 and 100 kHz to the normal (human) audible range. Operating rather like a radio receiver the circuit allows the listner to tune-in to the ultrasonic frequencies of interest. Listening to Bats is fascinating, and it is possible to identify various different types using this project. Other uses have been found in industry for vibration monitoring etc.

KIT 814...£21.44

12V EPROM ERASER

A safe low cost eraser for up to 4 EPROMS at a time in less than 20 minutes. Operates from a 12V supply (400mA). Used extensively for mobile work - updating equipment in the field etc. Also in educational situations where mains supplies are not allowed. Safety interlock prevents contact with UV.

KIT 790.........................£28.51

MOSFET 25V 2.5A POWER SUPPLY

High performance design has made this one of our classic kits. Two panel meters indicate Volts and Amps. Variable from 0-25 Volts and current limit control from 0-2·5A. Rugged power MOSFET output stage. Toroidal mains transformer.

KIT 769.........................£56.82

INSULATION TESTER

A reliable and neat electronic tester which checks insulation resistance of wiring and appliances etc., at 500 Volts. The unit is battery powered, simple and safe to operate. Leakage resistance of up to 100 Megohms can be read easily. A very popular college project.

KIT 444.........................£22.37

3 BAND SHORT WAVE RADIO

Covers 1.6 to 30MHz in three bands using modern miniature plug-in coils. Audio output is via a built-in loudspeaker. Advanced stable design gives excellent stability, sensitivity and selectivity. Simple to build battery powered circuit. Receives a vast number of stations at all times of the day.

KIT 718.........................£30.30

DIGITAL COMBINATION LOCK

Digital lock with 12 key keypad. Entering a four digit code operates a 250V 16A relay. A special anti-tamper circuit permits the relay board to be mounted remotely. Ideal car immobiliser, operates from 12V. Drilled case, brushed aluminium keypad.

KIT 840.........................£19.86

E.E. TREASURE HUNTER P.I. METAL DETECTOR MKI

Magenta's highly developed & acclaimed design. Quartz crystal controlled circuit MOSFET coil drive. D.C. coupled amplification. Full kit includes PCB, handle, case & search coil.

- KIT INC. HEADPHONES
- EFFICIENT CMOS DESIGN
- POWERFUL COIL DRIVE
- DETECTS FERROUS AND NON-FERROUS METAL – GOLD, SILVER, COPPER ETC.
- 190mm SEARCH COIL
- NO 'GROUND EFFECT'

KIT 815..........................£45.95

HAMEG HM303 30 MHz DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE & COMPONENT CHECKER

Western Europe's best selling oscilloscope - now improved. It now features 30MHz bandwidth, triggering to 100MHz and 2mV/div sensitivity.
Sharp bright display on 8 x 10cm screen with internal graticule. Special component tester built in – allows capacitors, resistors, transistors, diode, and many other components to be checked at a glance.
As with its predecessor, the QUALITY OF THIS INSTRUMENT IS OUTSTANDING. It is supported with a two year warranty covering parts and labour. If you are buying an oscilloscope, this is the one. It costs a fraction more than some others, but it is far far superior. Supplied with test probes, mains lead, and manual.

£392.00 + £68.60 VAT Includes FREE Next-day delivery
(Cheques must be cleared)

EDUCATIONAL BOOKS & PACKS

ADVENTURES WITH ELECTRONICS
The classic book by Tom Duncan used throughout schools. Very well illustrated, ideal first book for age 10 on. No soldering. Uses an S.DEC breadboard.
Book &Components £28.95, Book only £7.25

FUN WITH ELECTRONICS
An Usborne book, wonderfully illustrated in colour. Component pack allows 6 projects to be built and kept. Soldering is necessary. Age 12 on, or younger with adult help. **Book & Components £20.88, Book only £2.95**

30 SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD PROJECTS
A more advanced book to follow the others. No soldering. Circuits cover a wide range of interests.
Book & Components £30.69, Book only £2.95

DC MOTOR/GEARBOXES

Ideal for robots, buggies, and many other mechanical projects. Min. plastic gearbox with 1.5-4.5V DC motor. 6 ratios can be set up.

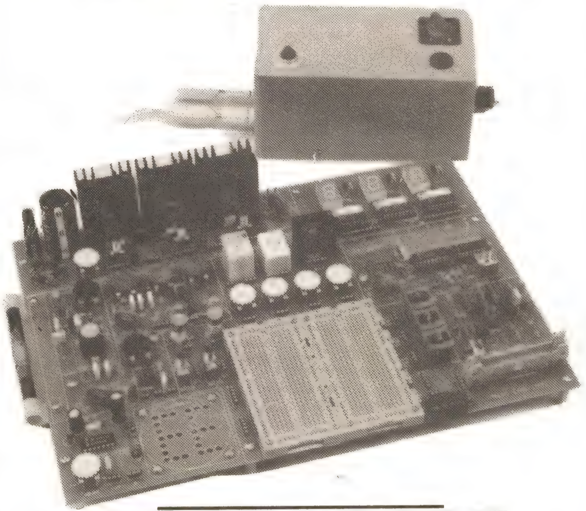
Small type MGS....£4.77

STEPPING MOTORS

For computer control via standard 4 pole unipolar drivers.
MD38 - miniature 48 steps per rev..............£9.15
MD35¼ - standard 48 steps per rev...........£12.99

MAGENTA

Teach-In '93



MINI LAB KITS

ALL COMPONENTS TO ASSEMBLE THE EPE MINI LAB.

Follow this exciting educational series as featured in EPE through 1993.

Full set of reprints	£4.60

Components are supplied in packs to keep ordering simple.

A full MINI LAB consists of ML1, ML3, ML5, ML6. These are available at a special combined price of	£114.99
or less the p.c.b. ML2, ML3, ML5, ML6 at	£104.99
The transformer unit ML4 is also needed	£21.45

KIT ML1	MINI-LAB P.C.B. + all components inclusive of breadboard for Part 1 (Nov. '92)	£49.95
KIT ML2	All Components for Part 1 less p.c.b.	£39.95
KIT ML3	Power Supply components	£19.95
KIT ML4	Transformer unit	£21.45
KIT ML5	L.E.D. Voltmeter, signal generator, audio amplifier and 555 timer	£33.95
KIT ML6	Logic probe, display, radio tuner	£17.95

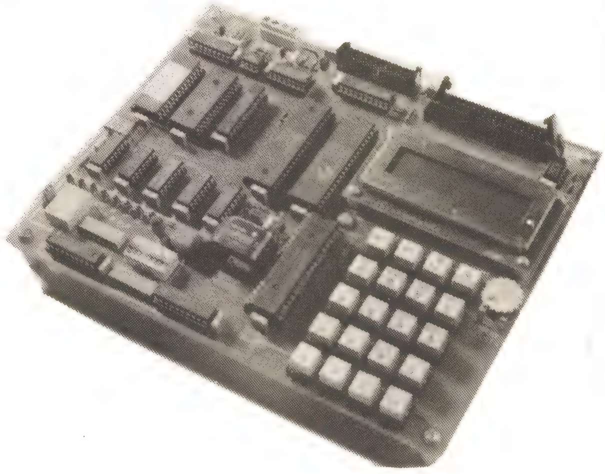
(Note: batteries not included)

All prices include V.A.T. Add **£3.00** p&p.

Tel: 0283 65435 Fax: 0283 46932

MAGENTA

Teach-In '93



MICRO LAB KITS

ALL COMPONENTS TO ASSEMBLE THE EPE MICRO LAB.

A 6502 Microprocessor trainer with many features. Accompanied by an excellent set of tutorial articles and a manual.

Repair/fault-finding help assured when you buy your kit from us.

Full MICRO LAB kit including PC Board, EPROM, PAL, & Manual. MIC 1	£149.95

(Also available less PCB etc. if required).

Full set of reprints	£3.00

BUILT & TESTED

Full MICRO LAB AS MIC1 (above) MIC1B	£179.95

Professionally assembled, inspected, cleaned and tested. Full back-up service, spares, etc available.

All prices include V.A.T. Add **£3.00** p&p.

Tel: 0283 65435 Fax: 0283 46932

£1 BARGAIN PACKS

In fact ... cheaper than **£1** because if you buy 10 you can choose one other and receive it free!

1 x 12V Stepper Motor. 7·5 degree. Order Ref: 910.
1 x 10 pack Screwdrivers. Order Ref: 909.
2 x 5 amp Pull Cord Ceiling Switches. Brown. Order Ref: 921.
5 x reels Insulation Tape. Order Ref: 911.
4 x 14mm Bull-races. Order Ref: 912.
2 x Cord Grip Switch Lamp Holders. Order Ref: 913.
1 x DC Voltage Reducer. 12V-6V. Order Ref: 916.
1 x 10 amp 40V Bridge Rectifier. Order Ref: 889.
Lightweight Stereo Headphones. Moving coil so superior sound. Order Ref: 896.
2 x 25W Crossovers. For 4ohm loudspeakers. Order Ref: 22.
2 x NiCad Constant Current Chargers. Easily adaptable to charge almost any NiCad battery. Order Ref: 30.
2 x White Plastic Boxes. With lids, approx. 3″ cube. Lid has square hole through the centre so these are ideal for light operated switch. Order Ref: 132.
2 x Reed Relay Kits. You get 8 reed switches and 2 coil sets. Order Ref: 148.
1 x Big Pull Solenoid. Mains operated. Has ½″ pull. Order Ref: 871.
1 x Big Push Solenoid. Mains operated. Has ½″ push. Order Ref: 872.
1 x Mini Mono Amp. 3W into 4 ohm speaker or 1W into 8 ohm. Order Ref: 495.
1 x Mini Stereo 1W Amp. Order Ref:870.
1 x In-Flight Stereo Unit is a stereo amp. Has two most useful mini moving coil speakers. Made for BOAC passengers. Order Ref: 29.
1 x 0-1mA Panel Meter. Full vision fact 70mm square. Scaled 0-100. Order Ref: 756.
2 x Lithium Batteries. 2·5V penlight size. Order Ref: 874.
2 x 3m Telephone Leads. With BT flat plug. Ideal for 'phone extensions, fax, etc. Order Ref: 552.
1 x 12V Solenoid. Has good ½″ pull or could push if modified. Order Ref: 232.
4 x In-Flex Switches. With neon on/off lights, saves leaving things switched on. Order Ref: 7.
2 x 6V 1A Mains Transformers. Upright mounting with fixing clamps. Order Ref: 9.
2 x Humidity Switches. As the air becomes damper, the membrane stretches and operates a micro switch. Order Ref: 32.
5 x 13A Rocker Switch. Three tags so on/off, or changeover with centre off. Order Ref: 42.
1 x Suck or Blow-Operated Pressure Switch. Or it can be operated by any low pressure variation such as water level in tanks. Order Ref: 67.
1 x 6V 750mA Power Supply. Nicely cased with mains input and 6V output lead. Order Ref: 103A.
2 x Stripper Boards. Each contains a 400V 2A bridge rectifier and 14 other diodes and rectifiers as well as dozens of condensers, etc. Order Ref: 120.
12 Very Fine Drills. For PCB boards etc. Normal cost about 80p each. Order Ref: 128.
5 x Motors for Model Aeroplanes. Spin to start so needs no switch. Order Ref: 134.
6 x Microphone Inserts. Magnetic 400 ohm, also act as speakers. Order Ref: 139.
6 x Neon Indicators. In panel mounting holders with lens. Order Ref: 180.
1 x In-Flex Simmerstat. Keeps your soldering iron etc always at the ready. Order Ref:196.
1 x Mains Solenoid. Very Powerful as ½″ pull, or could push if modified. Order Ref: 199.
1 x Electric Clock. Mains operated. Put this in a box and you need never be late. Order Ref: 211.
4 x 12V Alarms. Makes a noise about as loud as a car horn. All brand new. Order Ref: 221.
2 x (6″ x 4″) Speakers. 16 ohm 5 watts, so can be joined in parallel to make a high wattage column. Order Ref: 243.
1 x Panostat. Controls output of boiling ring from simmer up to boil. Order Ref: 252.
2 x Oblong Push Switches. For bell or chimes, these can switch mains up to 5A so could be foot switch if fitted in pattress. Order Ref: 263.
50 x Mixed Silicon Diodes. Order Ref: 293.
1 x 6 Digit Mains Operated Counter. Standard size but counts in even numbers. Order Ref: 28.
2 x 6V Operated Reed Relays. One normally on, other normally closed. Order Ref: 48.
1 x Cabinet Lock. With two keys. Order Ref: 55.
1 x Shaded Pole Mains Motor. ¾″ stack, so quite powerful. Order Ref: 85.
2 x 5 Aluminium Fan Blades. Could be fitted to the above motor. Order Ref: 86.
1 x Case, 3½ x 2¼ x 1¾ with 13A socket pins. Order Ref: 845.
2 x Cases. 2½ x 2¼ x 1¾ with 13A pins. Order Ref: 565.
4 x Luminous Rocker Switches. 10A mains. Order Ref: 793.
4 x Different Standard V3 Micro Switches. Order Ref: 340.
4 x Different Sub Min Micro Switches. Order Ref: 313.
18V-0-18V 10VA mains transformer. Order Ref: 813.
12V-0-12V 6VA mains transformer, p.c.b. mounting. Order Ref: 938.
15V DC 150mA p.s.u., nicely cased. Order Ref: 942.
Mini Cassette Motor, 9V. Order Ref: 944.
6½ 8Ω 5 Watt Speaker. Order Ref: 824.

BARGAINS GALORE

Speed Controller for 12V DC Motors. Suitable for C5 and similar motors up to ¼h.p. Gives very good control of speed. Uses mosfets and is based on a well tried circuit which appeared in the Model Engineer some time ago. The complete kit with case and on/off switch, price **£18.** Order Ref: 18P8.
Ex-British Telecom Insulation Tester Offer. We have a quantity of these that are slightly faulty. There has been no attempt at repairing them and they are not missing any parts so should be repairable. The moving coil movement is in perfect working order so even if you cannot repair the instrument to perform all its original functions, you would be able to use it for another instrument that you need. We supply a circuit diagram of the instrument and chances are that you will find the fault and be able to repair it. Price of the instrument with circuit diagram is **£3.** Order Ref: 3P176.
Fig. 8 Flex. Fig. 8 flat white pvc, flexible with ·4 sq.mm cores. Ideal for speaker extensions and bell circuits. Also adequately insulated for mains lighting. 50m coil, **£2.** Order Ref: 2P345. 12m coil, **£1.** Order Ref: 1014.
Friedland Underdome Bell. Their ref: 792, a loud ringer but very neat, 3″ diameter, complete with wall fixing screws, **£4.** Order Ref: 4P75.
12V 10A Switch Mode Power Supply. For only **£9.50** and a little bit of work because you have to convert our 135W PSU. Modifications are relatively simple – we supply instructions. Simply order PSU Ref: 9.5P2 and request modification details, price still **£9.50**
Are You Making Mini Bugs? We can offer the ideal box. White plastic without any decoration or printing. This has an on/off switch in the top left-hand corner and a hole just above to take telescopic or wire aerial. The case is large enough to take a PP3 battery and a PCB and when finished it will have a really professional look. Box with switch **£1,** Order Ref: 1006, size approximately 4″x3″x1½″ thick and its cover is held by 4 screws.
Siren/Horn/Hooter/Klaxon. It isn't any of these – it does the same job but is quite nice to look at and could even be described as ornamental. It is Swiss made and in a grey plastic case, could be free standing or screwed down indoors or out. It is mains driven and when switched on it makes a shocking noise (its loudness is adjustable). You could switch it on to scare an intruder or arrange for your burglar alarm to do the same. Price **£5,** Order Ref: 5P226.
Medicine Cupboard Alarm. Or it could be used to warn when any cupboard door is opened. The light shining on the unit makes the bell ring. Completely built and neatly cased, requires only a battery, **£3.** Order Ref: 3P155.
Don't Let It Overflow! Be it bath, sink, cellar, sump or any other thing that could flood. This device will tell you when the water has risen to the pre-set level. Adjustable over quite a useful range. Neatly cased for wall mounting, ready to work when battery fitted, **£3.** Order Ref: 3P156.
Very Powerful Mains Motor. With extra long (2½″) shafts extending out each side. Makes it ideal for a reversing arrangement for, as you know, shaded pole motors are not reversible, **£3.** Order Ref: 3P157.

£1 Super Bargain
12V axial fan for only £1, ideal for equipment cooling, brand new, made by West German company. Brushless so virtually everlasting. Needs simple transistor drive circuit, we include diagram. Only **£1.** Order Ref: 919. When we supply this we will include a list of approximately 800 of our other **£1** bargains.

Solar Panel Bargain. Gives 3V at 200mA. Order Ref: 2P324.
45A Double Pole Mains Switch. Mounted on a 6 x 3½ aluminium plate, beautifully finished in gold, with pilot light. Top quality, made by MEM, **£2.** Order Ref: 2P316.
High Quality Key Switch. This is a single pole, 2 position switch, changeover or on/off. With 2 keys. Good British make, normally retails at £3, our price **£1.50.** Order Ref: 1.5P12.
AM-FM Radio Chassis. With separate LCD module to display date and time. This is complete with loudspeaker, **£3.50.** Order Ref: 3.5P5.
2, 3 and 4 Way Terminal Blocks. The usual grub screw types. Parcel containing a mixture of the 3 types, giving you 100 waves for **£1.** Order Ref: 875.
12/24 DC Solenoid. The construction of this is such that it will push or pull. With 24V this is terrifically powerful but is still quite good at 12V, **£1.** Order Ref: 877.
20 W 5″ 4 Ohm Speaker. Mounted on baffle with front grille, **£3,** Order Ref: 3P145. Matching 4 ohm 20W tweeter on separate baffle, **£1.50.** Order Ref: 1.5P9.
Ultra Thin Drills, actually 0.3mm. To buy these regular costs a fortune. However, these are packed in half dozens and the price to you is **£1** per pack. Order Ref: 797B.
You Can Stand On It! Made to house GPO telephone equipment, this box is extremely tough and would be ideal for keeping your small tools in. Internal size approx. 10½″ x 4½″ x 6″ high. Complete with carrying strap, price **£2.** Order Ref: 2P283B.
Ultra Sonic Transducers. Two metal cased units, one transmits, one receives. Built to operate around 40kHz. Price **£1.50** the pair. Order Ref: 1.5P/4.
Power Supply with Extras. Mains input is fused and filtered and the 12V DC output is voltage regulated. Intended for high class equipment, this is mounted on a PCB and, also mounted on the board, but easily removed, are two 12V relays and Piezo sounder, **£3.** Order Ref: 3P80B.
Philips 9″ High Resolution Monitor. Black and white in metal frame for easy mounting. Brand new, still in maker's packing, offered at less than price of tube alone, only **£15.** Order Ref: 15P1.

LCD 3½ Digit Panel Meter
This is a multi range voltmeter/ammeter using the A-D converter chip 7106 to provide 5 ranges each of volts and amps. Supplied with full data sheet. Special snip price of **£12.** Order Ref: 12P19.

Insulation Tester with Multimeter. Internally generates voltages which enable you to read insulation directly in megohms. The multimeter has four ranges. AC/DC volts, 3 ranges DC milliamps, 3 ranges resistance and 5 amp range. These instruments are ex-British Telecom but in very good condition, tested and guaranteed OK, probably cost at least £50, your for only **£7.50** with leads, carrying case **£2** extra. Order Ref: 7.5P/4.

BARGAINS GALORE

Mains 230V Fan. Best make "PAPST", 4½″ square, metal blades, **£8.** Order Ref: 8P8.
2MW Laser. Helium neon by Philips, full spec. **£30.** Order Ref: 30P1. Power supply for this in kit form with case is **£15,** Order Ref: 15P16, or in larger case to house tube as well **£18,** Order Ref: 18P2. The larger unit, made up, tested and ready to use, complete with laser tube **£69,** Order Ref: 69P1.
⅓hp 12V Motor – The Famous Sinclair C5. Brand new, **£21.** Order Ref: 21P1.
Solar Charger. Holds 4AA NiCads and recharges these in 8 hours, in very neat plastic case **£6.** Order Ref: 6P3.
Mains Isolation Transformer. Stops you getting "to earth" shocks. 230V in and 230V out. 150 watt, **£7.50.** Order Ref: 7.5P/5 and a 250W version is **£10.** Order Ref: 10P97.
Amstrad Power Unit. 13·5V at 1·9A or 12V at 2A encased and with leads and output plug, normal mains input, **£6.** Order Ref: 6P23.
80W Mains Transformer. Two available, good quality, both with normal primaries and upright mounting, one is 20V 4A, Order Ref: 3P106, the other 40V 2A, Order Ref: 3P107, only **£3** each.
40W-250W Light Dimmers. On standard plate to put directly in place of flush switch. Available in colours, green, red, blue and yellow, **£2.50,** Order Ref: 2.5P9. Or on standard 3x3 cream metal switch plate, **£3,** Order Ref: 3P174.
Touch Dimmers. 40W-250W, no knob to turn, just finger on front plate, will give more, or less light, or off. Silver plate on white background, right size to replace normal switch, **£5.** Order Ref: 5P230.
Don't Stand Out In The Cold. Our 12m telephone extension lead has a flat BT socket one end and flat BT plug other end, so this would enable you to answer your telephone still sitting in a comfortable chair. This is a sturdy white pvc covered lead with white plug and socket, **£2.** Order Ref: 2P338.
High Current AC Mains Relay. This has a 230V coil and changeover switch rated at 15A with PCB mounting with clear plastic cover, **£1.** Order Ref: 965.
Project Box. Size approx. 8″ x 4″ x 4½″ metal, sprayed grey, louvred ends for ventilation otherwise undrilled. Made for GPO so best quality, only **£3** each. Order Ref: 3P74.
Experimenting with Valves. Don't spend a fortune on a mains transformer, we can supply one with standard mains input and secs. of 250-0-250V at 75mA and 6·3V at 3A, **£5.** Order Ref: 5P167.
15W 8 Ohm 8″ Speaker & 3″ Tweeter. Made for a discontinued high quality music centre, gives real hi-fi and only **£4** per pair. Order Ref: 4P57.
Water Pump. Very powerful, mains operated, **£10.** Order Ref: 10P74.
0-1mA Full Vision Panel Meter. 2¾″ square, scaled 0-100 but scale easily removed for re-writing, **£1** each. Order Ref: 756.
VU Meter. Illuminate this from behind becomes on/off indicator as well, 1½″ square, **75p** each. Order Ref: 366.
1 RPM Motor. This is only 2W so will not cost much to run. Speed is ideal for revolving mirrors or lights. **£2.** Order Ref: 2P328.
Unusual Solenoid. Solenoids normally have to be energised to pull in and hold the core, this is a disadvantage where the appliance is left on for most of the time. We now have magnetic solenoids which hold the core until a voltage is applied to release it. **£2.** Order Ref: 2P327.
220VA Mains Transformer. Secondary voltages 8V-0-8V. So you could have 16V at 12A or 8V at 25A. Could be ideal for car starter charger, soil heating, spot welding, carbon rod welding or driving high powered amplifiers etc. **£15.** Order Ref: 15P51.
Fully Enclosed Mains Transformer. On a 2m 3 core lead terminating with a 13A plug. Secondary rated at 6V 4A. Brought out on a well insulated 2 core lead terminating with insulated push on tags, **£3.** Order Ref: 3P152.
Ditto but 8A, **£4.** Order Ref: 4P69.
Sintinel Component Board. Amongst hundreds of other parts, this has 15 ICs, all plug in so do not need desoldering. Cost well over £100, yours for **£4.** Order Ref: 4P67.
Sinclair 9V 2·1A Power Supply. Made to operate the 138K Spectrum Plus 2, cased with input and output leads. Originally listed at around £15, are brand new, our price is only **£3.** Order Ref: 3P151.
Amstrad Keyboard Model KB5. This is a most comprehensive keyboard, having over 100 keys including, of course, full numerical and qwerty. Brand new, still in maker's packing, **£5.** Order Ref. 5P202.
OPD Dual Micro Drive Unit. This is a twin unit, each with motor, record playback head and PCB with all electronics and the much coveted Ferranti IC8446. Can also be used with the Spectrum or the QL. Data supplied. **£5.** Order Ref: 5P194.

Prices include VAT. Send cheque/postal order
or ring and quote credit card number.
Add £3 post and packing.
Orders over £25 post free.

M & B ELECTRICAL
SUPPLIES LTD
Pilgrim Works (Dept. E.E.)
Stairbridge Lane,
Bolney,
Sussex RH17 5PA
Telephone: 0444 881965
(Also fax but phone first)
Callers to 12 Boundary Road,
Hove, Sussex.

EVERYDAY WITH PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

VOL. 23 No. 9 SEPTEMBER '94

Editorial Offices:
EVERYDAY with PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS EDITORIAL,
ALLEN HOUSE, EAST BOROUGH, WIMBORNE
DORSET BH21 1PF
Phone: Wimborne (0202) 881749
Fax: (0202) 841692. DX: Wimborne 45314.
See notes on **Readers' Enquiries** below – we regret that lengthy technical enquiries cannot be answered over the telephone. Due to the high cost **we cannot reply to overseas readers queries by Fax.**

Advertisement Offices:
EVERYDAY with PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS
ADVERTISEMENTS,
HOLLAND WOOD HOUSE, CHURCH LANE,
GREAT HOLLAND, ESSEX CO13 0JS.
Phone/Fax: (0255) 850596

DEAD & BURIED

It is interesting to see Leo Simpson, the Editor-in-Chief of *Silicon Chip*, an Australian magazine much like *EPE*, condemning valve amplifiers as dead and buried. He actually says that "*Silicon Chip* will never publish a design for a hi-fi valve amplifier unless it is of academic interest only" and goes on to say "so unless you are an eccentric millionaire with a taste for esoteric hi-fi gadgetry you can forget all about 'special valve sound quality' or 'gentle overload', or other such rubbish. All these are just ways of describing valve distortion."

What he says is, of course, quite true but we guess that there are still quite a lot of readers who would like to build a valve amp., just for the fun of it, or maybe, because of the "valve sound" (even if it is a form of distortion) and I feel we should accommodate those readers. If that is what you want, so be it – who am I to judge what you should build. I do, however, feel that hi-fi addicts spending vast sums of money on valve hi-fi amps. should be quite sure of exactly what performance they are getting for their money and of the cost of maintaining that performance as valves wear out.

INTENT

On a similar front, we are often asked for small transmitter designs of one sort or another, usually for "bugging". While it is not illegal to advertise or sell these unlicensable products in the UK it is illegal to own them with the intent to use them. I feel it is wrong for us to encourage readers to break the law and we will, therefore, not publish designs for these devices. In a similar way we will not publish anything that connects directly to the 'phone line because of the need for type approval, which is not a sensible proposition for the home constructor.

There is, of course, still a vast range of items that can be built by the home constructor and this issue gives an idea of just how wide the range of possible projects is. On the subject of a valve amp. we have a contributor working on one which will be published in the not too distant future for all you eccentric readers with the readies!

PRICE RISE

Unfortunately the price of *EPE* will be increased to £2.15 with effect from the October issue. This is necessary to cover increased costs and we believe that *EPE* will still represent excellent value for money in comparison with our competitors. If you are a regular reader you can avoid this increase for a year by taking out a subscription now. At £22 a UK subscription taken before the end of August (the price goes to £24 on Sept. 1st) represents a saving of over 30p an issue. Act now – see below for details.

Mike Kenward

SUBSCRIPTIONS

Annual subscriptions for delivery direct to any address in the UK: £22. Overseas: £28 (£45.50 airmail). From Sept. the price is UK £24, overseas £30, airmail £47.50. Cheques or bank drafts **(in £ sterling only)** payable to Everyday with Practical Electronics and sent to EPE Subscriptions Dept., Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF. Tel: 0202 881749. **Subscriptions start with the next available issue.** We accept Access (MasterCard) or Visa payments, minimum credit card order £5.

EVERYDAY WITH PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS
EXPERIMENTAL NOISE CANCELLING UNIT

BACK ISSUES

Certain back issues of EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS, PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS and EVERYDAY with PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS (from Nov '92 onwards) are available price £2.20 (£3 overseas surface mail) inclusive of postage and packing per copy – **£ sterling only please**, Visa and Access (MasterCard) accepted, minimum credit card order £5. Enquiries with remittance, made payable to Everyday with Practical Electronics, should be sent to Post Sales Department, Everyday with Practical Electronics, Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF Tel: 0202 881749. In the event of non-availability **one** article can be photostatted for the same price. *Normally sent within seven days but please allow 28 days for delivery.* **We have sold out of Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr, May, June, Oct, & Dec 88, Mar, May & Nov 89, Mar 90, April, Aug & Sept 91 Everyday Electronics, and can only supply back issues from Jan 92 to Aug 92 (excluding Mar 92) of Practical Electronics. Dec 92, Jan, Feb and March 93 Everyday with Practical Electronics are also unavailable.**

BINDERS

New style binders to hold one volume (12 issues) are now available from the above address for £5.95 plus £3.50 post and packing (for overseas readers the postage is £6.00 to everywhere except Australia and Papua New Guinea which cost £10.50). *Normally sent within seven days but please allow 28 days for delivery.*

Payment in £ sterling only please.
Visa and Access (MasterCard) accepted, minimum credit card order £5. Send or phone your card number and card expiry date with your name and address etc.

Editor: MIKE KENWARD
Secretary: PAM BROWN
Deputy Editor: DAVID BARRINGTON
Technical Editor: JOHN BECKER
Business Manager: DAVID J. LEAVER
Subscriptions: MARILYN GOLDBERG
Editorial: Wimborne (0202) 881749
Advertisement Manager:
PETER J. MEW, Frinton (0255) 850596
Advertisement Copy Controller:
DEREK NEW, Wimborne (0202) 882299

READERS' ENQUIRIES

We are unable to offer any advice on the use, purchase, repair or modification of commercial equipment or the incorporation or modification of designs published in the magazine. We regret that we cannot provide data or answer queries on articles or projects that are more than five years old. Letters requiring a personal reply must be accompanied by a **stamped self-addressed envelope** or a **self addressed envelope and international reply coupons.** Due to the high cost **we cannot reply to overseas readers queries by Fax.**

All reasonable precautions are taken to ensure that the advice and data given to readers is reliable. We cannot however guarantee it and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it.

COMPONENT SUPPLIES

We do not supply electronic components or kits for building the projects featured, these can be supplied by advertisers.

We advise readers to check that all parts are still available before commencing any project in a back-dated issue.

We regret that **we cannot provide data or answer queries on projects that are more than five years old.**

ADVERTISEMENTS

Although the proprietors and staff of EVERYDAY with PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS take reasonable precautions to protect the interests of readers by ensuring as far as practicable that advertisements are *bona fide*, the magazine and its Publishers cannot give any undertakings in respect of statements or claims made by advertisers, whether these advertisements are printed as part of the magazine, or are in inserts.

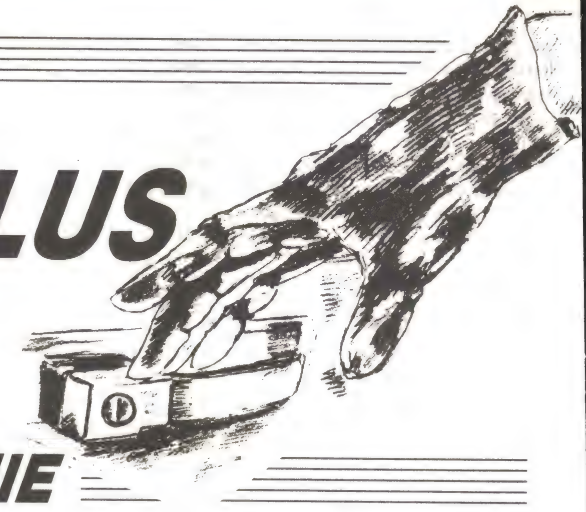
The Publishers regret that under no circumstances will the magazine accept liability for non-receipt of goods ordered, or for late delivery, or for faults in manufacture. Legal remedies are available in respect of some of these circumstances, and readers who have complaints should first address them to the advertiser.

TRANSMITTERS/BUGS/TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT

We advise readers that certain items of radio transmitting and telephone equipment which may be advertised in our pages cannot be legally used in the UK. Readers should check the law before buying any transmitting or telephone equipment as a fine, confiscation of equipment and/or imprisonment can result from illegal use or ownership. The laws vary from country to country; overseas readers should check local laws.

Constructional Project

PROTECTOR-PLUS CAR ALARM



TERRY R. De VAUX-BALBIRNIE

Drive car thieves away with this no-frills alarm, includes hidden Panic switch.

BORN out of the need to design a gimmick-free, inexpensive car alarm Protector-Plus is the answer. It had to be easily fitted to the vehicle, simple to use and immune from any tendency towards false-triggering. This latter point was important because the prospective user had experienced some embarrassing moments with a commercial alarm sounding in the middle of the night for no apparent reason.

The present alarm differs from commercial units in the way it is armed and disarmed. In Protector-Plus this is done by inserting a small plug – referred to as the key – into a socket mounted on some point of the car exterior or in the boot.

In use, the key is removed from its socket when the car is to be left unattended. On returning, it is replaced and the car may then be entered. If a door is opened while the key is removed from the socket, the alarm will sound immediately. If the owner should set off the alarm by mistake, replacing the key will stop it.

STANDBY

The alarm will normally be left switched on in standby mode. The current requirement is only 10mA approximately when armed and much less while disarmed.

However, when the car is left in a secure place such as a locked garage or when working on it, the alarm may be switched off using a key-operated switch on the main unit. The sounder used is of the familiar *yelping* type commonly associated with alarms – these are loud, fairly inexpensive and use only a small current.

One unusual feature of this alarm is that it may be triggered at any time from the driving seat by operating a secret *Panic* switch. This will work even when switched off at the main unit. This could be useful for warding off an attacker when travelling alone at night. When triggered in this way, the alarm will sound continuously until switched off – it is this facility which puts the *Plus* in Protector!

When the alarm is triggered by opening a door, an automatic timer is called into play. This is necessary because an alarm must shut-off automatically after a certain time to prevent undue disturbance. Without this, the alarm would sound continuously if an intruder ran away with the door left open. The timing is preset at the setting-up stage – two minutes was found to be sufficient in the prototype unit.

SOPHISTICATED SYSTEMS

In the author's opinion, some designs of car alarms have gone "over the top" in recent years and he sometimes wonders whether the buyer has really thought about the nature of car protection rather than being taken in by the glossy sales literature.

The first thing to realize is that *no* alarm provides 100 per cent protection. Although slightly better results may be obtained by using complex systems, simple ones are likely to be good enough for most people. Sophisticated systems tend to be expensive, more difficult to fit to the vehicle due to the additional wiring and some are prone to false triggering.

Most users need a *general purpose* alarm. That is, one which will guard the contents – radio/cassette, CD player, etc. as well as protecting the car itself from theft. A good alarm will sound a loud warning as soon as a door is opened.

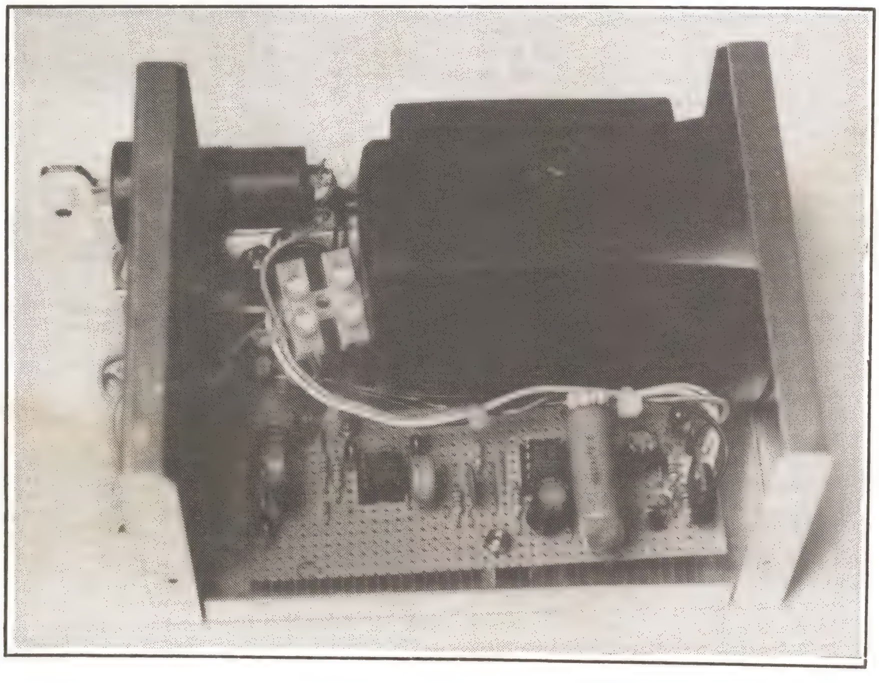
Even so, a petty thief who is after your stereo unit may not be deterred because a window can be smashed, the door opened and the goods taken away in only a few seconds. The thief will have disappeared before anyone is likely to pay attention to an alarm.

For this reason, leaving expensive goods lying around on a seat is simply asking for trouble and an alarm provides little protection in such cases. The trouble with an alarm is that the owner may be lulled into a false sense of security by having one.

A car alarm is most effective in thwarting the so-called joyrider and those who cannot afford the taxi fare home. If a warning sounds *instantly* on opening a door, it will also prevent theft of certain accessories which take more than a few seconds to remove. This is why the type of alarm which has an entry delay to allow the driver to enter and cancel using a secret switch is less effective because the thief could have removed the valuables even before the alarm has sounded.

FLASHING L.E.D.

To be an effective deterrent, the thief should be made aware that you have a car alarm fitted. Those up to no-good will look round the car first. In this system, a flashing red l.e.d. mounted in one corner of the windscreen clearly signals the presence of



an armed alarm. On seeing this, many casual thieves will leave well alone and try their luck elsewhere. A car alarm sticker will also help to re-inforce the message.

So that the alarm will sound when the door is opened, arming and disarming should be performed from *outside* the car to enable the driver to enter without setting it off. Commercial systems often do this by using a handheld low-power radio or infra-red transmitter.

Such alarms work well but tend to be expensive. The plug and socket method used in this design is inexpensive, reliable and effective.

TRIGGER HAPPY

The simplest method of triggering the alarm is to use the existing vehicle door-pillar switches which operate the courtesy light in most cars. If the car has no such switches, if they are unreliable or if there are switches on only some of the doors, then it is a simple matter to fit new ones. It is also straightforward to fit additional switches to the boot lid (unless the arming socket is situated in the boot), the bonnet and to external accessories such as spotlights, etc. to provide further protection as required.

The main unit containing the circuit panel and sounder is housed in an aluminium case situated under the bonnet. The case also has a piece of screw terminal block mounted on it and to which the external connections are made. The key-operated on-off switch is mounted on the side.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The entire circuit diagram for Protector-Plus Car Alarm is shown in Fig. 1, with the existing part for a standard courtesy light shown inside the dotted box. It will be seen that the design centres on two integrated circuits, IC1 and IC2. IC1 performs the key-coding function while IC2 provides the required operating time.

The unit draws current from the 12V car battery, B1, through fuse FS1, key-operated On-Off switch S1 and diode D8. Switch S2 and diode D5 are part of the *Panic* system and may be disregarded for the moment.

Consider the section of circuit based on IC1. IC1a and IC1b are identical operational amplifiers contained in a single integrated circuit. Here they are being used as *voltage comparators*. If the non-inverting (+) input voltage in either unit exceeds the corresponding inverting (−) one, the device will be on with its output *high* – that is, at positive supply voltage.

The track connections of preset potentiometers, VR2 and VR3 are connected directly across the nominal 12V car battery supply. The sliding contacts may then be set to provide any voltage from zero to 12V.

These voltages are applied to the non-inverting input (pin 5) of IC1b and the inverting input (pin 2) of IC1a respectively. For the sake of argument, suppose that VR2 and VR3 are adjusted so that 5V appears at pin 5 and 7V at pin 2.

THROUGH THE WINDOW

Now consider the potential divider consisting of preset potentiometer VR1, connected as a variable resistor in conjunction with fixed resistor R2 in the upper arm. Resistor R1 is connected inside key-plug PL1, and when the alarm is disarmed, this is inserted in socket SK1. The key, therefore, forms the lower arm of the potential divider.

Suppose VR1 is adjusted to mid-track position and R1 has a nominal value of 56 kilohms. Since the upper and lower arms of the potential divider have approximately equal values, the voltage at point *A* will be one-half that of the supply – nominally 6V. This voltage is applied to IC1b inverting input (pin 6) and IC1a non-inverting input (pin 3) via fixed resistor R3.

It will be noticed that in the case of IC1a, the non-inverting input voltage (6V) is less than that of the inverting one (7V). Its output (pin1) will therefore be off – that is, 0V or supply negative voltage. In the case of IC1b, the voltage at the non-inverting input (5V) is less that at the inverting one (6V) so this comparator is off too with the output, pin 7, also low.

It can be seen that so long as the value of the key resistor, R1, maintains the voltage at point *A* between 5 and 7V (the *window*), both comparators will be off. When the vehicle is left parked, the key is removed and IC1 pins 3 and 6 then assume the high (+12V) state through VR1, R2 and R3. The voltage at pin 3 exceeds that at pin 2 so IC1a switches *on*. This has the effect of triggering the alarm when a door is opened in the manner to be described presently.

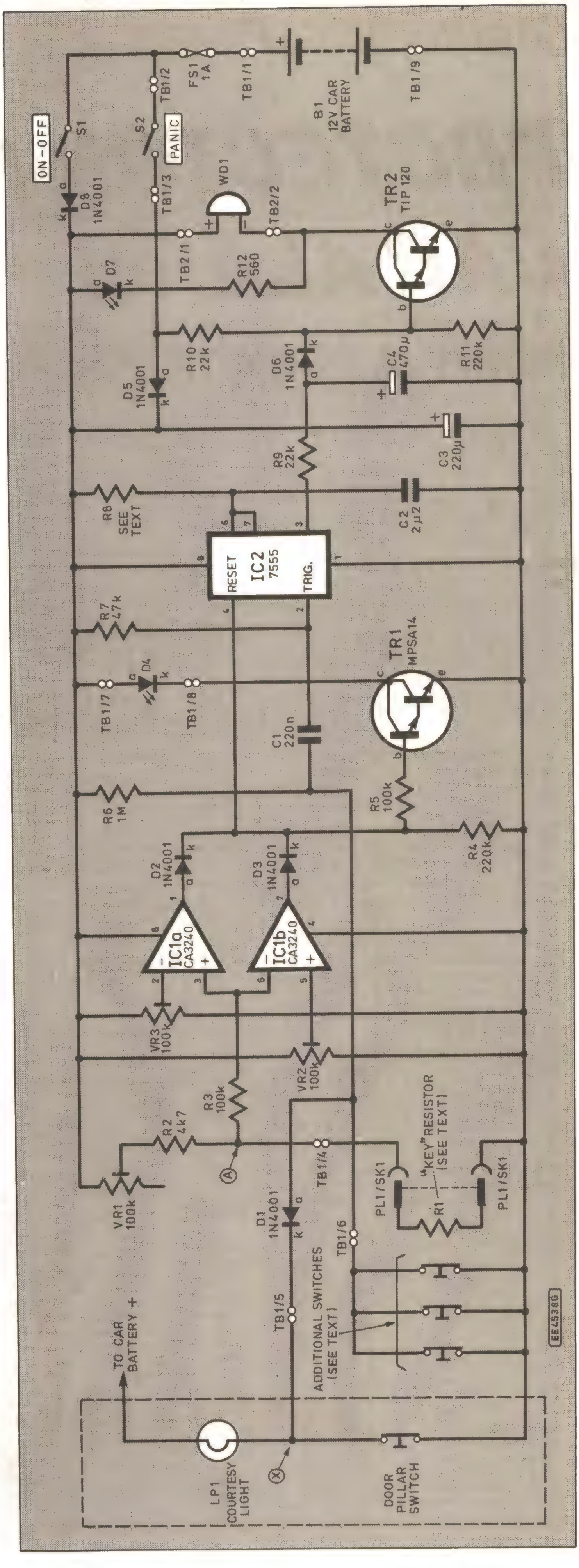


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram for the Protector-Plus Car Alarm.

ALARMING RESPONSE

If a piece of wire or similar object is inserted into socket SK1 in an attempt to disarm the system, this will make IC1 pins 3 and 6 low so now the voltage at pin 5 will exceed that at pin 6. IC1b will therefore switch on and this will also trigger the alarm when a door is opened. If a suitable plug but without the resistor is inserted in the socket, it will have no effect and both comparators will remain on – that is, the alarm remains armed.

Should any value of resistor R1 be used apart from that needed to provide the correct window, either IC1a or IC1b will turn on according to whether the resistor is too high or too low in value. Thus, the alarm will sound when a door is next opened. Any would-be thief – even if an electronics expert – is most unlikely to happen to make a key having the correct value resistor fitted.

In the above argument, presets VR2 and VR3 have been considered to be set to provide a fairly wide window voltage range. In real use, they would be set more critically so that the range of voltages over which both comparators will be off will be made fairly small. However, if it is set too finely, then any small change in the resistance of R1 due to drift with temperature, the presence of moisture, or simply as a process of ageing, would cause it fall outside the window values and the corresponding comparator would switch on thus allowing the alarm to trigger.

TIMING SECTION

The timing section of the circuit is centred around IC2, a CMOS timer i.c. which, in this application, is connected as a *monostable*. If either IC1a or IC1b is on (armed state), IC2 pin 4 – the *reset* input – is made high (+12V) and this enables the chip.

Nothing will happen, however, until a low pulse is applied to the trigger input, pin 2 (it is a characteristic of this i.c. that it requires a *low* pulse rather than a *high* one). Pin 3 then goes high for a time which depends on the values of capacitor C2 in conjunction with resistor R8. The value of this resistor is chosen to provide the required operating time and this is carried out at the testing stage.

Normally IC2 pin 2 is kept high via resistor R7 so preventing false triggering. However, when a door is opened, the courtesy light switch contacts "make" and apply a *low* trigger pulse to pin 2 via capacitor C1.

This capacitor is necessary since, otherwise, if the door were left open IC2 would be repeatedly triggered at the end of each timing cycle so sounding a continuous alarm. As it is, only a brief pulse is applied as C1 charges so if a door is left open, no further pulses will be applied.

Normally C1 will discharge ready for further operation via R7 and the courtesy light bulb. In case the bulb has failed, resistor R6 is included to provide an alternative path. This resistor is also needed when the *auxiliary* input (TB1/6) is used. This may be used to trigger the alarm using an additional switch or switches which may be used to protect fog lights and other accessories. Diode D1 prevents such triggering from operating the vehicle courtesy light since D1 would then be reverse biased.

HOLD-OFF

With the alarm triggered and IC2 pin 3 high, current enters the Darlington transistor, TR2, base (b) through current-limiting resistor R9 and diode, D6. The collector (c) current subsequently operates the audible warning device (solid-state siren), WD1. It also operates l.e.d. D7 through current-limiting resistor R12. This l.e.d. is used for testing and setting-up purposes. TR2 is adequately rated to suit any type of electronic siren.

The purpose of capacitor C4 is to hold off operation of the sounder for approximately one second when IC2 pin 3 goes high. This is because, when IC2 is powered-up in this type of circuit, there is a tendency for the output to go high momentarily. This could prove annoying.

To prevent this, capacitor C4 keeps TR2 base low in the following way. With IC2 pin 3 high, current flows through resistor R9 and charges capacitor C4. The voltage across this component rises until it reaches 2V approximately. At this point, transistor TR2 base allows current to flow – that is, the turn-on voltage for TR2 plus the forward voltage drop across diode D6. The transistor then operates the alarm in the manner already described.

PANIC ALARM

The panic feature mentioned earlier operates in the following way. When Panic switch S2 is *on*, current is applied to the whole circuit via diode D5 – this will happen even if key-operated on-off switch S1 is off. Current is also directed through resistor R10 and hence to the base of Darlington transistor TR2. This allows base current to flow and the alarm to sound until S2 is switched off.

While the alarm is armed, current flows through diode D2 or D3 as appropriate and hence to the base of Darlington transistor TR1 via resistor R5. Collector current then operates the flashing l.e.d. D4, in its collector circuit. Note the l.e.d. specified in the Components List – this is of the type which does not need a separate current-limiting resistor.

CONSTRUCTION

Construction of Protector-Plus is based on a main circuit panel made from a piece of 0·1in. matrix stripboard, size 15 strips x 39 holes. Full topside component layout and details of breaks required on the copper strip side are shown in Fig. 2.

Begin construction by cutting the material to size and drilling the three fixing holes in the positions indicated. Follow by making the track breaks and soldering the

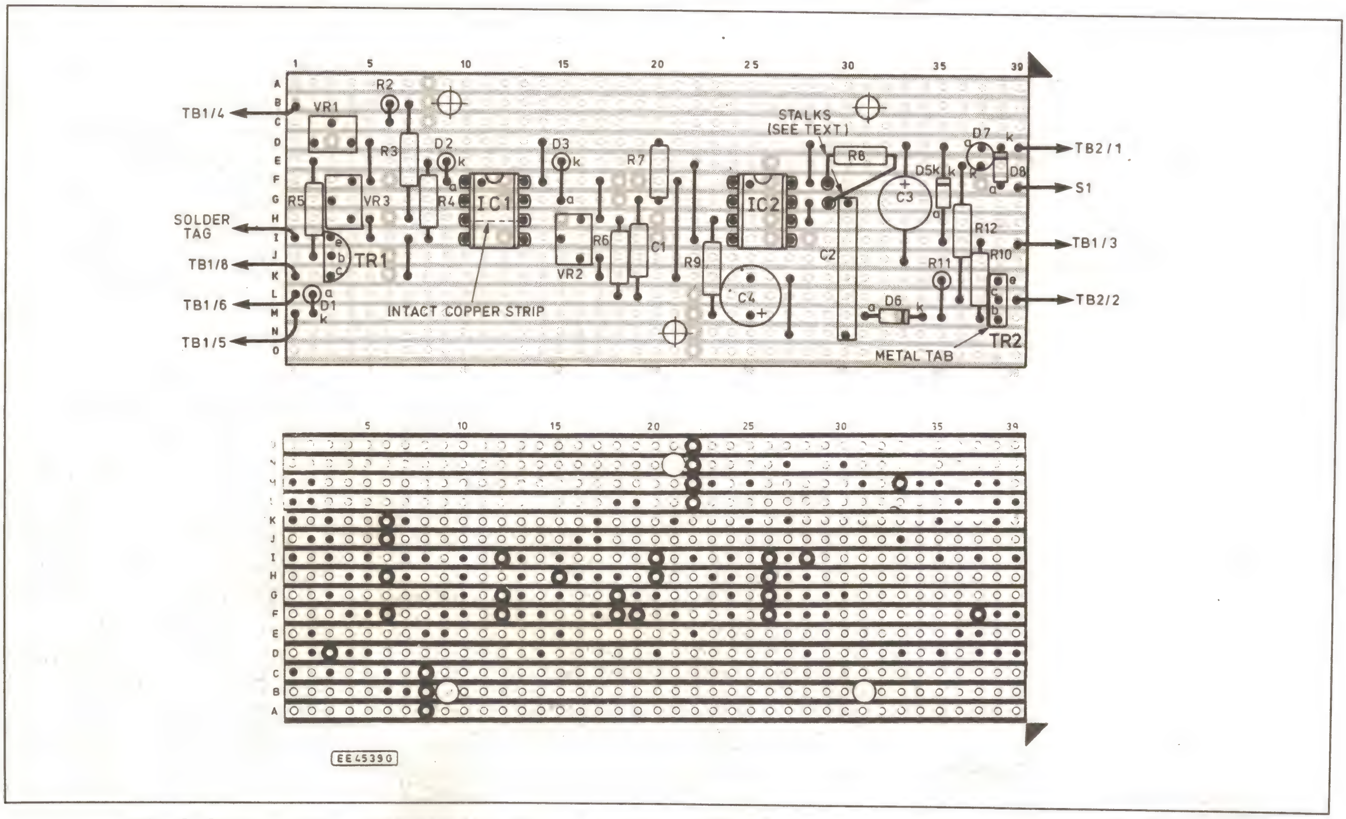


Fig. 2. Stripboard topside component layout and detail of breaks required in the underside copper tracks.

inter-strip link wires in position. Note that the track between IC1 pin 3 and pin 6 is left *intact*.

Solder the i.c. sockets into position but do not insert the i.c.s themselves yet. Add the soldered on-board components taking particular care over the polarity of all diodes, TR1, TR2 and electrolytic capacitors C3 and C4. Capacitor C2 is a bulky component and its end leads may need to be bent gently to fit the matrix positions indicated.

Solder the two 10mm long "stalks" at matrix positions *F29* and *G29* (R8 position) as shown. Bend them so that they take up a position clear of capacitor C2 (see photograph) for easy access. Solder a 2·2 megohm resistor to the ends of these stalks temporarily (this will provide a timing of five seconds, convenient for testing purposes).

COMPONENTS

Resistors

R1	Resistors for key and for adjustment purposes – see text
R2	4k7
R3, R5	100k (2 off)
R4, R11	220k (2 off)
R6	1M
R7	47k
R8	2M2 test resistor and timing resistor – see text
R9, R10	22k (2 off)
R12	560

See SHOP TALK Page

All fixed resistors 0·6W 1% metal film NB – this is important for the key. All others may be 0·25W 5% units if desired.

Capacitors

C1	220n ceramic
C2	2μ2 polyester
C3	220μ radial elect. 35V
C4	470μ radial elect. 35V

Semiconductors

D1, D2, D3, D5, D6, D8	1N4001 50V 1A rect. diode (6 off)
D4	3mm red flashing l.e.d. with internal current limiting
D7	5mm standard red l.e.d.
TR1	MPSA14 *npn* Darlington transistor
TR2	TIP120 Darlington transistor
IC1	CA3240 dual operational amplifier
IC2	7555 CMOS timer i.c.

Miscellaneous

S1	S.P.S.T. key-operated switch
S2	Miniature S.P.S.T. slide or toggle switch
WD1	Electronic sounder (piezo siren) – nominal 12V operation. Sound output 115dB at 1m
PL1/SK1	2·1mm "power-in" type plug and matching socket
FS1	20mm chassis fuseholder, with 1A quick-blow fuse to fit
TB1, TB2	2A screw terminal block – 11 sections required.

Stripboard 0·1in. matrix, size 15 strips x 39 holes; aluminium box, size 102mm x 102mm x 64mm (AB23 box); 8-pin dil socket (2 off); plastic box for power-in socket if required – see text; plastic box (potting box), size 28mm x 18mm x 14mm for windscreen-mounted l.e.d; stranded wire; light-duty twin wire; auto-type wire; small fixings; solder tag; solder; epoxy-resin adhesive etc.

Approx cost guidance only **£24**

Solder 20cm pieces of light-duty stranded connecting wire to copper strips *C, I, K, L* and *M* on the left-hand side of the panel and to strips *D, F, I* and *L* on the right. Using different colours here will greatly reduce the chances of making a wiring error.

Adjust the sliding contacts of presets VR2 fully *clockwise* and VR3 fully *anti-clockwise* (as viewed from the left-hand edge of the circuit panel). Leave VR1 unadjusted to approximately mid-track position for the moment.

It is now necessary to choose the "Key" resistor. It is suggested that it falls in the range of 10 kilohms to 330 kilohms. For accurate setting-up purposes you will also need the next listed value *above* and *below* the chosen one. For example, if using a 22 kilohm resistor for the key, you will also need a 20 kilohm and a 24 kilohm one. Note that these resistors should be of the one per cent metal film type as specified.

Adjust preset VR1 in the following way. For any value of key resistor exceeding 100 kilohm, adjust it fully *clockwise* (as viewed from the top edge of the circuit panel). For values less than 100 kilohm match the value approximately, regarding fully anti-clockwise as zero. For example, if a 33 kilohm resistor is used, turn VR1 sliding contact approximately one-third of the total travel clockwise. Do not try to be too exact here.

Complete board construction by inserting the i.c.s into their sockets observing the orientation. Do this without touching the pins since the devices can be damaged by static charge which may exist on the body. Alternatively, touch something which is earthed – for example, a water tap – before touching the pins.

INITIAL TESTING

It is convenient to test the circuit board and set up the key using a 9V battery before fitting it into the case. In this way, any problems are more easily corrected. Note that the settings made using a 9V battery will still apply when using the car 12V supply. To protect the ears and prevent complaints from the neighbours, testing and adjustment is carried out *without* using the sounder.

Connect the flashing l.e.d. D4 to the wires leading to strips *D* (+) and *K* (–). Connect the battery – positive to strip *F* and negative to strip *I* on the left-hand side of the board. The l.e.d. should be *flashing*.

Trigger the circuit by touching the wire leading to strip *M* on to the negative terminal of the battery momentarily. The on-board l.e.d. D7, should light for around five seconds then go off. Test the auxiliary input in the same way by touching the wire leading to strip *L* on to the negative battery terminal. Test the Panic circuit by touching the wire leading to strip *I* on the right-hand side onto the *positive* terminal of the battery.

Now using a two-section piece of screw terminal block, connect the test resistor having the value *below* the "correct" one between the wire leading to strip *C* and the negative terminal of the battery. The l.e.d. should stop flashing. Adjust VR2 anti-clockwise until it *just* begins to flash.

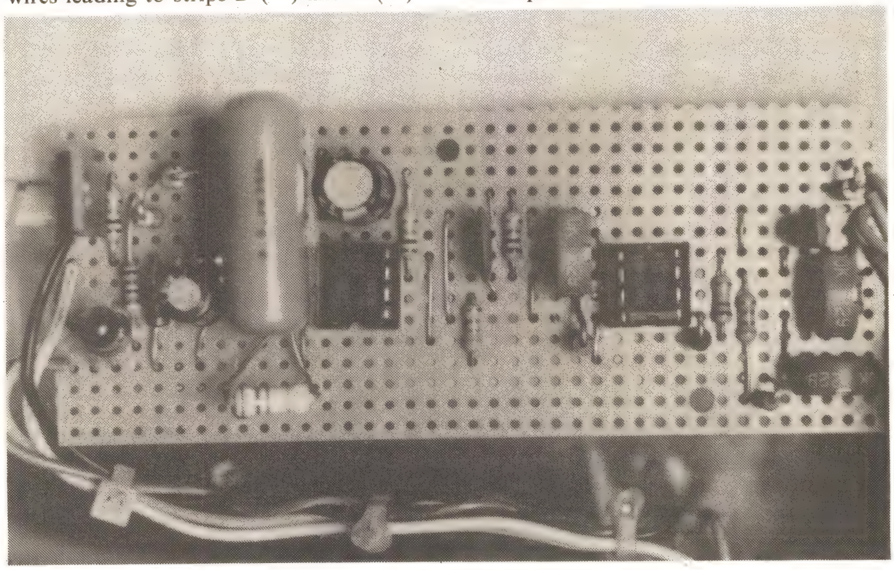
Swap the test resistor for the one *above* the key value. Again, the l.e.d. should stop flashing. Adjust VR3 clockwise until it just begins to do so. Now connect the correct value of resistor in position. It should be found that the l.e.d. does not flash – that is, the circuit is *disarmed*.

Spare keys may be made as required and tested. Note that once set, adjustment to all presets must be left alone unless the key resistor value needs to be changed for any reason.

OPERATING TIME

Some thought may now be given to the operating time. However, some readers will wish to leave the timing as it is until they have become accustomed to using the alarm and until it has undergone a period of trial in the car.

To set the time, the 2·2 megohm resistor, R8, should be removed from the stalks and replaced with one having a value of 10 megohms for each 20 seconds required. For example, if the alarm is required to sound for two minutes you will need 60 megohms. Since 10 megohms is the highest easily-available resistor value, it is necessary to connect a number of these – in this case six – in series to make up the value required. Alternatively, use a resistor listed by certain suppliers as a "high voltage" resistor – these are available in much larger values. If the resistor is too bulky, it may be necessary to abandon the stalks altogether and solder the resistor to the circuit panel *direct*. Trigger the unit as previously described and check that l.e.d. D7 lights for the required time.



CASE PREPARATION

Prepare the case for the circuit board and internal components. Make a large hole in the end panel for the sound to pass out from the siren WD1. This is best done by drilling a circle of holes, joining them together using a small hacksaw blade then filing the edge smooth. Measure carefully the position of one of the siren mounting bushes and drill a hole in the base of the box to correspond.

Drill a hole for the key-operated switch in the opposite end panel. Hold the circuit panel in position temporarily and mark the positions of the fixing holes already drilled in it onto the base of the box. Remove the panel and drill holes in the base to correspond.

Drill a further hole for fuseholder FS1.

Drill holes in the end panel to secure the 9-section piece of screw terminal block TB1 on the outside. Drill two holes nearby for the wires passing through the box to the terminal block. Fit these with rubber grommets.

At this stage is it wise to find a suitable site under the vehicle bonnet for the main unit. This must not be too near the road because the unit must remain dry in use. It must not be situated close to the exhaust system or anywhere where it could become hot. Also, it must be kept clear of moving mechanical parts and there must be plenty of clear space in front for the sound to pass out.

When the best position has been chosen, cut a piece of sheet aluminium to make a mounting bracket similar to the one shown in the photograph. The exact dimensions and shape will be determined by the particular car. Drill two small holes in the panel to bolt it to the box avoiding the site of internal components.

INTERWIRING

Refer to Fig. 3. Mount the circuit panel on 5mm stand-off insulators. Attach the siren using the hole already drilled for the purpose – place some packing washers on the bolt shank so that it is held squarely against the box.

Mount the remaining components and complete all internal wiring shortening any wires as necessary. Connect the sounder positive wire to TB2/1 but leave the negative one disconnected for the time being. Note the solder tag at one of TB1 fixings. Finish by inserting the fuse in the fuseholder.

WARNING FLASHER

Mount the flashing led, D4, in a small box – a *potting box* was used in the prototype. Drill a hole in the front which is a tight push-fit for the l.e.d. Drill a hole in the side for the connecting wire to pass through. Attach the l.e.d. to the box using a little quick-setting epoxy resin adhesive so that its front surface is *just* higher than the plastic face.

Pass the connecting wire through the hole drilled for the purpose and tie a piece of string around it to provide strain relief. Solder the ends to the l.e.d. It is acceptable to use a piece of neat twin wire where it is on view then change to auto-type wire when it is hidden. Use proper auto-type insulated connectors for this. Make a cover for the rear of the box using cardboard or plastic and glue this into position.

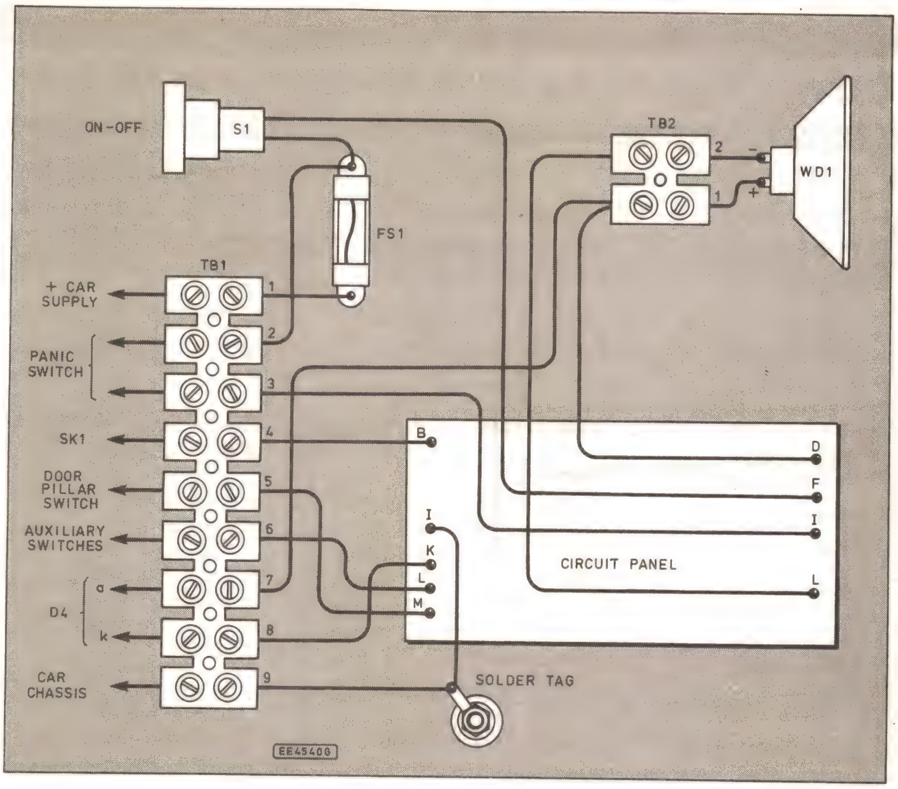


Fig. 3. Interwiring details.

Attach the small "warning" box to one corner of the windscreen so that the l.e.d. is clearly visible from outside. The best way to fix it is to use an adhesive pad of the type used for securing the driving mirror on the windscreen of many cars. Other methods tend not to adhere to glass satisfactorily.

These pads are available from car accessory shops. The pad should be cut to the exact size of the box and a hole cut in the centre for the l.e.d.

Decide on the best position for the Arm/Disarm socket, SK1 and mount it. A good place from the point of view of waterproofing is in the boot. If it is to be placed elsewhere, make sure that it will remain dry in use.

Note that the car body itself forms the negative return from here to the main unit. If the socket is of a type where one terminal connects directly to the metalwork of the car, scrape the paint from around the hole so that a good Earth connection is made. The connecting wire should be made to the non-earthed (pin) terminal and run back from here to the main unit position. If the socket is mounted in a plastic box, then the outer (sleeve) connection should be made to a nearby Earth (chassis) point.

INSTALLATION

Before fitting the alarm, disconnect the car battery completely. Note that ALL wiring must be made with ***auto-type*** stranded wire of 3A rating minimum. Remember also, that wherever wires pass through a hole made in metal, a rubber grommet must be used to protect it from cutting.

If there are any door switches to fit, or if any additional switches are needed – to protect the bonnet for example – it is a good time to fit them before proceeding. Note that switches placed outside need to be waterproof. Again, the car body forms the negative supply return for these.

If using the existing door switches, you will need to find the connection shown as *X* in Fig. 1. This may be picked up at one of the door pillar switches or, alternatively, at the courtesy light unit itself. Connect this to TB1/5.

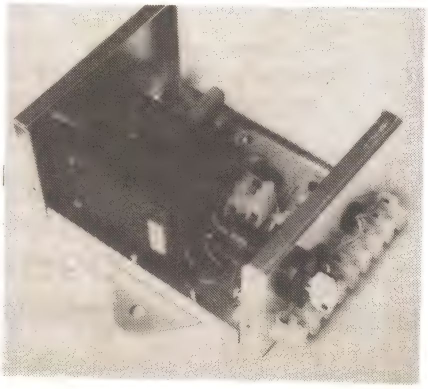
Connect wires to TB1/2 and TB1/3 and run them through to the Panic switch position. Connect the wire leading to "socket" SK1 to TB1/4. Connect TB1/6 to any additional switches used on the auxiliary circuit – these must have contacts which are held open by the item being protected. Connect TB1/7 and TB1/8 to the flashing l.e.d. anode (a) and cathode (k) end leads respectively.

Connect TB1/1 to an existing vehicle fuse which is live all the time – that is, not only when the ignition is switched on. Connect TB1/9 to a nearby chassis (earth) point. Do not connect the sounder positive wire to TB2/1 until the final test has been made.

Mount the main unit if this has not been done already.

Mount the panic switch on an aluminium bracket or in a small box and connect it up – ***neither connection must make contact with the car chassis.*** Re-connect the car battery. Check that the unit works correctly using the on-board l.e.d. and when satisfied, connect the sounder WD1 and fit the lid.

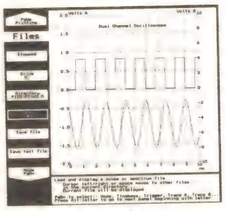
Everyone hopes their alarm will never be triggered in earnest. However, if it is *Protector Plus* will always be there to keep the intruder at bay! □



Low cost data acquisition for IBM PCs & compatibles

A unique range of easy to use data acquisition products designed for use with IBM compatible computers. Combined with the software they allow your PC to be used as a host of useful test and measurement instruments, or as an advanced data logger.
Installed in seconds they simply plug into the parallel port (except the ADC-16 which connects to the serial port). They are self-contained, require no power supply and take up no expansion slots.
Each device comes with a comprehensive manual. Software drivers are included for users who wish to write their own software. Software supplied on 3.5" disk.

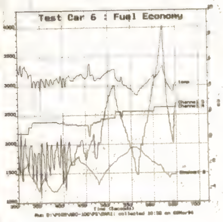
PicoScope



Storage oscilloscope with trigger, timebase, rulers and offset functions. Real time spectrum analysis with min/max frequency and signal averaging. Multiple meters on screen (digital and bargraph). Printer and file handling support.

'Virtual instrument' software package.

PicoLog



Collect, store, display and print data from 1 sample per ms to 1 per day. Record average, min/max values or scaled values (linear, equation, table look-up). Report types: monitor (with min/max alarms), y-t graphs, x-y graphs, tabulation.

Advanced data logging software package

NEW *ADC100* Virtual Instrument

Dual Channel 12-bit resolution

The ADC 100 offers both a high sampling rate (100kHz) and a high resolution. It is ideal as a general purpose test instrument either in the lab or in the field. A flexible input range (±200mV to ±20V) allows the unit to connect directly to a wide variety of signals.

NEW
from
PICO

- Digital Storage Scope
- Spectrum Analyser
- Voltmeter
- Frequency Meter
- Chart Recorder
- Data Logger

ADC100 **with PicoScope £199**
PicoScope & PicoLog £209

ADC 10

1 Channel 8-bit

- Lowest cost
- Up to 22kHz sampling
- 0-5V input range

The ADC 10 gives your computer a single channel of analogue input. SImply plug into the parallel port and you're ready to go.

ADC 10 **with PicoScope £49**
PicoScope and PicoLog £59

ADC 11

11 Channel 10-bit

- Digital output
- Up to 18kHz sampling
- 0-2.5V input range

The ADC 11 provides 11 channels of analogue input in a case slightly larger than a matchbox. It is ideal for portable data logging using a 'notebook' computer.

ADC 10 **with PicoScope £85**
PicoScope and PicoLog £95

ADC 12

1 Channel 12-bit

- High resolution
- Up to 18kHz sampling
- 0-5V input range

The ADC 12 is similar to the ADC 10 but offers an improved 12-bit (1 part in 4096) resolution compared to the ADC 10's 8-bit (1 part in 256).

ADC 12 **with PicoScope £85**
PicoScope and PicoLog £95

ADC 16

8 Channel 16-bit + sign

- Highest resolution
- 2Hz sampling – 16-bit
- ± 2.5V input range

The ADC 16 has the highest resolution of the range, it is capable of detecting signal changes as small as 40µV. Pairs of input channels can be used differentially to reject noise. Connects to the serial port.

ADC 16 **with PicoLog £115**

PicoLog for ADC 10/11/12 £25. Oscilloscope Probes (x1, x10) £10. Carriage UK free. Overseas £6

PICO TECHNOLOGY

Pico Technology Ltd. Broadway House, 149-151 St Neots Road, Hardwick, Cambridge CB3 7QJ, UK
TEL: 0954-211716 FAX: 0954-211880

Phone or FAX for sales, ordering information, data sheets, technical support. All prices exclusive of VAT.

Innovations

A roundup of the latest Everyday News from the world of electronics

THE ELECTRONIC NOSE IS NOT TO BE SNIFFED AT!

A new use for Polymers – *By Hazel Cavendish*

The technology of electronic phenomena is carried a stage further with the development of the 'Electronic Nose' – an invention proving to have many applications, one of the most significant being its importance in environmental monitoring at a time when civilisation is being threatened by over-population with a proliferation of chemicals released into the atmosphere.

The invention is once again a British one, although the inventor is in fact a South American working in the Department of Instrumentation and Analytical Sciences at Manchester University's Institute of Science and Technology, in a team headed by Professor Peter Payne. Dr Krishna C. Persaud began his research into the possibilities of an electronic nose over 10 years ago, and today his electronic machine is the basis of a Stock Exchange launch by AromaScan – a company part-owned by the University – at the end of July, with share dealings opening on August 3.

While figures were still being prepared at the time of writing, the Company is expecting to be valued at a figure in the region of £28 million, with the coming flotation aiming to raise another £12 million. This figure would not appear unrealistic in view of the many applications of the invention which have already found a market.

Improving on Nature

Nature has endowed animal life with exquisitely sensitive chemosensory systems that allow organisms to react selectively to chemicals of significance to the environment. Now new sensor materials, coupled with advances in microelectronics and computer technology, signal the emergence of a range of chemical sensors capable of mimicking some aspects of the biological system. It has been noted that the latter often make use of individual sensors that have poor selectivity. Specificity is achieved by processing the signals obtained from many sensors that have broadly different ranges of selectivity for different classes of chemicals.

The sensors function by the absorption of a substance onto the polymer surface, causing a temporary change in electrical resistance. The extent of the change in resistance depends on the chemical compositions of the aroma and the polymer. High levels of discrimination and sensitivity are achieved by the selection of appropriate polymers and the chemistry of those polymers determined by monomer selection and polymerisation procedures. AromaScan has a library of over 50 polymers of which an important group are novel polymeric forms in the context of aroma sensing. These are the subject of patent applications.

Gas Sensing

One of the many problems tackled is the lack of an infallible gas sensor at present. Rapid progress is being made at the present time in array-based sensors which are proving versatile alternatives to conventional gas sensing techniques. The use of these alternatives has been made possible because of the revolution in microelectronics that has occurred in the last two decades. The sensor response may be nonlinear with gas concentration, as in the case of tin oxide sensors, so linearising circuitry is required.

Because it is necessary to sample the responses of all the sensors at a given time and almost simultaneously, multiplexing circuits are required in order to avoid replicating all the data acquisition circuitry for each sensor element. Intensive data processing is required and so the analog signals from the sensors need to be converted into digital signals, preferably at high resolution. Signal processing and pattern recognition play crucial roles in multi-sensor systems.

In developing sensor arrays there has been increasing interest in organic electrically conducting polymers derived from aromatic or heteroaromatic compounds. Polypyrrole, the most extensively studied of these polymers, was first prepared electro-chemically in 1968 and as a free standing film ten years later.

In a paper written jointly by Doctor Persaud and development chemist Paul Travers, attention is drawn to the specific needs for chemical sensing of volatiles which are extremely intense in the environmental monitoring of toxic or hazardous chemicals, where extremely low concentrations of chemicals need to be detected, identified and quantified.

"We still have some way to go in understanding (the) mechanisms, but we now have the preliminary data for designing polymers with desired characteristics for sensing (these) volatile chemicals and substituting appropriate chemical groups on the polymer backbone," says Dr Persaud.

The team believes the new sensing technology exemplified by conducting polymers can be miniaturised easily to include the data acquisition electronics into a single integrated sensor package, and this will lead to wearable monitors.

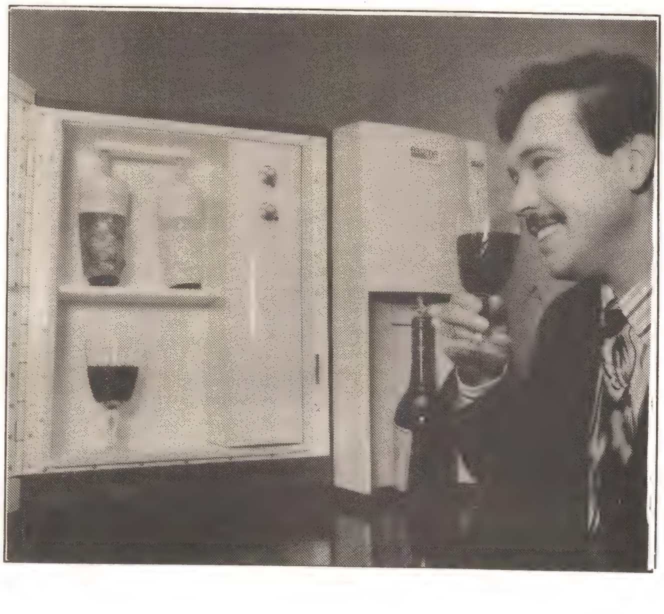
Outsmarting the Human

In the quality control of foods and beveridges the use of array-based sensors in key areas to identify instantly a characteristic odour note may be of considerable assistance to human odour panels, which the University team remarks are labour intensive, expensive and prone to error. The American Food & Drug Administration is using AromaScan's invention to detect taints in samples of fish, which they report tracks odorous fish in 30 minutes – a considerable advance on the day it was taking a human 'sniffer' to get the same result.

The same instrument proved itself in wine-tasting by accurately identifying different red wines, and proved more infallible than human tasters. It has been remarked that this could enable wine merchants to control the quality of individual bottlings of specific wines.

Early trials have demonstrated that an AromaScan instrument can detect infections in wounds at a very early stage, and can distinguish between certain types of infection. Such cost-effective wound care could be a valuable adjunct to today's Budget-obsessed hospitals, and save many lives.

The most exciting experiment of all is now awaited, and will result from the decision of the European Space Agency to launch the ArmoaScan technology into space for environmental monitoring. From small beginnings this University project looks like being a winner.



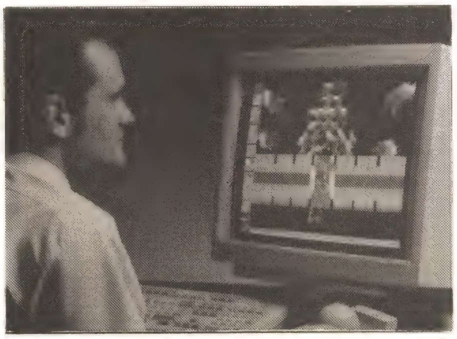
FIRING VIRTUAL REALITY

THE Fire Service College, based in Moreton in the Marsh, which is the national officer training college for the fire service and a centre of excellence for international fire service training, is using virtual reality as an integral part of its course programmes.

Based on Superscape Virtual Reality software from Superscape Ltd, the system is being used as part of the training programmes for both officer training and for the industrial and commercial courses run by the College.

Commenting, David Smethurst, Assistant Divisional Officer at the College said: "We are using virtual reality to demonstrate some of the principles of fire engineering, including means of escape theory, fire modelling, human behaviour and spatial awareness of a complex building. Many of the traditional theories for fire engineering are based on complex mathematical calculations. Virtual reality is the only way of visualising this type of data and showing the course delegates what can really happen in a fire. Until now, we have relied on paper-based diagrams and standard slide presentations."

In conjunction with the virtual reality software, the College is also using specialist software from Colt Virtual Reality, known as VEGAS (Virtual Egress Analysis and Simulation). Based on extensive research into the simulation of fire and egress scenarios, VEGAS provides a means of modelling human behavioural response under infinitely variable stress conditions, such as the spread of fire, increasing toxicity levels and physical containment factors. Used within a virtual world, VEGAS will visualise in real time the effects, for example of opening and closing doors, smoke extraction systems, different rates of combustion as well as an unlimited number of "what if" scenarios.



Mr. Smethurst concluded: "The key benefits of using virtual reality at the College is the level of interactivity which the course delegates can achieve with a simulated fire situation. This involvement aids the learning process and helps to keep the attention of the delegates throughout the six week courses."

Superscape virtual software is also used for a number of applications in markets ranging from education, marketing, design and military to commerce and entertainment. The company's clients include the Royal Air Force, British Telecom, Tyne and Wear Development Corporation, Logica, Westland System Assessment, Reuters and the Intel Corporation.

For further information, please contact: Superscape Ltd, Dept EPE, Zephyr One, Calleva Park, Aldermaston, Berkshire RG7 4QZ. Telephone 734 810077 or Mike Lyons, Colt Virtual Reality Limited, New Lane, Havant, Hampshire PO29 2LY. Telephone 705 451111.

IMPATIENT SURGEONS

VIRTUAL reality keyhole surgery training, smart cards for medical records usable worldwide and plastic highway safety barriers are just three of the 36 UK projects announced today at the twelfth EUREKA conference in Lillehammer, Norway.

EUREKA is a pan-European framework to promote collaborative R&D in civil advanced technologies. Its overall aim is to improve the productivity and competitiveness of European industry in world markets.

Trade and Technology Minister Patrick McLoughin said, "These are exciting projects which span a wide range of technologies from health care to road safety; from advanced digital television technology to deep water oilpipe repairs. I am particularly keen to encourage Small and Medium-sized Enterprises to participate fully in European collaboration and I am pleased that over half of the UK projects involve SMEs."

Through The Keyhole

The technique of keyhole surgery involves inserting a camera in the abdomen and using miniature instruments to carry out a variety of operations. However, because of the technical difficulty of the procedure there is an increased need to provide specialised training.

In response to this, Marconi Simulation and Training, based in Fife, Scotland is collaborating with organisations in France, Germany, Finland and Italy to develop a 3-D virtual reality training simulator using state of the art computer generated graphics. The simulator will allow surgeons to practice operations in a synthetic environment where hands-on skills can be safely acquired before moving on to assist in actual operations.

With 70 per cent of all surgical procedures forecast to be of the keyhole type by the turn of the century, the demand for the new simulator is expected to be high.

Medicard

A consortium led by the University of Exeter collaborating with Portuguese organisations are working on a project which involves medical "smartcard" technology. Similar in size to a credit card, smartcards may contain either complete medical records on an individual or more limited information, for instance on allergies or medication, encoded on a microchip. The consortium aims to develop a universal interface which will allow a patient's smartcard to be assessed by health care officals anywhere in the world.

Even though the technology is well established, the widespread use of medical datacards in Europe has been severely hampered by a failure to develop compatible systems which can be accessed by health care officials in whatever country or locality patients may find themselves.

BARNSLEY CALLING

THE Barnsley and District Amateur Radio Club will be holding its forth Amateur Radio Rally, in Barnsley, South Yorkshire on the 13th November 1994, at The Metrodome Complex in Barnsley Town Centre, less than two miles from Junction 37 on the M1.

This is a *new* venue all on one level with excellent facilities for the disabled. It has a licensed bar/restaurant and a separate cafeteria. The Rally will have all the usual amateur radio and computer dealers, with radio clubs, specialist groups, and bring and buy. There will be ample car parking at the Metrodome, easy access from the bus station and train station.

For further information, contact Ernie G4LUE QTHR, on 0226-716339 between 6pm and 8pm, except for Monday nights when it is 6pm to 7pm please.

LOW-DISTORTION AUDIO OSCILLATOR

NOW available from Thurlby-Thandar Instruments, is the AG203A low-distortion signal generator, covering 10Hz to 1MHz in five ranges.

Frequency accuracy is quoted as ±(3% + 1Hz), and sinewave distortion is less than 0·1% over the range 400Hz to 20kHz. Sinewave output is 7V r.m.s. minimum (open circuit), while output-voltage flatness from 10Hz to 1MHz is ±5dB.

In square-wave mode, open-circuit voltage output is 10V peak-to-peak minimum. At maximum output, the risetime is 200ns, with a duty cycle at 45:55 or better at 1kHz.

If the output is synchronised to an external signal, the generator can be used as a synchronised oscillator.

The output voltage can be set from 0 to 50dB in 10dB steps using a built-in attenuator. A fine-adjustment potentiometer allows accurate setting over the entire range.

Low distortion over the audio frequency range and output-voltage variation within ±0.5dB allows the instrument to be used for a broad range of applications, including distortion measurement, signal/noise ratio calculation and frequency-response measurements.

The AG203A costs £179 plus VAT.

For further information contact: Thurlby-Thandar Instruments Ltd, Dept. EPE, 2 Glebe Road, Huntingdon, Cambs. PE18 7DX.

PLYMOUTH HO!

The highly active Plymouth Radio Club has sent its latest list of events. They appear to have events occurring almost at weekly intervals, usually on Tuesdays, at 7.30pm for an 8pm start.

Club meetings are at the Royal Fleet Club, Devonport, Plymouth. For further information, contact the Public Relations Officer, F.P. Russell on 0752 563222. Mention EPE!

New Technology Update

Ian Poole reveals that Holographic Technology is progressing towards accurate high speed computer data storage.

HOLOGRAPHY is a technology which promises many revolutionary applications in the future. For the moment it is confined to a limited number of applications and some interesting laboratory demonstrations.

The technology allows 3-D images to be stored and retrieved on film by the use of coherent light from a laser source. For the future the possibilities seem almost boundless. Many seem to be more akin to science fiction than realistic developments for today. For the distant future there has been talk of 3-D television where an image can be displayed almost anywhere in the room.

Data Storage

It has long been realised that the current forms of computer data storage and retrieval will not be able to keep up with the increasing demands being placed upon them. Magnetic and optical disks have seen quantum leaps in performance in recent years. 100 and 200 M-byte storage disks are now relatively commonplace for personal computers, whereas only a few years ago a 20 M-byte drive was deemed to be very large. However, with further requirements being placed upon computer systems it is realised that it will not be many years before these technologies are reaching their limits.

It is in the area of data storage that the possibilities of using holographic technology are being investigated. Holography offers the possibility of storing vast amounts of data in very small volumes. However, some very fundamental hurdles have to be overcome before this becomes a reality.

Some of these hurdles are now starting to be surmounted. IBM recently announced that their San Jose Research Division has succeeded in recording several erasable holograms on the same spot on a specialised polymer film. Previously this had only been possible using expensive crystals.

Work is also progressing on developing the methods of storing computer-type data onto these films. The two basic operations of storage and retrieval both require different processes, although there is naturally a large degree of overlap in their requirements and the items needed for them.

Information is stored not by using a discrete location on the surface of the medium as in traditional technologies. Instead the data pattern is made up into an image which occupies the whole area or volume of the hologram.

The first stage in the process is to make up a two dimensional representation of the data in the form of an array or page with what is called a spatial light modulator. Using two laser beams, the signal beam and the reference beam, this information is transferred onto the storage medium. To make the maximum usage of the available space it is possible to store several images on the same spot. This is achieved by changing the angle of the image.

To retrieve the data, the recording medium is illuminated by an identical beam to the reference beam used in the recording. This generates a replica of the original data which can be converted into the original data pattern using an array of photodiodes.

Accuracy and Speed

It has already been mentioned that the new system has advantages in terms of the amount of data which it will be able to store. In addition to this, it has a number of other useful features which make the idea very attractive. Because the image of the page of information is not contained in a single location, but over a defined area, a small defect occurring on the surface of the recording medium will not destroy the data. Instead it will have the effect of reducing the intensity of the image. By providing sufficient latitude in the design of the system this should not corrupt the data. This is of great importance in increasing the product reliability, which is an item of major importance with ever larger amounts of data being stored, all of which have to be retrieved without error for the system to operate.

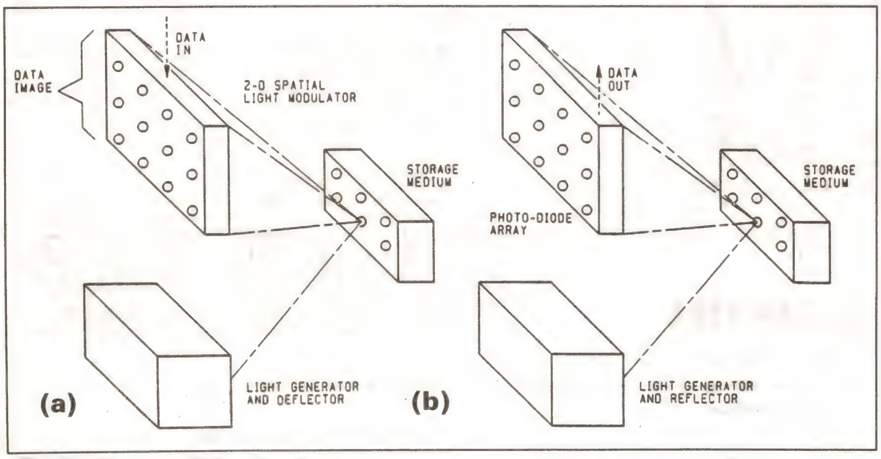

DATA IN
DATA IMAGE
2-D SPATIAL LIGHT MODULATOR
STORAGE MEDIUM
LIGHT GENERATOR AND DEFLECTOR
(a)
DATA OUT
STORAGE MEDIUM
PHOTO-DIODE ARRAY
LIGHT GENERATOR AND REFLECTOR
(b)

Fig. 1. Holographic storage system. (a) data storage and (b) data retrieval.

A further advantage is the possibility of tremendous speed increases. In conventional storage systems the data is recorded serially. With this new idea it can be seen that large amounts of data can be stored in parallel. If suitable I/O devices are used then it is estimated that data rates of around one Gigabyte per second should be achieved. A further speed increase is that of access time. The new system is not bound by the limits of mechanical movements as are conventional disk systems. Instead different pages are addressed simply by changing the deflection of a beam. As a result it should be possible to achieve access times of around 10µS.

More Development

Before the complete system can be realised there is a large amount of development which needs to be undertaken. In particular the optical components associated with generating the holographic effects are not yet up to the standards which are required. However, work is progressing to address these problems and already many solutions and improvements can be seen.

One area of work in which very encouraging results are being seen even now is in the area of what is called the spatial light modulator which generates the image of the data for recording. Here liquid crystal displays have been made to demonstrate the operation of the system.

Although l.c.d.s are not fast enough to be used in a high speed storage medium, they have proved that the basic system can operate satisfactorily, leaving the way open for the next stages in the development of this item. Also, new high efficiency diodes have played their part. They have made the generation of the blue-green light needed for the system much easier.

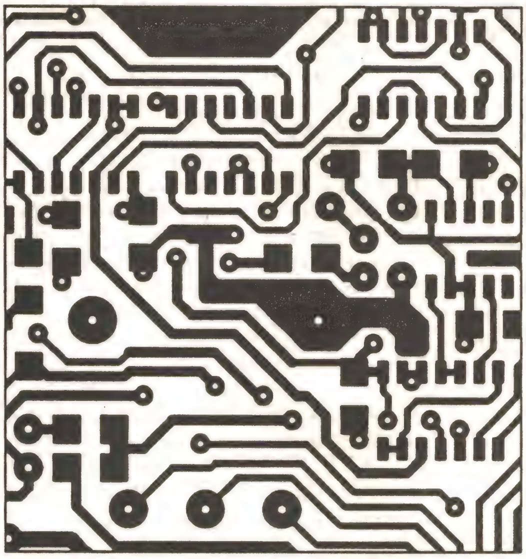
Currently it appears that a ten year time frame is needed before the first units are available. It will obviously take a few more years before the technology matures sufficiently and can gain widespread acceptance. However, it could be the answer to many a programmer's dream. With PC based software becoming ever more hungry for storage and reduced access time, it sounds as if this new technology will not appear on the market a minute too soon.

EASY-PC, Schematic and PCB CAD

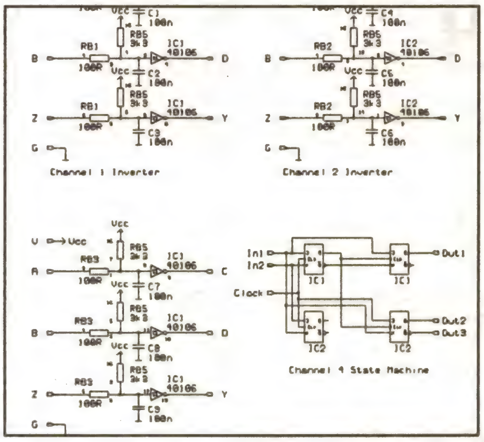
Over 18,000 Installations in 80 Countries World-wide!

Still Only £98.00!
Plus P&P+VAT

BRITISH
DESIGN
AWARD
1989



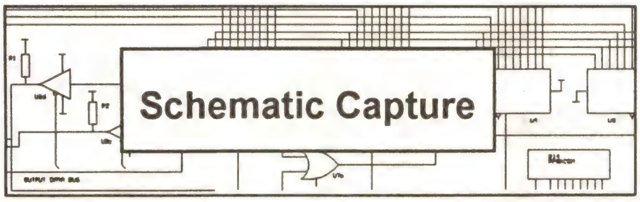
- Runs on:- PC/XT/AT/ 286/ 386/ 486 with Hercules, CGA, EGA or VGA display and many DOS emulations.
- Design:- Single sided, Double sided and Multi-layer (8) boards.
- Provides full Surface Mount support.
- Standard output includes Dot Matrix / Laser / Ink-jet Printer, Pen Plotter, Photo-plotter and N.C. Drill.
- Tech Support - free.
- Superbly easy to use.



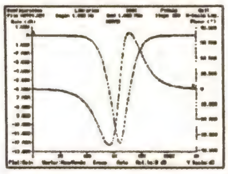
Options:-500 piece Surface Mount Symbol Library £48, 1000 piece Symbol Library £38, Gerber Import facility £98.

Electronic Designs Right First Time?

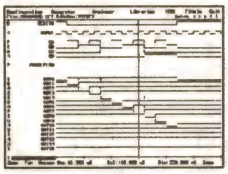
Integrated Electronics CAD

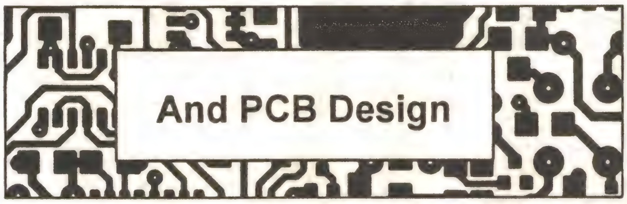


Schematic Capture



Analogue & Digital Simulation





And PCB Design

Prices from UK£195 / US$375

Affordable Electronics CAD

EASY-PC: Entry level PCB and Schematic CAD.	**$195.00**	**£98.00**
EASY-PC Professional: Schematic Capture and PCB CAD. Links directly to ANALYSER III and PULSAR.	**$375.00**	**£195.00**
EASY-PC Pro' XM: Extended Memory Version - Greatly increased capacity	**$475.00**	**£245.00**
PULSAR: Digital Circuit Simulator ~ 1500 gate capacity.	**$195.00**	**£98.00**
PULSAR Professional: Digital Circuit Simulator ~ 50,000 gate capacity.	**$375.00**	**£195.00**
ANALYSER III: Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator ~ 130 node capability	**$195.00**	**£98.00**
ANALYSER III Professional: Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator ~ 750 node capability.	**$375.00**	**£195.00**
Z-MATCH for Windows: NEW Windows based Smith-Chart program for RF Engineers .	**$475.00**	**£245.00**
FILTECH: Active and Passive Filter Design program	**$275.00**	**£145.00**
We operate a no penalty upgrade policy. You can upgrade at any time to the professional version of a program just for the difference in price.	*US$ prices include Post and Packing.*	*UK£ prices exclude P&P and VAT*

For full information, please write, phone or fax:-

Number One Systems

- TECHNICAL SUPPORT FREE FOR LIFE
- PROGRAMS NOT COPY PROTECTED.
- SPECIAL PRICES FOR EDUCATION.

UK/EEC: Ref. EVD, HARDING WAY, ST.IVES, CAMBS., ENGLAND, PE17 4WR.
Telephone UK: 0480 461778 (7 lines) Fax: 0480 494042 International +44 480 461778
USA: Ref. EVD, 1795 Granger Avenue, Los Altos, CA 94024
Telephone/Fax: (415) 968 9306

MASTERCARD, VISA Welcome.

Constructional Project

AUTOMATIC GREENHOUSE WATERING SYSTEM

MIKE RICHARDS

You may not win a first at your local show but your plants will certainly drink a toast to you.

IN SPRING and summer when growing seeds and plants in the greenhouse the soil or compost tends to dry out rapidly. When at work all day this results in over watering in the evening, and the compost getting very dry towards the end of the next day – depending on how hot and sunny it has been.

This can result in not too healthy plants, with a reduced growth rate. It would be better if the compost could be kept at a more even dampness, this being fine if you were at home all the time watering them when necessary, more on a sunny day and far less on an overcast cooler day. Also if you were to go on holiday for a few days you would have to arrange for a friend to come and water them every night.

The Automatic Greenhouse Watering System described here monitors the compost moisture content and when this falls to a user preset level opens a water solenoid valve for a preset time. The water solenoid valve lets water through to a mist irrigation system set up in the greenhouse over the seed trays and plants.

Such a mist irrigation system is widely, and cheaply available from garden centres or other large retail outlets such as B&Q etc. The actual irrigation system used is one manufactured by Hozelock.

Certain safety features have been built in to prevent over watering if the spray head over the moisture detector were to block or fail, then the system would lockout until the spray head was cleared, and normal watering took place.

—SAFETY NOTE—

Because the control unit is mains driven (not the solenoid valve 12V), it is absolutely ESSENTIAL for the Control Unit to be correctly EARTHED, and out of the area where the water spray will fall.

It is recommended that ALL electrical apparatus in the greenhouse are protected by a 30mA RCD trip and be correctly fused. If in doubt consult a qualified electrician before fitting this device.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The complete circuit diagram for the Automatic Greenhouse Watering System is shown in Fig. 1. As can be seen from the circuit, the four basic functions are power supply; comparator; timer, and output driver.

The power supply comprises a 240V to 12V 6VA mains transformer whose output is fed into a 1A monolithic bridge rectifier REC1. Across the output of the bridge rectifier is a smoothing capacitor C1. This rough d.c. is fed into a 12V 1A three terminal voltage regulator (7812) IC1, the two small capacitors, C2 and C3, reducing voltage transients and stopping any self oscillations that might occur.

It should be noted that the output voltage required from the transformer was calculated as follows:

Voltage regulator output voltage + regulator drop out voltage divided by a.c. to d.c. voltage conversion (1·414)

$$= \frac{12+3}{1{\cdot}414} = 10{\cdot}6 \text{ volts}$$

The nearest preferred transformer voltage is one with 0V-12V, 0V-12V 0·25A twin secondary windings connected in parallel to give 12V at 0·5A. The water valve during operation takes 220mA at 12V and so it is safe to assume that the 0·5A output from the transformer is suitable (i.e. 6VA).

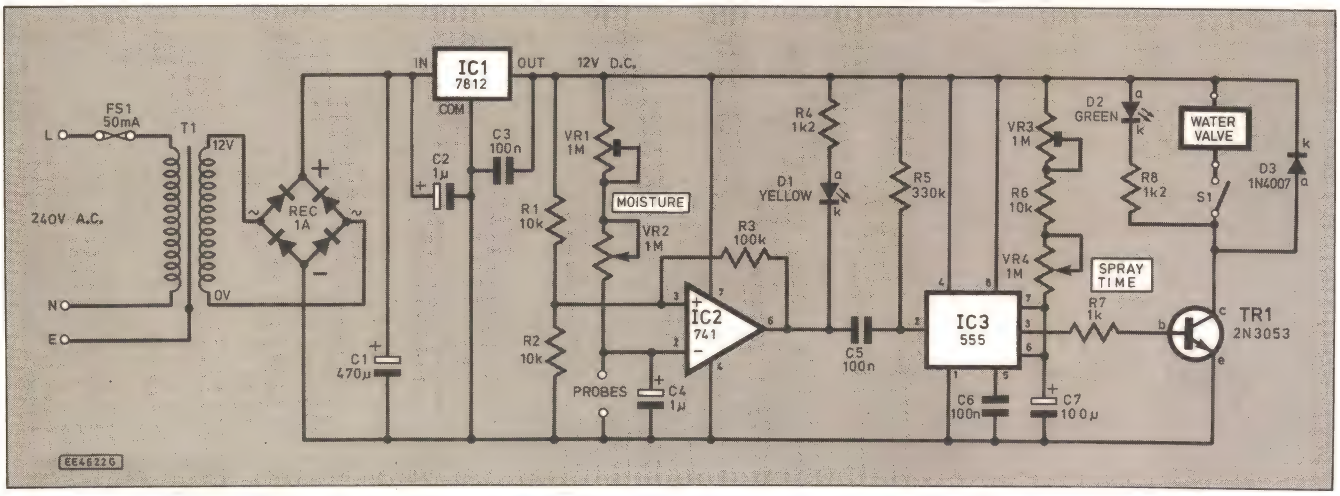


Fig. 1. Complete circuit diagram for the Automatic Greenhouse Watering System.

Power dissipation within the regulator was calculated as follows:

$(V_{in} - V_{out})$ multiplied by I out.

this equals: $(17 - 12) \times 0{\cdot}5 = 2{\cdot}5$W

The heatsink required for the voltage regulator therefore has to dissipate 2·5 watts. From calculations it was found that a heatsink rated at 21° C/W was required.

COMPARATOR

The comparator consists of a standard 741 operational amplifier IC2, with a positive feedback loop to apply hysteresis. Two resistors R1 and R2 are connected across the stabilised 12V rail as a potential divider.

The half-way or 6V point of R1/R2 is connected to IC2 pin 3, the non inverting (+) input of the op.amp. The inverting input (−) of IC2 is connected to the centre point of another potential divider network comprising preset VR1, moisture content control VR3 and the moisture content probe.

Also connected between the inverting input (−) and 0V is a capacitor C4. This provides stabilisation to the inverting input. When the inverting input voltage is higher than the non-inverting (+) input then the comparator's output changes from being 12V to 0V. The positive feedback provided by the resistor R3 provides hysteresis (clean switching).

When the output of the comparator goes to 0V it causes the "Moisture" l.e.d. D1 to illuminate via a current limiting resistor R4. This l.e.d. informs the user that the moisture in the compost has dried out to the point that has been chosen to activate the irrigation mist system. Also as the comparator output changes from 12V to 0V a negative going pulse is applied to the next stage via capacitor C5.

TIMER

The timer stage consists a standard 555 timer IC3 connected in the monostable mode. From the simple timing formula:

$$T = 1{\cdot}1 \times R_t \times C_t$$

where T = time, R_t = timing resistor and C_t = timing capacitor, it was found that using the values shown (C = 100μF and R = max. of 2·01MΩ) that the maximum time that could be selected was 221 seconds or just over three and a half minutes. This was found to be quite adequate during testing.

It can be seen from the circuit diagram that the start timing or trigger input (pin 2) is held at 12V via resistor R5. In this condition the timer circuit is in a quiescent state, and its output (pin 3) is at 0V. When the trigger pin receives a negative going pulse from the previous comparator stage, via C5, then the monostable timing period begins, so sending its output from 0V to 12V.

Front panel layout on the completed control unit.

OUTPUT DRIVER

Because the water valve solenoid takes 220mA, and the maximum output of a 555 timer i.c. is only 200mA a buffer or driver stage, TR1, is needed. A 2N3053 *npn* medium power driver transistor was chosen for the job, but this device does need a small heatsink fitting to stop it getting too hot and approaching thermal runaway.

The input to TR1 is normally at 0V and as such is reversed biased, therefore its collector (c) is at 12V. When the 555 timer is in its timing mode the input to TR1 tries to go to 12V via resistor R7, therefore it is now forward biased and starts to conduct, its collector approaches 0V.

The l.e.d. D2 now illuminates via current limiting resistor R8, and the water valve opens, providing the output switch is closed. Diode D3 is connected across the water valve to stop any back e.m.f. appearing across the transistor TR1 and destroying it, when the water valve coil is switched off at the end of the timing cycle.

There are two points in the circuit worth mentioning, the first is that if the spray head above where the compost moisture detector is fitted becomes blocked the comparator output would remain at 0V and the water would spray continuously.

COMPONENTS

See SHOP TALK Page

Resistors

R1, R2, R6	10k (3 off)
R3	100k
R4, R8	1k2
R5	330k
R7	1k

All 0·25W 5% carbon film

Potentiometers

VR1, VR3	1M enclosed carbon preset, lin. (2 off)
VR2, VR4	1M rotary carbon, lin. (2 off)

Capacitors

C1	470μ axial elect. 63V
C2, C4	1μ bead tantalum, 35V (2 off)
C3, C5, C6	100n polyester layer (3 off)
C7	100μ radial elect. 25V

Semiconductors

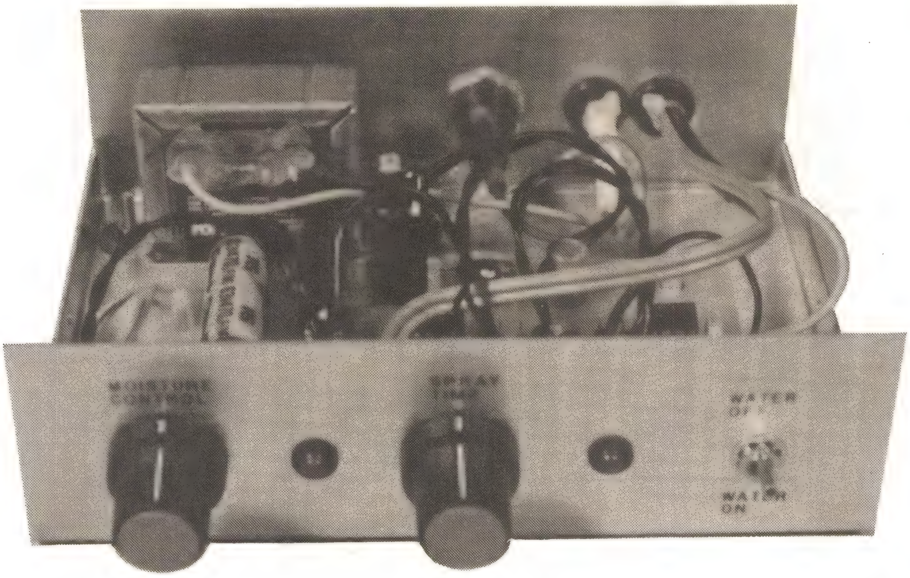
D1	Yellow high intensity l.e.d.
D2	Green high intensity l.e.d.
D3	1N4007 1A 1000V rec. diode
TR1	2N3053 *npn* medium power driver transistor
IC1	7812 12V 1A voltage regulator
IC2	LM741 op.amp
IC3	NE555N Timer
REC1	1A 200V Bridge rectifier

Miscellaneous

T1	6VA mains transformer: 240V a.c. primary, twin 12V secondaries
S1	Min. Off/On toggle switch
FS1	Chassis mounting fuseholder, with 50mA 20mm fuse

Printed circuit board available from the *EPE PCB Service,* code 895; metal case, size 152mmx 114mm x 44mm; 8-pin d.i.l. socket (2 off); 12V d.c. water valve solenoid and two ½in. to 15mm adaptors (see *Shoptalk*); 3-way screw-terminal block; twisted vane heatsink; TO5 heatsink; plastic p.c.b. mounting stand-offs (3 off); l.e.d. mounting clips (2 off); stainless steel rod, 2mm dia. x 15mm length for probes (2 off); 3-core 0·75mm flexible cable (approx. 2m length); approx. 6m twin flex; small rubber grommets (2 off); various crimps, tyraps, heslyn sleeves; multistrand connecting wire; solder etc.

Approx cost guidance only **£35**



This is protected from happening by capacitor C5. The 555 timer IC3 would receive one input pulse and would time out after its first spray cycle. It could not be triggered again until the output of the comparator returned to 12V, and then switched to 0V again.

The second point is the switch S1 fitted in the return leg of the water valve. This is included to enable you to set up the compost "moisture threshold" without spraying water every time, and also to switch of the water if you are working in the greenhouse in the proximity of the water mist spray jets – i.e. it stops you getting a sudden soaking!

CONSTRUCTION

The whole of the circuit for the Automatic Greenhouse Watering System, except the mains transformer, water valve, rotary controls, probes and "valve off" switch, is constructed on a single printed circuit board (p.c.b.). The printed circuit board component layout and full size copper foil master pattern is shown in Fig. 2. This board is available from the *EE PCB Service*, code 895.

The p.c.b. measures 112mm × 53mm and is housed in a box of dimensions 152mm × 114mm × 44mm. Before commencing work assembling the p.c.b. use the empty p.c.b. as a template for drilling the board mounting centres in the box.

It is as well at this point in time to position, mark and drill holes in the box for all the off-board components. See photograph for component layout guide.

Assembly of the p.c.b. should start with the smallest components first, these being the resistors and diodes. The two 8-pin d.i.l. sockets are soldered in place next.

Continue by fitting the rest of the components in size order, C1 being the last component to be fitted. Be especially careful when fitting the transistor, diodes, voltage regulator, bridge rectifier, and capacitors to get their polarity correct. Finish the p.c.b. assembly by soldering the connecting wires in place, and fitting the heatsinks.

After fitting all the "box" mounted components into the box, the p.c.b. can now be fitted by carefully installing it on the fully insulated p.c.b. mounts. The connecting wires from the board can now be connected to the various off-board components. It is good practice to use rubber Helsyn sleeves over the soldered joints to the l.e.d.s, potentiometers, switch, and mains fuseholder.

It is essential at this stage to make sure that the mains transformer and box are EARTHED, the earthing bolt (through one of the transformer mounting lugs) having shakeproof locking washers fitted to it.

Also make sure that all outgoing cables are mechanically secured. To insulate the exposed transformer 240 volt connections I use a clear silicon sealer, this when dry becomes an excellent insulator.

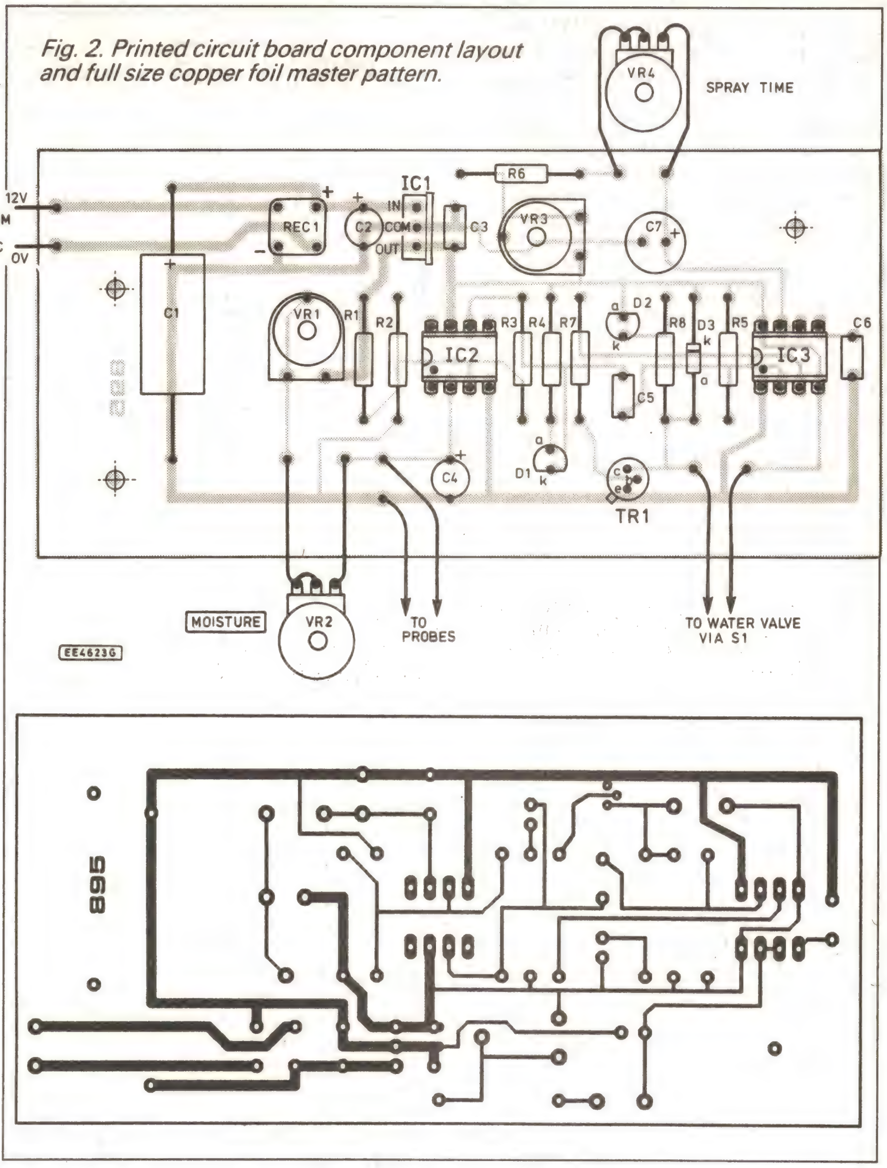
TESTING

EXTREME CARE MUST BE TAKEN WHEN UNDERTAKING THE FOLLOWING TESTS. SWITCH OFF BETWEEN EACH OPERATION!

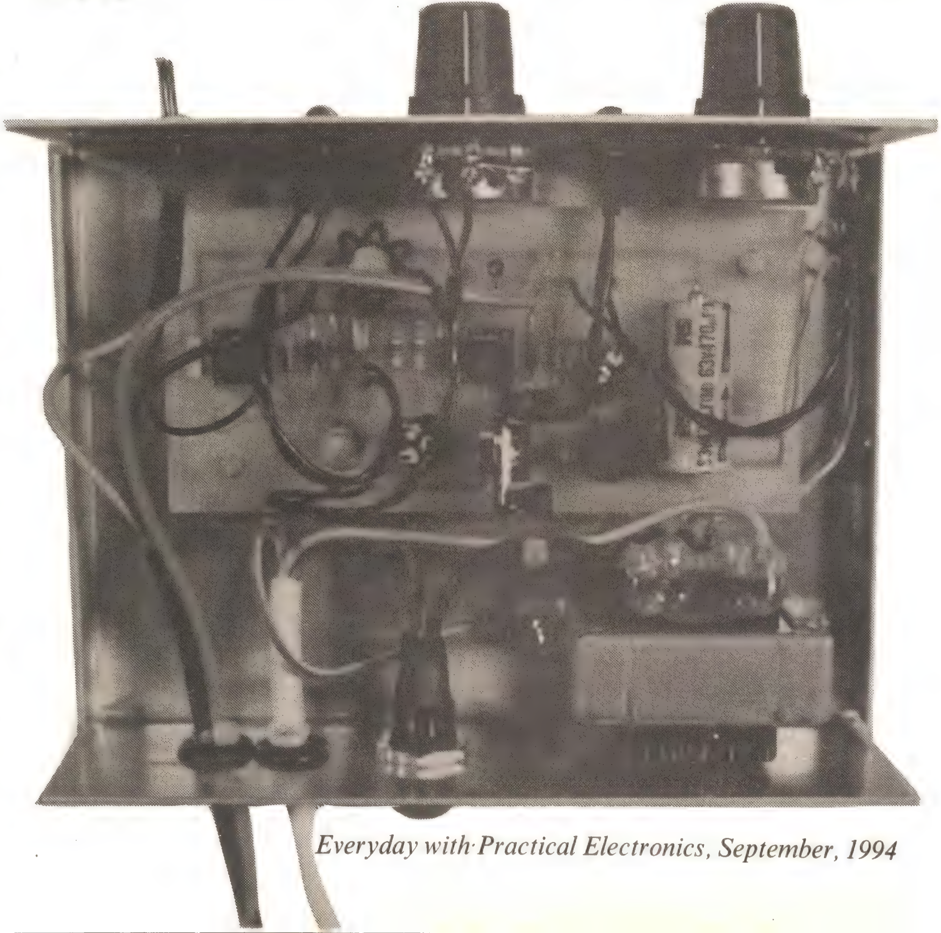
With the box lid off, the soil sensor probes temporarily shorted together, and the correct fuse (50mA) fitted, the unit can be plugged in and switched on. Apart from perhaps a gentle mains hum from the transformer nothing should happen.

Make sure that the spray enable switch S1 is in the *on* position. Remove the soil

Fig. 2. Printed circuit board component layout and full size copper foil master pattern.



Control Unit internal layout and wiring. Note the Earth tag bolted to the transformer fixing lug.



sensor short, l.e.d.s D1 and D2 should illuminate, and at the same time the water solenoid valve should operate. At the end of the preset timing period (determined by the position of VR3 and the timing control potentiometer VR4), the water valve should close.

The short to the soil sensor probes can now be re-applied, as the "soil" should be wet now. Try adjusting the Spray Time potentiometer VR3 and repeating the test until you are happy the timing circuit is working correctly.

Now temporarily connect a one megohm potentiometer across the soil sensor, with the resistance set to its minimum value. By slowly increasing the resistance of the potentiometer this is simulating the "dry out" of the soil in the greenhouse.

At a point determined by the position of preset VR1 and the Moisture control potentiometer VR2, the two l.e.d.s should illuminate, and at the same time the water solenoid valve should operate. At the end of the preset timing period (determined by the position of VR3 and the timing control potentiometer VR4), the water valve should close.

It should be noted that the resistance of dry soil is approximately 1·5 megohm, and the resistance of wet soil is approx. 150 kilohm across the 25mm gap of the soil sensor probe.

If the circuit fails to work, first check the a.c. voltage from the transformer on the p.c.b. at the bridge rectifier, this should be between 13V and 15V with no load on the transformer. If all is well measure the d.c. voltage across the power supply reservoir capacitor C1, this should be around 17V to 22V providing the transformer is off load.

If all is still well check the d.c. regulated voltage across the 741 op.amp IC2. Pin 7 being positive and pin 4 being negative, this should be 12V.

If all these voltages are correct re-check the p.c.b. for correct assembly, make sure that all the polarity conscious components are the correct way round, also check that all the resistors and capacitors are of the correct values. Check that all the soldering is sound and there are no "dry joints" or short circuits.

INSTALLATION

Installation in the greenhouse is reasonably straightforward. The main electronic control unit MUST be positioned away from any water sprays, and the best position is usually quite high up on a small shelf.

The 240V a.c. mains supply to the Control Unit is by a 13A plug. If the electrical installation in the greenhouse has been installed correctly and complies with the *15/16th edition of the IEE wiring regulations* this will be through a splashproof 13A socket which will be protected against earth leakage currents by a 30mA **RCD.** ***The importance of this device cannot be stressed too strongly.***

The Soil Sensor Probe is made up from a strip of three-way 5A plastic terminal block with 2mm × 45mm stainless steel rods fitted into the outer two connectors along with the sensor wires, this gives a gap of approximately 25mm between the sensor rods. The sensor rods can be angled down slightly if required.

The connection to the water supply is via a 15mm copper water pipe which in my greenhouse is tee'ed off the alkathine supply pipe before the greenhouse tap. It is a good idea to fit a stop-tap into this copper pipe so that the electronically controlled solenoid valve can be isolated if necessary, and in winter to stop freezing up if the main water supply to the greenhouse is left on.

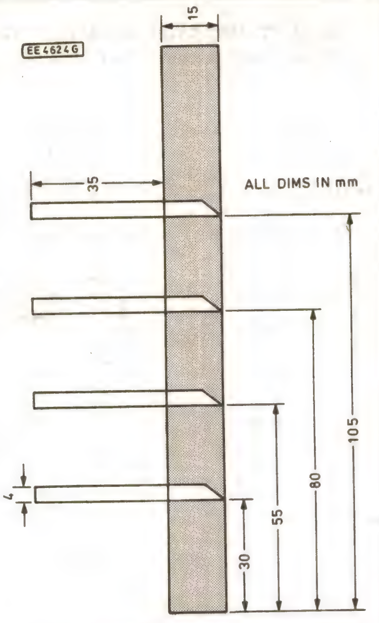


Fig. 3. Water distribution manifold.

After the 12V solenoid valve has been fitted in place a small home made water distribution manifold must be fitted. This is to allow the small plastic pipes to the spray valve lines to be fitted.

The manifold is made out of a 150mm piece of 15mm dia. copper water pipe with four small holes drilled into it, each with a 25mm spacing. Four small lengths of car brake pipe, with the ends that go into the copper pipe cut at 45 degrees, are now inserted into these holes and soldered.

The unused end of the copper pipe is now sealed off with a "Connex bung". See Fig. 3, and photograph.

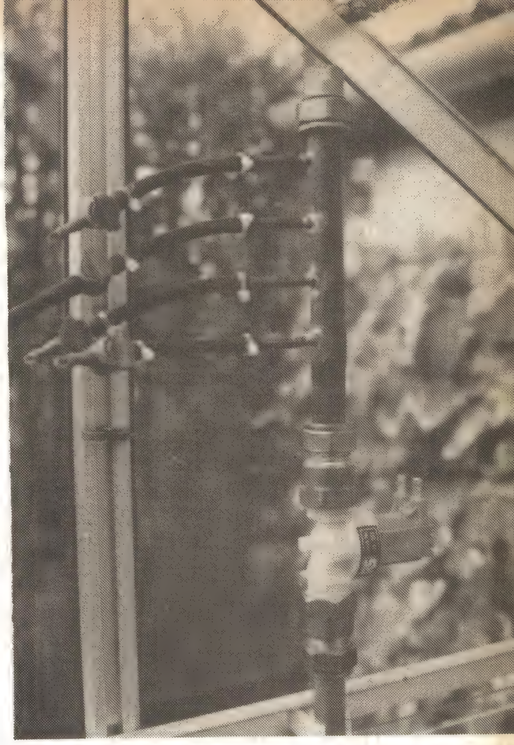
From the small manifold pipes the small plastic pipes to the spray jets can be run, these are held in place with small "tyraps". I recommend that a small plastic tap is fitted to each spray line so that any line can be isolated if required. I also recommend that no more than six spray heads are fitted to one line.

Once the plumbing part has been finished and the solenoid valve has been connected the water stop-tap can be turned on, and assuming that there are no leaks everything will be dry and water-tight. With the water switch S1 in the off position on the control module, the mains power can now be applied.

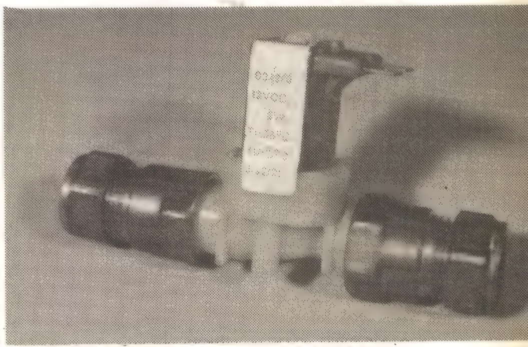
Fit the soil sensor into the soil or compost of one of the seed trays or plant pots to be monitored, and when the soil is at a "dryness" level to require watering adjust the Moisture control (also using the preset VR1 on the p.c.b. if required), until the Moisture l.e.d. illuminates, followed rapidly by the Spray l.e.d. This is now set.

The Spray Time control VR4 can now be adjusted to give the correct spray time, usually around one to three minutes. Again adjustments may have to be made using the board preset VR3. Adjustment of the unit is now complete, and the water switch S1 can be turned on.

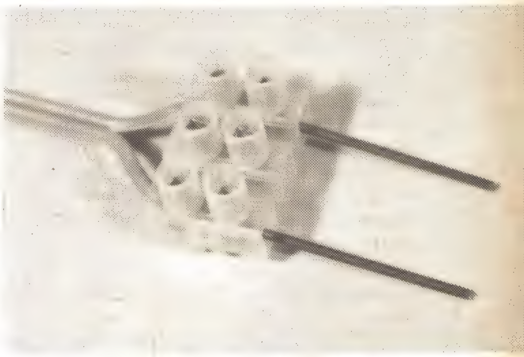
The unit will now commence to work automatically keeping the seedlings and plants watered when necessary. On entering the greenhouse to do work it is good practice to turn off the water switch on the Control Unit, this will stop you getting an unexpected soaking! □



The water mainfold connected to the water solenoid. Note the plastic taps attached between the spray line and manifold.



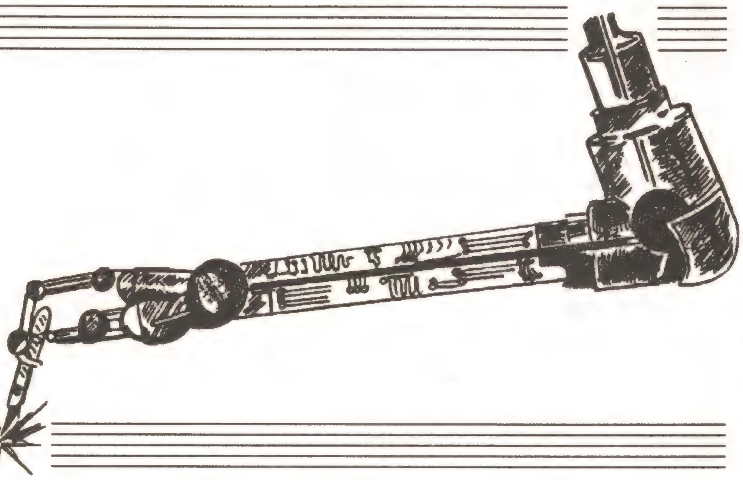
The low voltage solenoid valve.



The moisture probe is made from a terminal block and stainless steel rods.

Spray jet running across a greenhouse support.

CIRCUIT SURGERY



ALAN WINSTANLEY

Our regular round-up of readers letters, hints and tips this month continues with a refinement of the Bilge Pump Controller. Also advice on water level detection probes plus readers' feedback.

Water Probe

Recently I suggested a circuit for a quick and easy electronic water level detector, designed with the boat owner in mind (*Bilge Pump Controller,* June and July issues). There was a mixed reaction amongst some of our ocean-going readers, some of whom preferred improvising with any materials to hand rather than adopting an electronic approach. I still reckon that the LM1830N i.c. fits the bill admirably and will offer a good reliable solution in what is quite a demanding application.

Mr. Frank Eltham of Wareham picked up the theme again, with our *Water Wizard* project (July *EPE*).

I read with great interest T.R. de Vaux-Balbirnie's Water Wizard *article. Some three or four years ago I had to design a similar system using the LM1830N i.c., though I used a programmable digital timer with l.c.d. display. I found myself in a slight dilemma as to the type of sensor to use, and over the weeks tested many designs.*

I tried a similar method to the author but encountered the problem of the soil losing contact with the sensor after a few weeks of wet/ dry soil cycling. [Probably worse with heavy clay soils, I would think.] *Eventually I arrived at the design shown in Fig. 1.*

I used some double-sided p.c.b. with a wire soldered on each side and embedded in a short length of 20mm conduit, to protect the cable after months of total immersion. I used a TNC coax connector so that I could disconnect the sensor in case of damage. The copper was initially nickel-plated but this corroded after a few months, so gold plating was used with success, as the probe had to remain in the soil for several years.

Thanks for the tip. Perhaps a local p.c.b. manufacturer could help with the gold flash-plating. Another suggestion might be to make one end of the probe pointed, to make insertion a little easier. As more and more Water Authorities install water meters – I've escaped so far in my native region! – I think we will be seeing more water-saving devices yet amongst our constructional articles.

Power Factors

Whilst not wanting to become too involved with "electrical" topics, my piece on fluorescent lighting power consumption ("Shed Some Light", June issue) prompted ***Mr. L.G. Sutton*** of Burton on Trent to provide more information. Recall that the power consumption rating printed on a light tube does not fully account for the additional power losses incurred by the rest of the lighting circuit. My thanks to Mr. Sutton who says:

IEE Regulations quote that, where exact information is not available, provided the power factor of the circuit is not less than 0·85, the current demand of a discharge lamp can be calculated from the wattage of the lamp multiplied by 1·8. Therefore the steady current of a discharge lamp is given by $I = P/V \times 1{\cdot}8$. For example, if a circuit supplies five 65W 240V fluorescent fittings, the current demand would be 2·43A in total.

You might sometimes hear the term "power factor" of an a.c. circuit (such as a fluorescent lamp or motor), which is denoted by the expression "cos θ". This factor is relevant to power consumption values in a.c. circuits containing inductance or capacitance (or a combination of both).

The voltage and current cycles are up to 90° maximum out of phase in such a.c. circuits; only in a purely *resistive* circuit are the two perfectly in phase when the power factor is 1, in which case, $P = IV \times 1$ – in other words, all of the power drawn from the mains is being converted into useful work. However, in the inductive circuit of a fluorescent lamp or, say, an electric motor, the current *lags behind* the voltage waveform by the *phase angle* (θ) of the circuit. (Back-tracking to the resistive circuit, the phase angle there is 0° because both current and voltage are in phase: the cosine of 0° is 1, hence the power factor is 1.)

The greater this phase lag, the worse things become – for industrial users at any rate – because currents are flowing in between times which do no "useful" work such as driving the lamp or powering the motor. Instead these *reactive* currents cause unwanted heating effects in the circuit's capacitors and inductors (which after all, are not perfect components as they must contain an element of resistance).

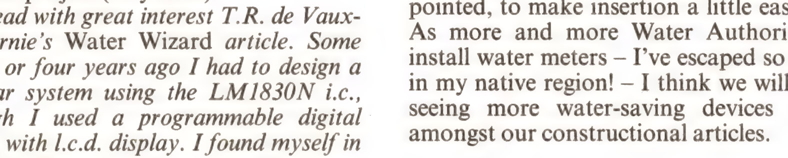

CONNECTING WIRES SOLDERED TO EACH SIDE OF DOUBLE-SIDED p.c.b.
BOARD EDGES PAINTED WITH EPOXY / ACRYLIC PAINT TO PREVENT INGRESS.
PROBE WIRES
15mm× 180mm. APPROX.
20mm. Ø CONDUIT ARALDITED TO BOARD.

Fig. 1. Water detection probe based on a piece of double-sided p.c.b.

As we know, the power a circuit seems to consume overall is simply $P=IV$ (this is often termed the "apparent power" in a.c. conditions), and is something you could maybe measure with a voltmeter/ammeter. In reactive circuits this formula is modified by the power factor to account for those "idle" currents which don't do any useful work. The "real" power in a circuit is equivalent to $IV \cdot \cos\theta$. The ratio of real power to apparent power is another way of determining the power factor of a circuit, leaving you with $\cos\theta$ once again. Heavy stuff!

You might also hear occasionally of "power factor correction capacitors". These add-on components are used to try to reduce the lag between the voltage and current cycles, making them nearer in phase with each other and increasing the power factor towards unity (1). This way, more of the power put into an a.c. circuit performs useful work.

As another example, my ultra violet exposure unit for developing p.c.b.s contains two fluorescent tubes and one ballast. The marks on the ballast are $I = 0{\cdot}165A$ $Cos\ \theta = 0{\cdot}47$. The current is stated as 165mA. But on a nearby diagram it shows an optional power factor correction capacitor of 1·5µF 250V placed across the mains, in which case, it says, $I = 0{\cdot}092A$ and $\cos\theta$ becomes 0·85. Hence the power factor could be improved nearer to 1 (when $\theta = 0°$) if a p.f. corrector was added. On the whole, though, it's only an issue to larger industrial users and not those on a simple domestic tariff. Another reader seeks help with a UV Unit – see *Feedback* later on. Now back to electronics!

Controller Modifications

Meanwhile, rummaging through my "In" tray, ***Mr. Michael Price*** of Jersey, CI added a few pertinent comments on the Bilge Pump Controller, June issue.

I very much appreciated your column on the Controller, however I would like to suggest that it is not entirely suitable in that it will only maintain the bilge water at the level set by the probes. In an open boat this would result in the pump switching on and off frequently in a heavy shower. A better result in a boat with easily accessible bilges would be achieved by means of a submersible pump with a float switch.

In my own case, my sailing boat has a very deep and narrow bilge which won't accommodate the bulk of such a pump, so some form of electronic probe is essential if the bilge level is to be monitored automatically. I reckoned your circuit might again not be suitable because the bilge level may vary only temporarily, e.g. when the boat is heeled the water is different either side of the centre line and the motion of the boat may activate the pump too frequently, producing an unacceptable battery drain.

In actual fact, my original circuit ***did*** make some allowance for the motion of the boat, because I incorporated a time delay into its operation, though this probably wasn't entirely evident from the circuit schematic. Fig. 2 shows the output section of the LM1830N i.c. in more detail, extracted from the original Bilge Pump Controller circuit diagram.

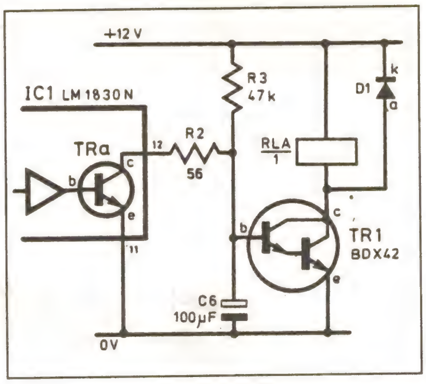


Fig. 2. Output section of original Bilge Pump Controller.

Internally, the chip has an output transistor TRa and the collector (c) is accessible at pin 12. TRa is switched on under "dry" conditions. Consequently, current flows through resistor R3 and R2 and sinks into TRa to 0V.

(Incidentally, with many types of i.c. the output transistor collector is "exposed" for external connection, just like pin 12. These are termed *open collector outputs,* notable because when they are conducting, the chip obviously *sinks* current, not sources it.)

With TRa conducting (dry probes), this prevents the Darlington transistor TR1 from turning on, because its base current is being shunted to 0V via pin 12. I added R2 to limit the peak current from the capacitor's retained charge to 20mA, which is the absolute maximum rating for TRa sink current.

What happens when the probes sense water? TRa switches off, and this permits base current to flow into TR1 through R3. However, I added the comparatively large electrolytic capacitor C6 (100µF), and this introduces a time delay of a second or two before TR1 is able to conduct (its base must be about 1·2V more positive than the emitter for the Darlington to conduct and operate the relay). So the probes have to detect moisture for a certain continuous time period before the pump can switch on.

All At Sea

I included this slight delay to allow for water slopping around in the bilges but there's no reason why this capacitor couldn't be increased in value to lengthen the switch-on delay. I would have thought that this delay would be adequate to prevent the pump switching on and off erratically – but there's no substitute for trying it out.

A large electrolytic capacitor has a very poor leakage current characteristic (see "Capacitor Selector", August issue) which will lengthen the delay even further. One danger is that if C6 is *too* large, (say several thousand µF) leakage may cause base current to be shunted through the capacitor straight to ground, and the Darlington may never turn on at all.

Whilst the original circuit might well be adequate for many readers, in an attempt to improve the circuit further, out came my *Mini Lab* and I eventually produced Fig. 3, which will probably give those "do-it-yourself" readers apoplexy! It divides into two sections – a "switch on delay" circuit and a second timer to drive the pump.

I modified the switch-on delay of the original controller design by adding an op.amp buffer configured as a Schmitt trigger to provide bounce-free triggering. IC2 provides a pre-settable switch-on time delay at VR1. Now the probes must detect moisture for a time period set by VR1, otherwise C6 remains discharged by the LM1830N (as before).

The inverting input (pin 2) is thus shunted to nearly 0V by the water sensor i.c. under "dry" conditions, and so pin 6 is high and remains high until the op.amp switches over after the time period generated by R3/ C6/ VR1. This adjustable switch-on delay could be the best part of a minute or even more.

When the op.amp IC2 times out, a negative-going pulse is transmitted through capacitor C7 which triggers IC3, a 555 timer configured as a monostable. Recall this needs a low signal at pin 2 to trigger (see "555 Timer Triggers", July issue). The timer chip powers a relay which switches on the bilge pump for a delay determined by VR2 – approximately three minutes or so, maximum.

Once the pump has switched on after the initial delay of IC2, any further trigger signals caused by water slopping about are ignored, since the 555 trigger is capacitively coupled. After the 555 period has expired, the pump switches off and the LM1830 must then detect the presence of water again *for a continuous period set by VR1,* otherwise the pump stays firmly off. So now you can deter-

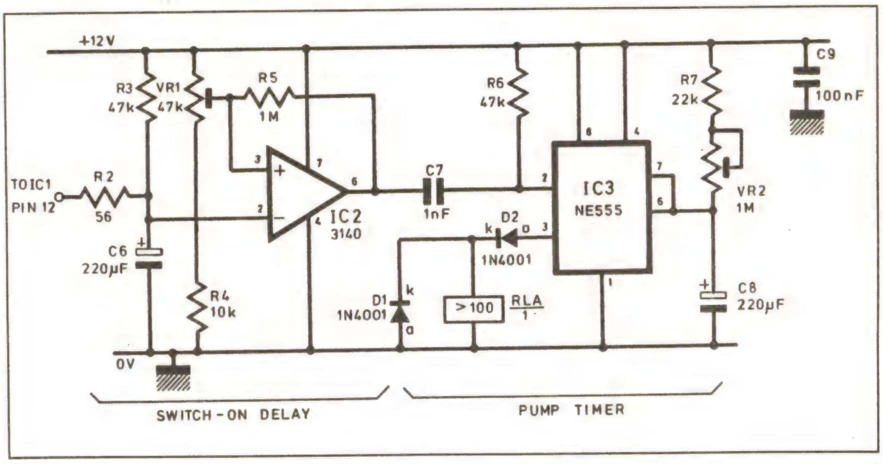


Fig. 3. Improved timing section of pump controller.

mine how long a time period must pass before the pump switches on – maybe have a switch instead of VR1 to adjust for fine or choppy seas? – and also determine how long the pump itself will be operating.

This modified circuit is more flexible and adaptable, the circuit has been breadboarded successfully and part types aren't too critical. It has not been tested at sea and as always, constructional details are left to the reader.

Hopefully, the text contains enough information for readers to adapt the circuit to fit their specific requirements. I would be happy to receive any more feedback from mariners to pass on to fellow readers.

Feedback

The very last word on our present nautical theme is from ***Mr. Gerald Taylor*** who asked for a marine battery back-up last month, for his GPS and Decca navigators. I'm always delighted to receive feedback from readers: Mr. Taylor has been experimenting with the ICL7673 and reported that the switch-over circuit hasn't caused any problems so far with the navigation equipment. In fact, Mr. Taylor had been using TIP2955 *pnp* power transistors, but these have a low gain and needed fairly low base resistors, and so I would still plumb for Darlingtons or MOSFETs.

More feedback, ***Mr. Robert Baker*** who enquired about the *Halogen Lamp Protector* (June issue) has built five of the suggested units and is delighted. "*After the first minute of operation the light loss is so small that one would hardly know the suppressor was there!*", he says. I'm sure the units will pay for themselves in the longer term.

Mr. S. Mercer of Retford, Notts., dropped me a line seeking help with a UV Light Unit, and also offered a simple design for a Car Electrics Probe (shown in Fig. 4).

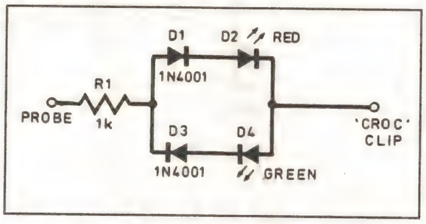


Fig. 4. Simple car electrics probe to determine presence and polarity of voltage.

Having started making printed circuit boards (p.c.b.s) for myself, I thought I would like to use ultra-violet sensitive boards, but UV exposure units are expensive. Any ideas? Also, following on from your Car Electrics Probe, I enclose a simple car probe which I have used for several years, in case this is of interest to others.

Thanks for your letter. I sympathise with the problem, those ready-made UV Exposure Cabinets aren't cheap, but checking back in the October 1991 issue of *Everyday Electronics* we published a design for a *UV Exposure Unit*. This has just the one tube and is built into a small box with a handle on it – you simple lay the box over the p.c.b. and UV light shines down onto the p.c.b. laying on the table. It's much more economical to build than one of the commercial versions and will be fine for smaller projects or for "cutting your teeth" on the UV technique.

You might also find of interest, our fully illustrated series *Making Your Own Printed Circuit Boards* which was published in *Everyday Electronics*, May to July 1992 and featured the hands of yours truly in the starring role. This series contains some valuable and essential fault-finding information which will be very handy when you try the ultraviolet exposure system the first few times. Based on my own experiences, the novice will particularly benefit from it.

Circuit Surgery is our "help line" column to exchange information with other readers, students and newcomers to electronics. We receive dozens of letters every month requesting help, say connecting together a hi-fi or hooking up a satellite receiver. We do our best but unfortunately we cannot guarantee to reply to every letter or advise on the repair or modification of commercial equipment, but we read every letter and listen to your views.

Next month: Another selection of readers' letters, including a quick look at simple nickel-cadmium charging. If you have any queries or potential ideas for discussion in this column, or anything you think will be of interest to fellow readers, then please drop me a line: Alan Winstanley, *Circuit Surgery*, Allen House, East Borough. Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF.

SHOP TALK

with David Barrington

Before we look at any possible component buying problems that are likely to be encountered when undertaking this month's constructional projects, we should like to add a word of caution. The Greenhouse Watering System, Lamp Controller, Dancing Fountains and Seismograph projects are all *mains* driven and extreme care should be taken at ALL times when wiring-up and testing these units. *If in any doubt, seek professional advice from a qualified electrician.*

An added risk with the Greenhouse and Fountain projects is water! In this instance, it is a MUST that a mains circuit breaker (RCD – residual current device) be included in the mains primary input line. Most of our components advertisers should stock RCD "plugs".

Three-Channel Lamp Controllers

It is most important that capacitors C2 and C3 used in the *Three-Channel Lamp Controller* are rated for continuous 240V a.c. mains voltage operation. These are usually sold as high voltage "class X" or "class Y" types and should be available from most component supplies advertisers.

Some difficulty may be experienced in finding a 100µH 4A choke. A fairly extensive range of chokes is stocked by **Cirkit** (☎ ***0992 448899***) and they should be able to come up with the right item. The choke used in the model was purchased from **Maplin**, code UM15R (Ind. 1200/5/H). The surge protector across the mains also came from the same source, code HW13P.

The six-pin d.i.l. infra-red diode/transistor opto-isolator used in the model is the Maplin type, code WL35Q. This appears to be a fairly standard device and it is quite possible other types will work in this circuit – but they have not been tested in the unit.

The designer opted for a 4-pole 3-way rotary switch in the prototype model, and only used one section. The single-pole types are usually 12-way (position), with an adjustable limit stop.

The controller printed circuit board is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 893 – see page 711.

Greenhouse Watering System

The 12V d.c. water valve solenoid and ½in. BSP to 15mm pipe compression adaptors called for in the *Greenhouse Watering System* are RS devices and were ordered from **Electromail** (☎ ***0536 204555***), order codes 342-023 (12V d.c. water valve) and 342-039 (pipe adaptors).

Note that when ordering the l.e.d.s they should be the "high intensity" types. Also, the choice of case is left to the individual but it should be a *metal* type so that it can be safely "Earthed". The one used in the prototype is the **Maplin** WB2 aluminium case, code LH37S.

The printed circuit board for the control unit is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 895.

Protector Plus Car Alarm

No real problems should present themselves when shopping for parts for the *Protector Plus Car Alarm*. The main decision will be the choice of electronic warning siren. The device shown in the article is a 12V d.c. miniature piezo siren giving a fast rising and falling sound output of 115dB at 1m. This was purchased from **Maplin**, code JK43W.

Don't forget, the "Panic" switch contacts must be isolated from the car chassis. Also, remember to use auto-type wire when installing the unit in the vehicle.

Experimental Seismograph

There are several options or set-ups available to constructors of the *Experimental Seismograph* and whichever course is taken the only "special item in the components listing is the Hall Effect sensor. The LOHET II Hall effect sensor is currently only listed by RS and was purchased through their mail order outlet **Electromail** (☎ ***0536 204555***), code 650-548.

The rest of the components seem to be standard "off-the-shelf" devices. The printed circuit boards for the Seismograph are available from the *EPE PCB Service*, codes 896 (Sensor/Filter) and 897 (Clock/Mixer).

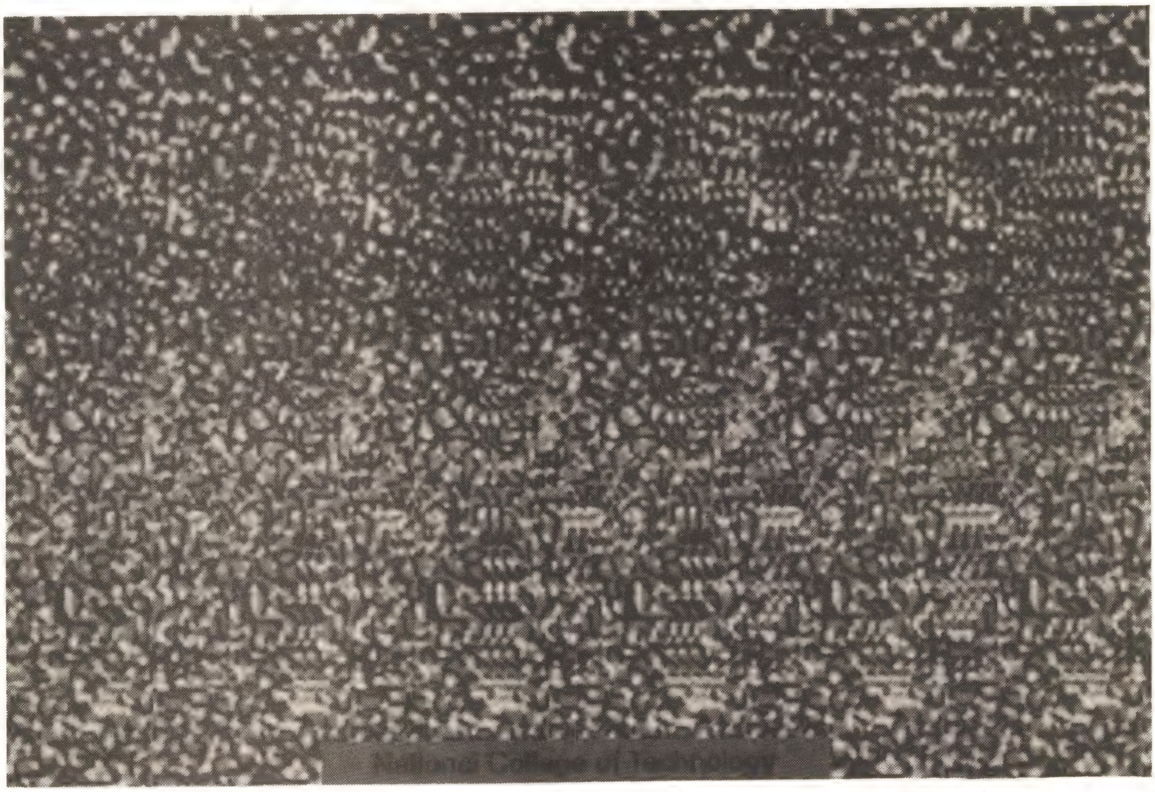
Dancing Fountains

The concluding part, this month, of the *Dancing Fountains* project features an add-on *PC-Compatible Interface* board. We are happy to report that, as far as we can see, all parts for the Interface are readily available items and should be stocked by most of our component advertisers.

The opto-isolators, used in the Pump Controller board (last month) are the only items that may be hard to track down. These appear to be RS devices and were purchased through Electromail (☎ ***0536 204555***), codes 585-258 (transistor output) and 308-196 (triac output). The 4A 600V triac types BT134 or BT136 should be stock items or suitable alternatives may be offered.

The small double-sided printed circuit board for the Interface is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 892. Also available are the Preamp, Pump Controller and Filter boards, codes 889 (preamp), 8090 (pump) and 891 (filter) – see page 711. The choice of water pump is obviously left to the individual.

Look at NCT in depth . . . .



BTEC Certificated

TUTOR Supported

NATIONAL
COLLEGE OF
TECHNOLOGY

DISTANCE LEARNING COURSES

Update and reskill at home or in your workplace training centre with these highly practical industrially approved short courses. There is no travelling so commence at any time on . . . .

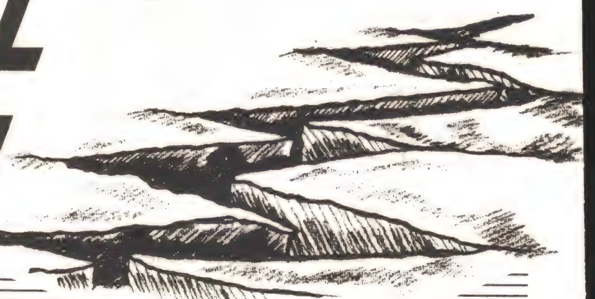
Electronic Testing & Fault Diagnosis
Analogue Electronics
Digital Electronics
Fibre/Optoelectronics
Programmable Logic Controllers

Courses are supplied with NCT training workbooks, audio cassette lecturettes, PCB's, instruments, tools, components and leads as necessary for each course. Continuous tutor support and **BTEC** certification is available as an option from NCT. Individual course certificates can be credited towards a **BTEC** Continuing Education Certificate which is at **NVQ level 4.** For the latest information on courses and your options write or telephone:

National College of Technology, NCT Ltd., PO Box 11
Wendover, Bucks. Tel: (0296) 624270

Constructional Project

EXPERIMENTAL SEISMOGRAPH



JOHN BECKER

Tune in your computer to the seismic singing of intra-planetary rock and roll.

HAVING witnessed at first hand the results of earthquakes in regions around Greece and Morocco, it was with interest that I read the *Seismograph* constructional article in *Everyday Electronics* of October and November 1989. In the article, Tony Hopwood and Andy Flind described a single seismographic sensor whose output was monitored by a pen recorder.

The authors commented upon the possible difficulty of recording data on a computer and speculated about the use of Hall effect sensors instead of tuned coils. Reference was also made to the wide range of frequencies generated by earthquakes and other land movements, both natural and man-made.

Inspired by their article, I designed the seismograph described here to explore the earth movements referred to and the implications of the authors' comments. Throughout the design, much emphasis has been placed on versatility and adaptability.

DESIGN SCOPE

Although the term seismograph literally refers to the recording of earthquake activity, the scope of this design allows the recording and examination of a whole range of ground vibrations, including those generated by nuclear and volcanic explosions, avalanches and landslides, tidal movements, traffic and trains, quarrying and building sites, to name but a few.

The Seismograph can be built using up to eight Hall effect sensors, each responding to different earth movement frequencies and directions. Two types of pendulum sensor mount are described here, and the pendulum design from the original *EE* article could also be used with only minor modifications. The simplicity of the pendulum designs enables the system to be tuned to ground movement frequencies ranging from several cycles per second to three or four cycles per minute.

A computer is used to display the sensor output results, either as real-time or recorded data. The data may be recorded on to computer disk and also, if preferred, on to a long-play reel-to-reel tape recorder. Principally designed for use with a PC-compatible computer, the Interface circuit can probably be modified for use with other computers. It seems likely that the Interface can be used with the original *EE* seismograph circuit.

Also to be described is a software listing which gives a quite comprehensive example of how the outputs from the sensors can be screen-displayed, recorded continuously or in response to triggered seismic events, recalled, processed, time-condensed, and printed out to a printer. The listing has been written for use with either GWBasic or QuickBasic.

SEISMOLOGY

A detailed discussion of seismology is beyond the scope of this article (and of its author!), but it is pertinent to quote the following facts.

There are four principal wave motions generated by an earthquake, as shown in Fig.1. The P-waves (primary) and S-waves (secondary) travel through the body of the earth, while the Rayleigh and Love waves travel along the earth's surface. Best observations of the waves generated are made within the period range of 0·5 to 2·0 seconds for body waves, and 10 to 60 seconds for surface waves. (Source: *Understanding the Earth,* Artemis Press, 1975, Open University set book.)

These waves can be detected by using a variety of pendulum techniques, although fully electronic stress recorders are also practical. The pendulums support a large mass to which one half of a sensor system is attached. The other half of the sensor is solidly fixed to the ground, either directly, or via a rigid support. When earth movements occur, the mass is inhibited in its movement because of its inertia, consequently the relative positions of the two sensor halves are changed.

Because the mass is suspended, the movement of its suspension (pivot) point will cause the suspending wire to move from its vertical position relative to the mass. Gravity then tries to restore the mass/pivot angle to normality, and so the pendulum starts to swing.

The period of the swing is directly related to the distance between the pivot point and the centre of the pendulum's mass. (This distance is not necessarily the same as the distance to the centre of the weight at the end of the pendulum since the mass of the suspension apparatus also plays a part, especially with a near-horizontal pendulum as discussed below.)

By changing the distance between the centre of mass and its suspension point, the pendulum can be tuned to respond to different earth movement frequencies.

Essentially, the actual weight of the mass does not affect the swing rate. The mass is

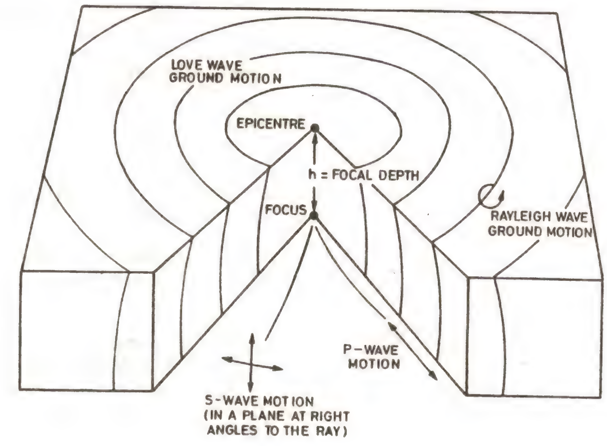

LOVE WAVE GROUND MOTION
EPICENTRE
h = FOCAL DEPTH
FOCUS
RAYLEIGH WAVE GROUND MOTION
P-WAVE MOTION
S-WAVE MOTION (IN A PLANE AT RIGHT ANGLES TO THE RAY)

Fig. 1. The four principal wave motions generated by an earthquake.

only there to provide inertia for one half of the sensor. However, the physical size and shape of the weight will affect where the centre of total mass is actually located.

SENSOR MOUNTS

When first deciding to build a seismograph, I examined why it was necessary to use a comparatively complicated sensor mount such as the near-horizontal pendulum type described in the original article (referred to by the authors as a "garden-gate" type). Why couldn't a simple vertical pendulum be used? In fact it can, but the length of the pendulum determines its tuned frequency, and this has to be chosen to suit the type of earth movement that you wish to monitor, as referred to above.

The following formula for calculating the oscillation period of a simple vertical pendulum reveals that there are practical difficulties involved for monitoring the lower frequencies of the surface waves:

$$T = 2\pi\sqrt{l/g}$$

where T = period of oscillation, l = length of pendulum (from its pivot point to its centre of mass) and g = acceleration of free fall (often referred to as the acceleration due to gravity).

Taking g as its standard value of 9·80665 m/s^2, and calculating for different values of T, the following results are obtained:

PERIOD IN SECONDS	SWINGS PER MINUTE	PENDULUM LENGTH	
		METRES	FEET
2	30	0·99	3·26
2·5	24	1·55	5·09
3	20	2·24	7·33
3·75	16	3·49	11·46
5	12	6·21	20·37
7·5	8	13·97	45·84
10	6	24·84	81·50
15	4	55·89	183·37
30	2	223·56	733·48

Most households should be able to have installed a vertical pendulum of up to about 2·5 metres to cover the period range up to about 3·5 seconds, but obviously few will be capable of accepting a longer pendulum for monitoring surface waves (lighthouse keepers, perhaps?!).

However, if the angle of the pendulum relative to the earth's surface is reduced, longer oscillation periods can be achieved using shorter pendulum lengths. In other words, a near-horizontal, or garden-gate, pendulum provides the answer. It appears that, in seismographical applications, this type of pendulum may probably be called a Golitsyn (or Galitzin*) pendulum, and is referred to as such throughout this article. It is shown in simplified form in Fig. 2.

(*Source: *Penguin Dictionary of Physics*, although other references have been found as well.)

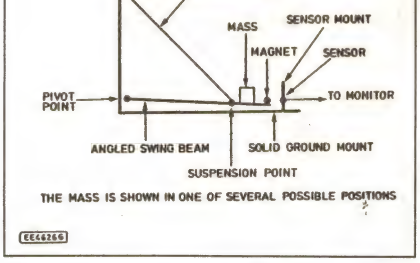
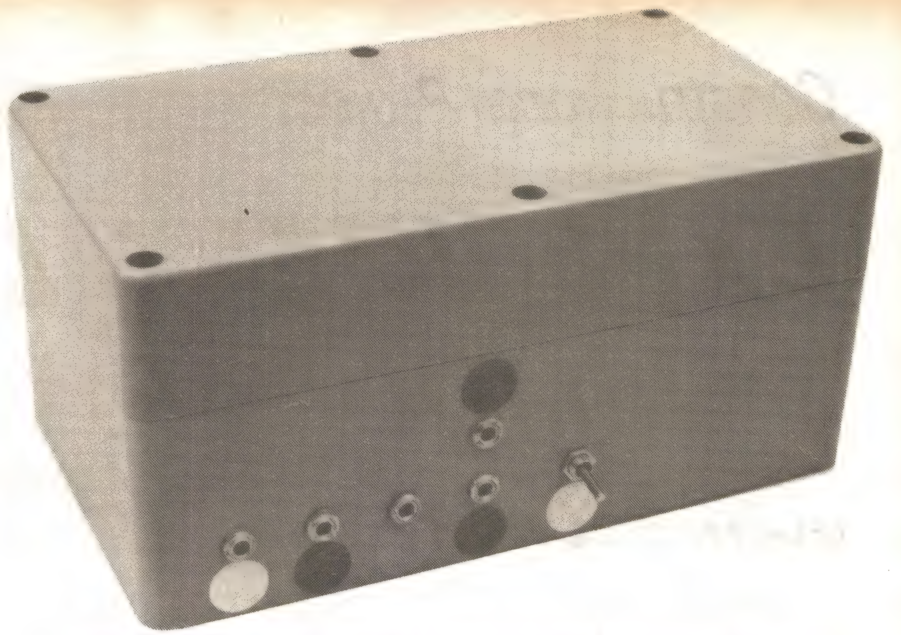


Fig. 2. Golitsyn-type Pendulum as modifed for EPE Seismograph.



Seismograph Interface housing, holding the sensor and mixer cricuits.

Regrettably, I have been unable to find the formula for calculating the behaviour of a Golitsyn pendulum. Perhaps a mathematically qualified reader might care to enlighten us.

Measuring the garage at home, it was found that there was just enough space to set up two vertical pendulums, and one Golitsyn. The vertical ones were given dissimilar lengths and their sensors mounted so that they respectively favour waves travelling roughly north/south and east/west. The orientation of the Golitsyn was determined by the garage wall position and is most sensitive to waves travelling in north-east/south-west directions. With a little bit of patience, it is possible to change the effective lengths of all the pendulums, so enabling different seismic frequency ranges to be examined.

Constructional details for the pendulums will be given next month. They are quite straight-forward to make, and not expensive.

HALL EFFECT SENSORS

Hall effect sensors, as used in this seismograph, produce an output voltage which varies with changes in the strength of a nearby magnetic field. In the seismograph, which ever type of pendulum mount is used, the sensor is attached to the fixed structure of the pendulum frame. A small magnet is attached to the pendulum, and the whole structure aligned so that the magnet and sensor are in close proximity. When the pendulum moves in response to ground vibrations, the sensor detects the resulting slight changes in the strength of the magnetic field.

The Lohet II sensor used in this design is a miniature three-pin high performance device with better temperature stability than the Lohet I or 634SS2 devices. It has an operational supply voltage range of 7·5V to 8·5V, a range which must not be exceeded.

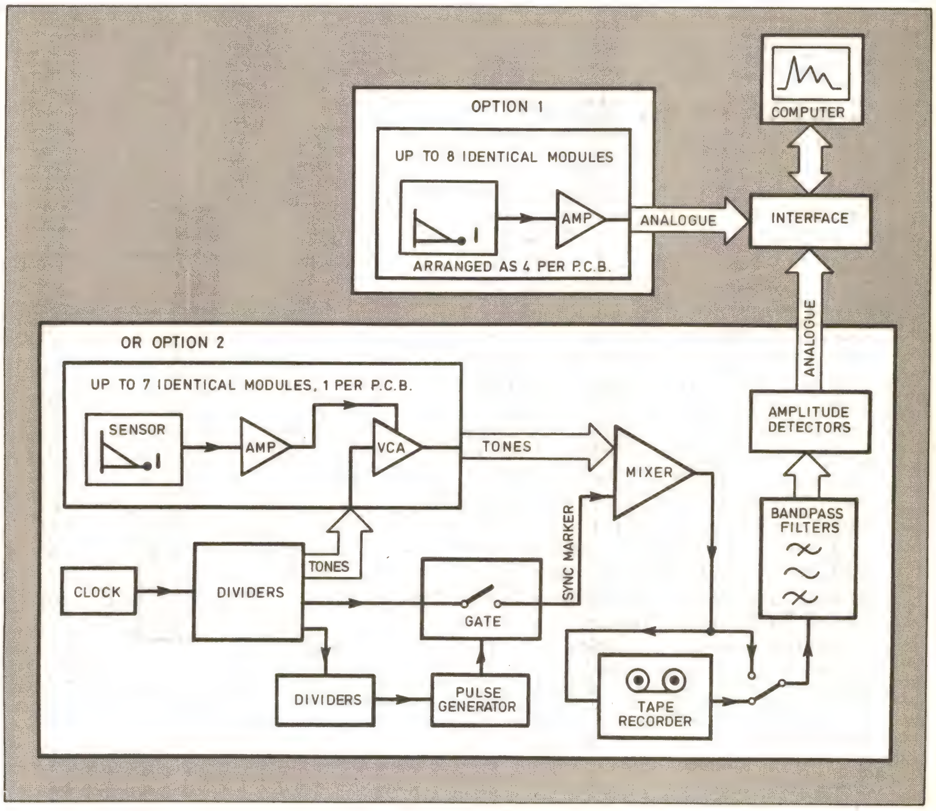


Fig. 3. Block diagram for the two main Seismograph monitoring options.

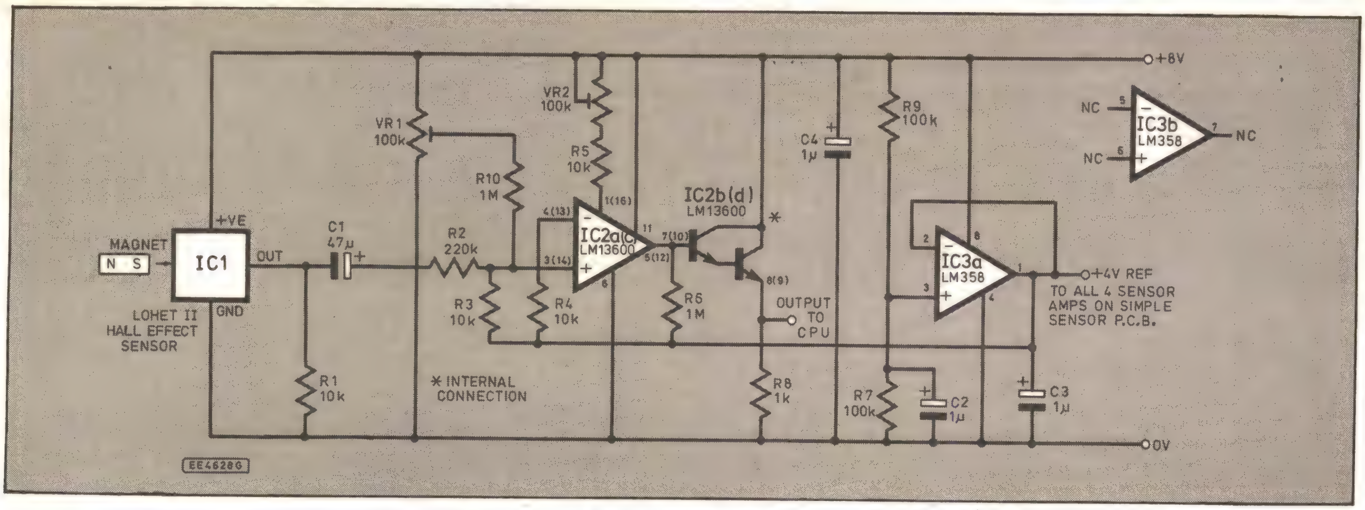


Fig. 4. Seismograph basic sensor amplifier circuit diagram.

In the absence of a magnetic field, the sensor's output voltage is half the supply line voltage. If the South pole of the magnet is brought close to the front of the sensor, the output voltage will decrease. The proximity of a North pole will cause a voltage increase. Magnetic fields behind the sensor have a reverse polarity effect. The device cannot be harmed by large magnetic fields.

CIRCUIT OPTIONS

The electronic circuits which monitor the sensors have been designed for assembly in one of two format options. The block diagram for these options is shown in Fig. 3.

In Option 1, the sensor's output is simply amplified up to a level which can be fed directly to the computer interface. With this option, only the computer can record the seismic data.

Option 2 allows the data to be recorded by a tape recorder as well as by the computer. The output from the sensor is amplified and controls the gain of a voltage controlled amplifier (VCA) to which a fixed-level audio frequency is sent and amplitude modulated. When more than one sensor is used, different frequencies are sent to each VCA. A separate circuit periodically generates a synchronisation marker pulse train at a different frequency. All the signals are combined in a mixer circuit and output to the tape recorder.

Bandpass filters separate the composite signal of Option 2 back into its different frequency bands. Via amplitude detectors, the signal data is then output to the computer Interface. A switch allows the computer to monitor the data either before or after recording.

OPTION 1 SENSOR CIRCUIT

Readers who do not wish to use a tape recorder should construct the simple sensor amplifier circuit shown in Fig. 4

The chip used for amplification is the dual transconductance op.amp type LM13600. In Fig. 4, the pin numbers for both halves of the chip are shown. The following description refers to chip stages IC2a and IC2b. The functional detail is identical to that for stages IC2c and IC2d.

The output of the sensor IC1 is a.c. coupled to IC2a via C1 and R2. Ideally, it would have been preferable to d.c. couple the sensor to the amplifier, so allowing extremely low frequencies to be handled by the circuit. To do so, however, would have made the setting-up of the sensor to magnet distance and the amplifier's balance too finicky to be practical. Nonetheless, the circuit still allows monitored seismic frequencies to be as low as at least four cycles per minute, and possibly lower, depending somewhat on the tolerance range of the input capacitor's value.

Amplifier IC2a has its gain set by the current flowing through preset VR2 and resistor R5 into its control pin 1, and through R6 from output pin 5. Stage IC2b is a high impedance buffer with an emitter load provided by R8, from where the amplified signal is sent directly to the computer interface.

Since the amplifier is a high-gain stage, its d.c. bias conditions need to be balanced to prevent output saturation. Preset VR1 provides the bias control via R10. The bias setting range provided by VR1 is in practice wider than would have been preferred, but printed circuit board space available was too small to allow additional range-reduction resistors to be placed either side of VR1.

The printed circuit board has been designed to hold four identical sensor amplifiers, formed around two LM13600s. Op.amp IC3a provides a midway reference voltage (+4V) to all of them. If fewer than four sensors are used, the unrequired amplifier components may be omitted. Conversely, since the interface circuit can accept eight inputs, two of these boards can be fully assembled.

OPTION 2 SENSOR CIRCUIT

The sensor amplifying stage for Option 2, as detailed in Fig. 5, is identical to that for Option 1, with the exception that the emitter of IC2b is fed via resistor R8 into the control node of IC2c.

To the signal input of IC2c is fed a fixed frequency and amplitude tone (clock) signal via resistor R15. Current changes through R8, as caused by relative movements of the sensor, vary the gain of IC2c, so varying the amplitude of the signal passed through. Capacitor C2 removes

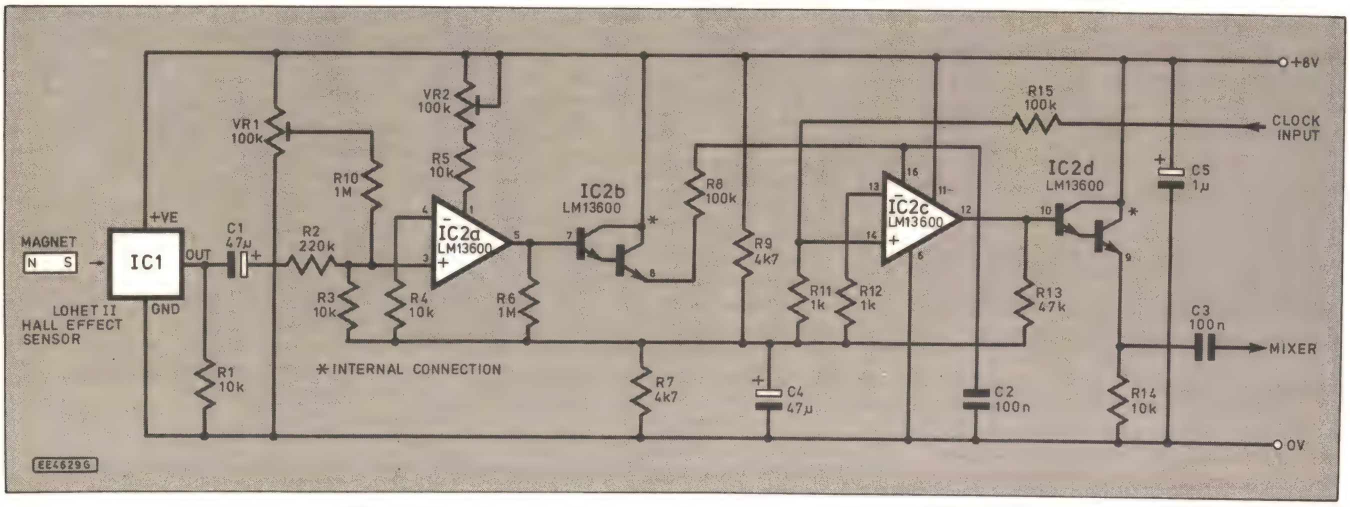


Fig. 5. Circuit diagram for sensor amplifier with VCA modulator.

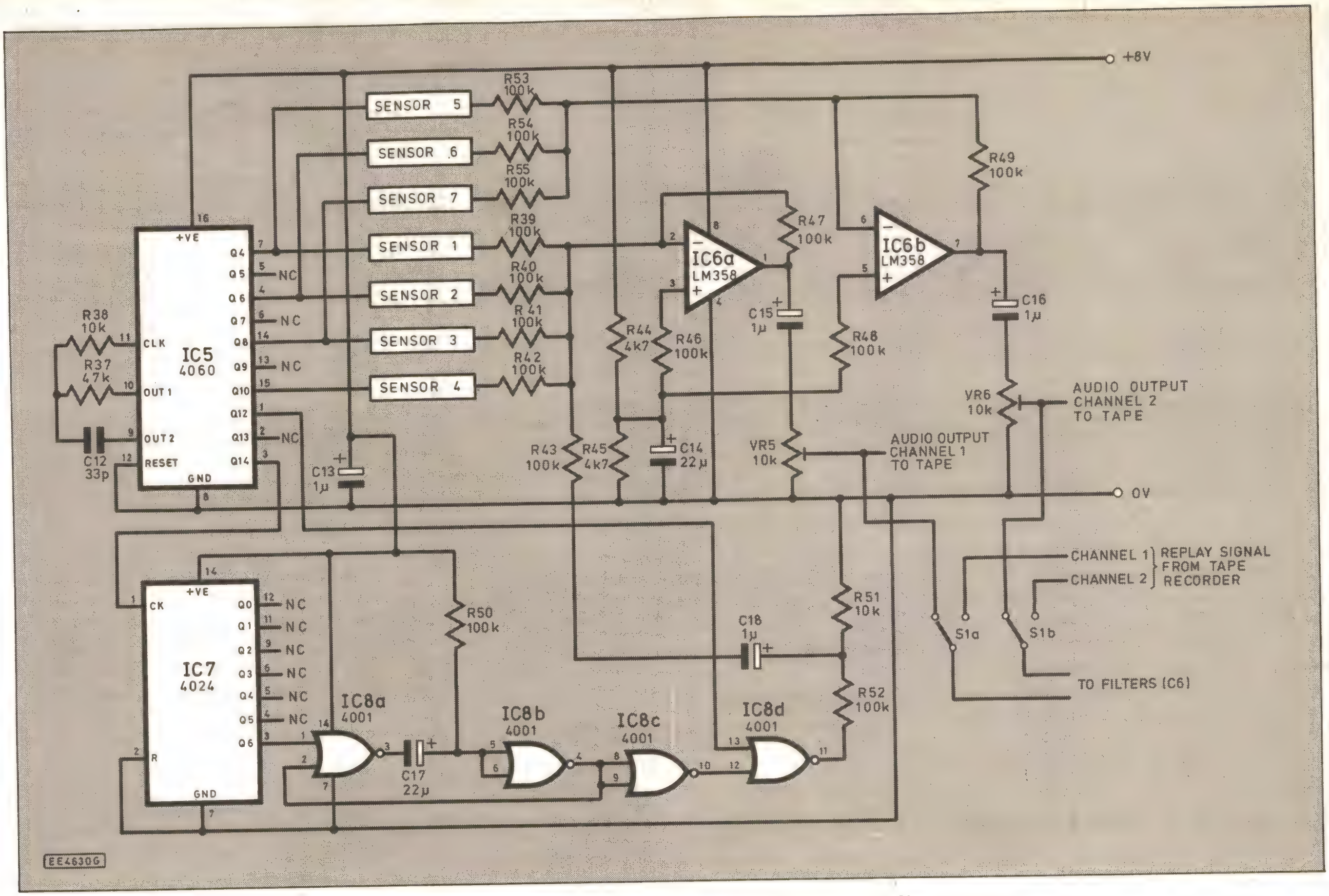


Fig. 6. Circuit diagram for the Seismograph Clock and Mixer stages.

unwanted higher frequency signal fluctuations.

The gain range of IC2c is set by the value of resistor R13. IC2d is a high impedance buffer from whose emitter output the amplitude-modulated tone is fed to the mixer stage shown in Fig.6. Midway bias voltage (+4V) for the circuit in Fig. 5 is set by R7, R9 and C4.

From here-on, the circuit around IC2c and IC2d is referred to as the VCA (voltage controlled amplifier).

CLOCK AND MIXER CIRCUITS

Frequency tones for the circuit in Fig. 5 are produced by IC5 in Fig. 6. This chip is a 14-stage binary counter with an integral clock oscillator whose frequency is set by the values of resistor R37 and capacitor C12. A higher frequency range may be set by decreasing the value of either component.

Alternate outputs of IC5 provide the individual tones for the circuit of Fig. 5. Adjacent tapped outputs supply frequencies two octaves apart from each other.

Passing through the VCAs of the sensor circuits, shown in Fig. 6 as numbered sensor blocks, the amplitude modulated tones are brought, as appropriate, to resistors R39 to R42 and R53 to R55. The two respective blocks of signals are summed at the corresponding mixers IC6a and IC6b, which are two halves of a dual op.amp.

From the mixers, the composite signals are output to the line inputs of the left and right channels of a stereo tape recorder. Preset controls VR5 and VR6 set the required maximum output levels to suit the tape recorder inputs.

It is not necessary to retain the same numbered sequence of frequencies and detectors as shown in Fig. 6. The signal routing order may be changed, and if fewer than seven sensors are used, unrequired components may be omitted, such as R53 to R55, R48, R49, C16 and VR6 for example.

An optional synchronisation pulse marker circuit has also been included. This is formed around IC7 and IC8.

The final clock output of IC5 is routed to IC7, which is a 7-stage binary counter. Output Q6 of IC7 is connected to one input of the NOR gate IC8a, Between them, IC8a and IC8b form a monostable circuit whose timed period is set by the values of R50 and C17. Each time IC7 Q6 goes high, the output of IC8a goes low, generating a negative-going voltage across C17, causing the output of NOR gate IC8b to go high.

Since this output is fed back to IC8a, the circuit remains in this semi-stable condition while C17 is being recharged via R50. When the charge on C17 reaches the trigger threshold, the monostable reverts to its previous state.

Buffered by NOR gate IC8c, the changing states of the monostable control the gating of the clock signal from IC5 Q12 though NOR gate IC8d. During the time that the monostable remains triggered, the clock signal passes through IC8d, is attenuated by R52 and R51, and capacitively fed via C18 and R43 to mixer IC6a.

The master clock frequency at IC5 pin 9 is approximately 233·6kHz, resulting in output frequencies of about 14·6kHz, 3·65kHz, 912Hz, 228Hz and 57Hz at outputs Q4, Q6, Q8, Q10 and Q12 respectively. These frequencies should be well within the acceptance range of most long-play reel-to-reel tape recorders, such as the Revox 10-inch spool machine used with the prototype.

When setting-up the sensor stages using VR1 and VR2, the maximum modulated signal strengths from the VCAs should be kept low enough to prevent the combined signal processed by the mixer from reaching saturation or clipping levels.

FILTER CIRCUIT

The combined audio signal, either direct from the mixer or as a replay signal from the tape recorder, is split back into its separate frequency bands by several identical bandpass filters, the circuit diagram for which is shown in Fig. 7.

One filter is needed for each sensor, plus an additional filter for the sync marker signal. Switch S1 selects between the pre- or post-recording routes.

Note that alternative switching arrangements could allow the tape recorder to record real-time data from the sensors on to one track while previously recorded data on the other track is replayed through to the computer. Further switching could allow the computer to display live and pre-recorded data simultaneously.

The filter is formed, in standard configuration for an LM13600 bandpass filter, around IC3a, IC3b, IC3c and IC3d. The centre frequency range is set by capacitors C7 and C8 and by the current flowing into the control nodes at IC3a pin 1 and IC3c pin 16, as set by resistor R19 and preset control VR4. The filter's *Q* or rejection factor is set by the feedback through resistor R20. The range of control provided by VR4 covers the full frequency spectrum of the signals generated by IC5 in Fig. 6.

A small amount of adjacent channel data can just be detected by an oscilloscope after filtering, but its effects were found to be insignificant. The use of tones two octaves apart helps to optimise filter rejection.

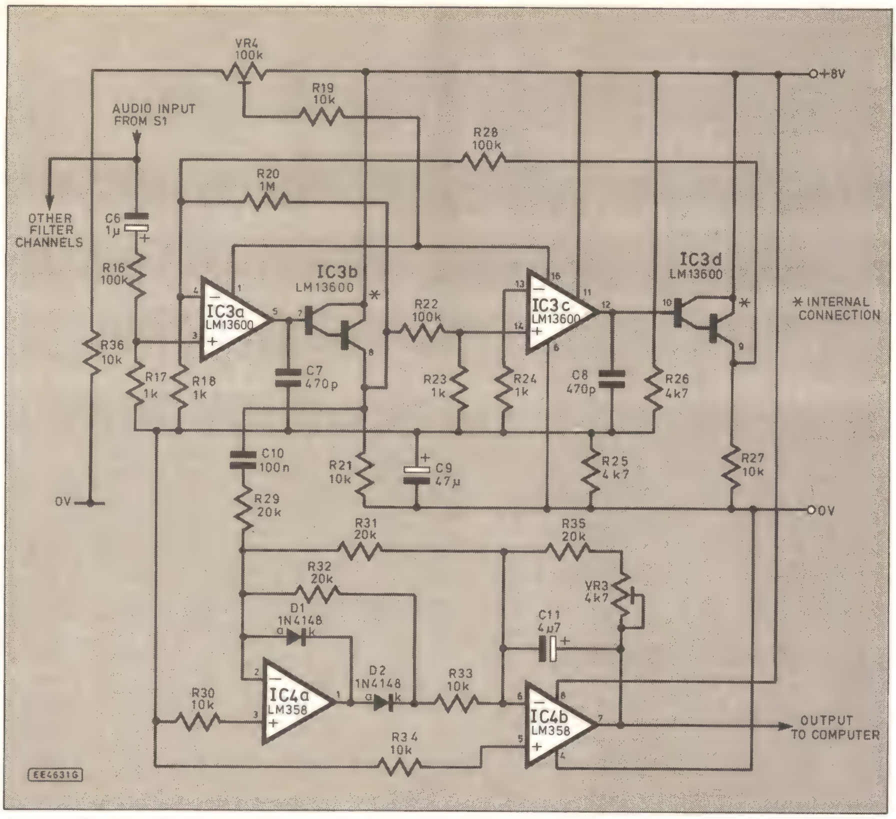


Fig. 7. Circuit diagram for the Filter and Amplitude Extractor.

From the bandpass output of the filter at IC3b pin 8, the signal is routed via C10 and R29 to the amplitude detector circuit around op.amps IC4a and IC4b. The signal is positively rectified by diodes D1 and D2 and smoothed by capacitor C11. Preset VR3 is used to slightly vary the gain of inverting stage IC4b so that the outputs of all sensor channels can be matched. Note though, that the basic matching between the channels should be done by adjusting the distance between the sensors and their magnets and then by adjusting VR1 and VR2 in Fig. 5.

The output signal from IC4b pin 7 is fed to the computer Interface, which will be described next month.

Midway reference voltage (+4V) for the filter and the amplitude detector is set by R25, R26 and C9.

The components for the sensor amplifier, VCA, filter and amplitude detector are all mounted on the same board. One of these boards is required for each complete sensor channel, plus an extra one for the sync marker filter. Only one Clock/Mixer board is required irrespective of the sensor quantities.

POWER SUPPLY

The prototype is powered from a 12V d.c. bench power supply unit, regulated down to the required +8V by the circuit in Fig.8, in which the output voltage of regulator IC16 is set by resistor R66 and preset VR9.

Alternatively, the power may be supplied from a 12V battery, or from a 12V mains adaptor (battery eliminator) module, or from the mains rectifier circuit of Fig. 9. The latter has not been used with the prototype, and is a suggestion only.

Although the output of rectifier REC1 is nominally shown as +12V, the actual voltage at that point, when connected to capacitor C32 in Fig. 8, will depend on the load which is being powered and may be somewhat higher, but *must not* exceed +16V (the maximum voltage rating of capacitor C32).

With the circuit for Option 1, the components of Fig. 8 and the rectifier of Fig. 9 are mounted on the quad-sensor printed circuit board. With Option 2, the same components are mounted on the Clock and Mixer board, from where the 8V supply is routed to all sensor and filter boards.

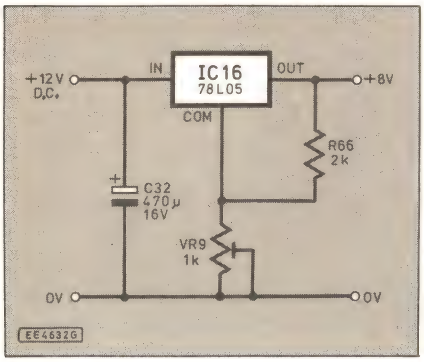


Fig. 8. Circuit diagram for +8V regulator.

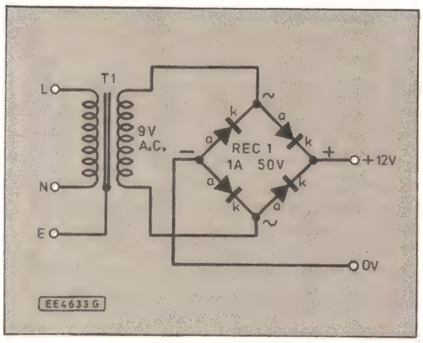


Fig. 9. Circuit diagram for +12V d.c. mains rectifier.

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

With all printed circuit boards, it is probably easiest to assemble components in the order of on-board wire links (for which 24 s.w.g. tinned copper wire is recommended), i.c. sockets, resistors and diodes, presets, capacitors in size order, regulator and rectifier, jack sockets, and then 1mm terminal pins to which interconnecting wires can be soldered.

Following assembly of all boards, check the tracking thoroughly with a close-up magnifying glass (watchmaker's type), ensuring that no solder shorts exist. Careful use of desoldering braid will remove any found.

A dual-purpose printed circuit board (p.c.b.) is used for both Option 1 and Option 2. Its component layouts and full size copper foil master pattern are shown in Fig. 10b. This board is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 896. The com-

COMPONENTS

SIMPLE SENSOR CIRCUIT

Resistors

R1, R3 to R5	10k (4 off)
R2	220k
R6, R10	1M (2 off)
R8	1k
R7, R9	100k (2 off)*
R66	2k*

All 0.25W 5% carbon film or better

See SHOP TALK Page

Potentiometers

VR1, VR2	100k sub min cermet preset (2 off)
VR9	1k sub min cermet preset*

Capacitors

C1	47µ 16V
C2 to C4	1µ 63V (3 off)*
C32	470µ 16V*

All radial electrolytic

Semiconductors

IC1	LOHET II Hall effect sensor
IC2	LM13600 dual transconductance op.amp**
IC3	LM358 dual op.amp*
IC16	78L05 +5V 100mA regulator*
REC1	bridge rectifier 1A 50V (see text)*

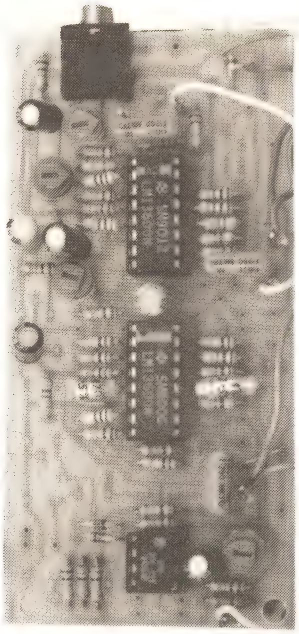
Miscellaneous

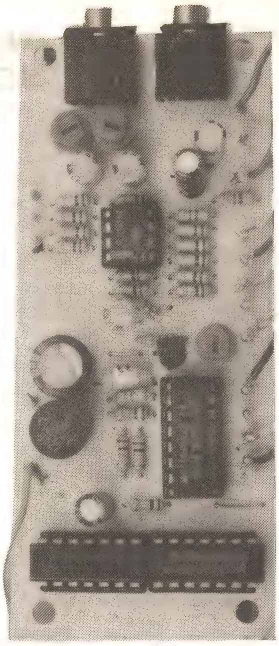
Printed circuit board available from *EPE Service*, code 896*; 3·5mm stereo p.c.b. mounting jack socket and plug; 3·5mm mono chassis mounting jack socket and plug (or PSU socket and plug)*; 5-pin DIN socket and plug*; 8-pin d.i.l. socket*; 16-pin d.i.l. socket **; bar or disc magnet (see text); 9V a.c. mains transformer 100mA (see text)*; plastic box 150mm × 80mm × 50mm (L × W × H); 1mm terminal solder pins; 3-core signal cable (length to suit application); connecting wire; solder etc.

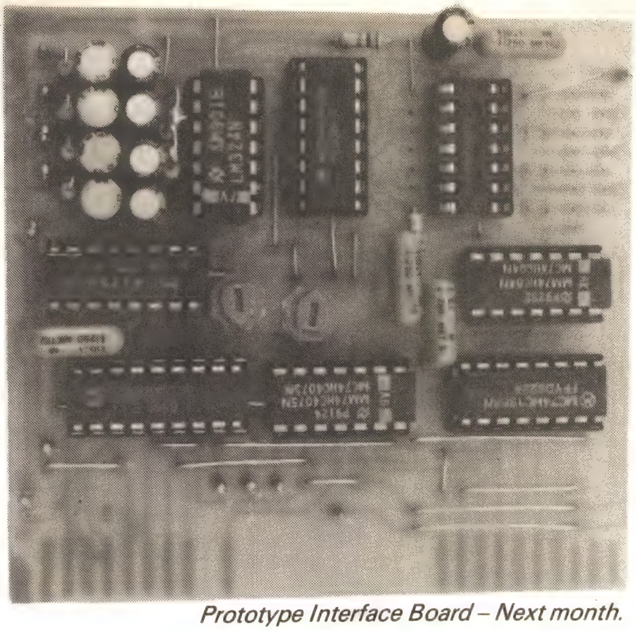
NOTES: Items marked with a single* are needed once per set of four sensor circuits.

Items marked with a double** are needed once per pair of sensor circuits.

Approx cost guidance only **£33**







Prototype Interface Board – Next month.

ponent layout for this board's role in Option 1 is shown in Fig. 10a. Four mentions of each sensor component number are shown on the layout since four identical sensor circuits are catered for. Roughly speaking, the positioning of the numbers indicates with which sensor channel the component is associated. Inspection of the tracking will clarify the situation where there might be doubt. If fewer than four sensors are to be used, unrequired components may be omitted, and a DIN socket having fewer than five pins used to suit.

If the mains power supply of Fig. 9 is not used, omit REC1, then solder the 12V supply wires to the pins of capacitor C32, observing the correct polarity.

For its role in Option 2, the p.c.b. of Fig. 12b has its component layout shown in Fig. 12c. This layout holds the components for the sensor amplifier, VCA, bandpass filter and amplitude detector. There is no duplication of numbers on this layout.

With both the above layouts, be sure not to insert components into holes which are intended to be left unused.

There are no special points to made about the Clock/Mixer board whose component layouts and full size copper foil master pattern are shown in Fig. 11. This board is also available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 897.

TESTING ADVICE

If at any stage during checking, circuits do not behave as expected, immediately switch off and visually recheck the area affected, looking especially for solder shorts or omissions and incorrect component polarity. It is most unlikely, though still possible, that faulty components are to blame for incorrect operation. Before inserting or extracting components, switch off the power supply.

Most checks can be carried out directly or indirectly using a multimeter, although in some cases the use of an oscilloscope will be helpful. All voltages are quoted with reference to the 0V power line.

Always allow a few minutes settling time after switching on before taking any measurements, allowing the capacitors to reach their correct charge levels. As the circuit has been a.c. coupled for very slow signal rates, the settling time is inevitably also a bit slow.

COMPONENTS

SENSOR AND FILTER CIRCUIT

(One set of components for each sensor required)

See SHOP TALK Page

Resistors

R1, R3 to R5, R14, R19, R21, R27, R30, R33, R34, R36	10k (12 off)
R2	220k
R6, R10, R20	1M (3 off)
R7, R9, R25, R26	4k7 (4 off)
R8, R15, R16, R22, R28	100k (5 off)
R11, R12, R17, R18, R23, R24	1k (6 off)
R13	47k
R29, R31, R32, R35	20k (4 off)

All 0.25W 5% carbon film or better

Potentiometers

VR1, VR2, VR4	100k (3 off)
VR3	4k7

All sub min cermet presets

Capacitors

C1, C4, C9	47µ radial elect. 16V (3 off)
C2, C3, C10	100n polyester (3 off)
C5, C6	1µ radial elect. 63V (2 off)
C7, C8	470p polystyrene (2 off)
C11	4µ7 radial elect.

Semiconductors

D1, D2	1N4148 signal diode (2 off)
IC1	LOHET II Hall effect sensor
IC2, IC3	LM13600 dual transconductance op.amp (2 off)
IC4	LM358 dual op.amp

Miscellaneous

Printed circuit board available from *EPE PCB Service*, code 896; 3·5mm stereo p.c.b. mounting jack socket and plug; 8-pin d.i.l. socket; 16-pin d.i.l. socket (2 off); bar or disc magnet (see text); 1mm terminal solder pins; 3-core signal cable (length to suit application); connecting wire; solder, etc.

Approx cost guidance only **£30**

COMPONENTS

CLOCK AND MIXER CIRCUIT

See SHOP TALK Page

Resistors

R37	47k
R38, R51	10k (2 off)
R39 to R43, R46 to R50, R52 to R55	100k (14 off)
R44, R45	4k7 (2 off)
R66	2k

All 0.25W 5% carbon film or better

Potentiometers

VR5, VR6	10k (2 off)
VR9	1k

All sub min cermet preset

Capacitors

C12	33p polystyrene
C13, C15, C16, C18	1µ radial elect 63V (4 off)
C14, C17	22µ radial elect 16V (2 off)
C32	470µ radial elect 16V

Semiconductors

IC5	4060 14-bit binary counter and oscillator
IC6	LM358 dual op.amp
IC7	4024 7-stage binary counter
IC8	4001 quad 2-input NOR gate
IC16	78L05 +5V 100mA regulator
REC1	bridge rectifier 1A 50V (see text)

Miscellaneous

S1	min d.p.d.t. toggle switch

Printed circuit board available from *EPE PCB Service*, code 897. 3·5mm stereo p.c.b. mounting jack socket and plug (2 off each); DIN socket and plug for computer output (number of pins to suit application); 8-pin d.i.l. socket, 14-pin d.i.l. socket (2 off); 16-pin d.i.l. socket; mains transformer 9V a.c. 100mA (see text); plastic box, 190mm × 110mm × 60mm (L × W × H); 1mm terminal solder pins; connecting wire; solder; etc.

Approx cost guidance only **£24**

FIRST POWER-UP CHECKS

For the first checks, do not insert any of the d.i.l. chips or connect the sensors. Also, if the mains transformer and rectifier circuit has been built, do not yet plug this into the mains.

When the mains power supply is in use, normal mains safety procedures must be observed. If in any doubt, consult a qualified electrician.

Connect the circuit to a 12V battery or bench power supply unit. Switch on and adjust VR9 of the regulator circuit until the output of regulator IC16 delivers a voltage reasonably close to +8·0V (a 0·2V difference to either side is not especially significant).

After inserting all remaining chips, recheck that regulator IC16 is still delivering +8V. Now connect the sensors via short temporary wires to the unit and again check the +8V line.

With sensors well away from any magnets, check that their outputs are at about +4V. Set preset VR1 to a midway wiper position, and set VR2 for minimum resistance (resulting in a voltage of +8V at the junction of VR2 and R5), so setting the amplifier for maximum gain. Monitor IC2b pin 8 of Option 2. With Option 1 monitor the relevant output of IC2, either pin 8 or pin 9, depending on which sensor circuit is being checked.

The monitored output is likely to be in a fully saturated state of either 0V or about 6·8V. Very carefully adjust VR1 until the output voltage is set for about 2·5V to 3·5V, preferable near to 2·8V (about 1·2V below the midway reference voltage of 4V). As commented earlier, the range provided by VR1 is wider than preferred and a little patience is needed in setting it for the correct bias voltage.

Slowly move a magnet around near the sensor's upper surface (the little square plate in the middle) and check that the sensor's output voltage varies slightly as the magnet moves. Check that a much-amplified voltage change occurs at the relevant output of IC2. (Gross movement of the magnet too close to the sensor could saturate the circuit, making it necessary to wait a while until the capacitor levels have re-stabilised.)

Again monitor the sensor's output. Hold one pole of the magnet steadily close to the sensor. If the sensor's output voltage is greater than the original +4V, turn the magnet so that its other pole faces the sensor. This time the output voltage should be below +4V. Mark this face of the magnet; this is its polarity when fixed to the pendulum construction.

CLOCK CHECK

Option 2 users should now check the clock oscillator circuit of Fig. 6.

With the meter, check that IC7 pin 3 changes back and forth between 0V and 8V at a rate of roughly one full cycle every ten seconds or so. This check proves that the oscillator is functioning and that it is being divided by IC6 and IC7. Oscilloscope users can check the tapped output points of IC6 as well.

The four outputs of IC8 can be similarly checked. The voltages here should change in response to the trigger pulse from IC7 pin 3 and correspond to the logic described earlier. The output of IC8d pin 11 may be a little difficult to check on a meter. If IC8c pin 10 changes state, assume that IC8d is behaving properly.

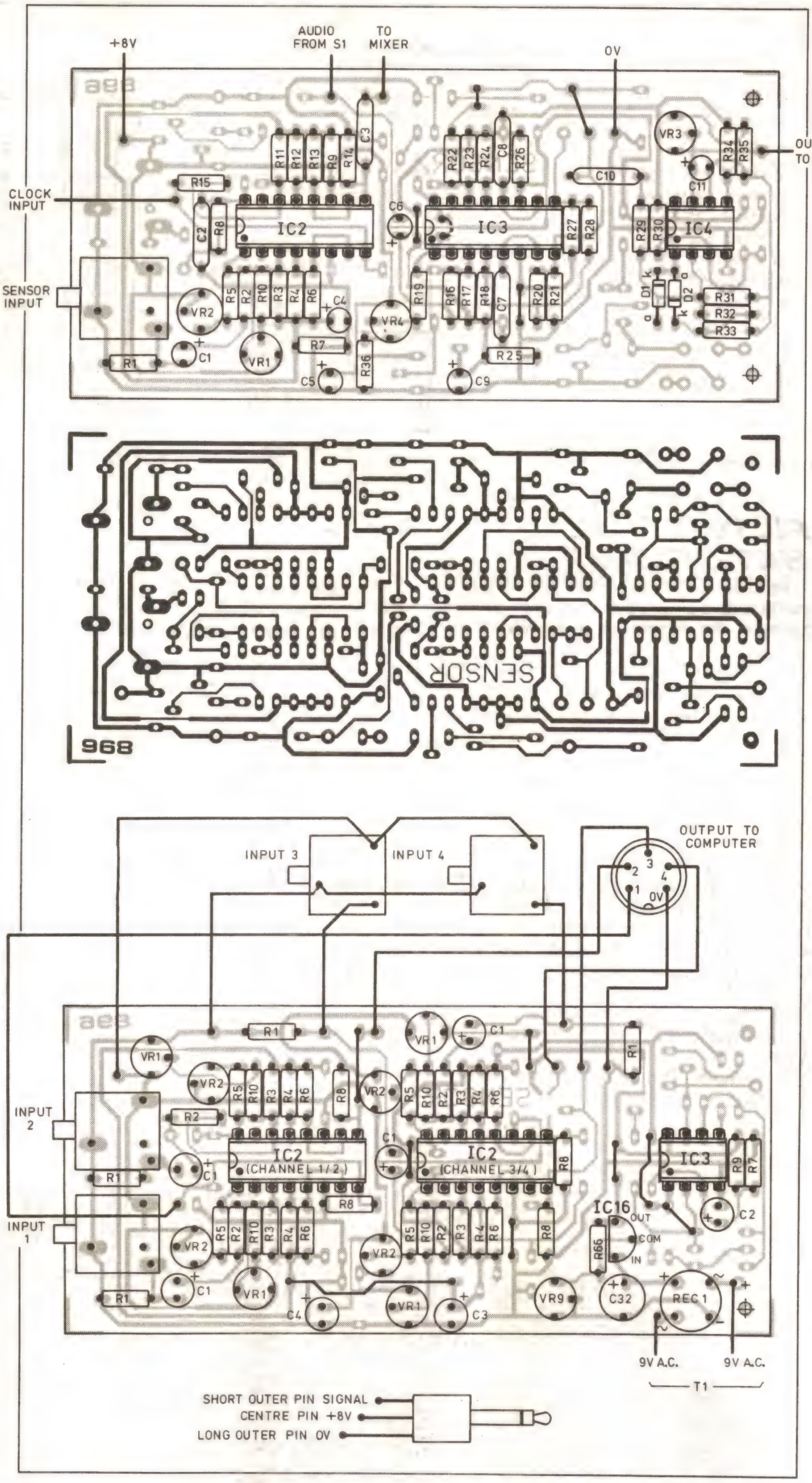
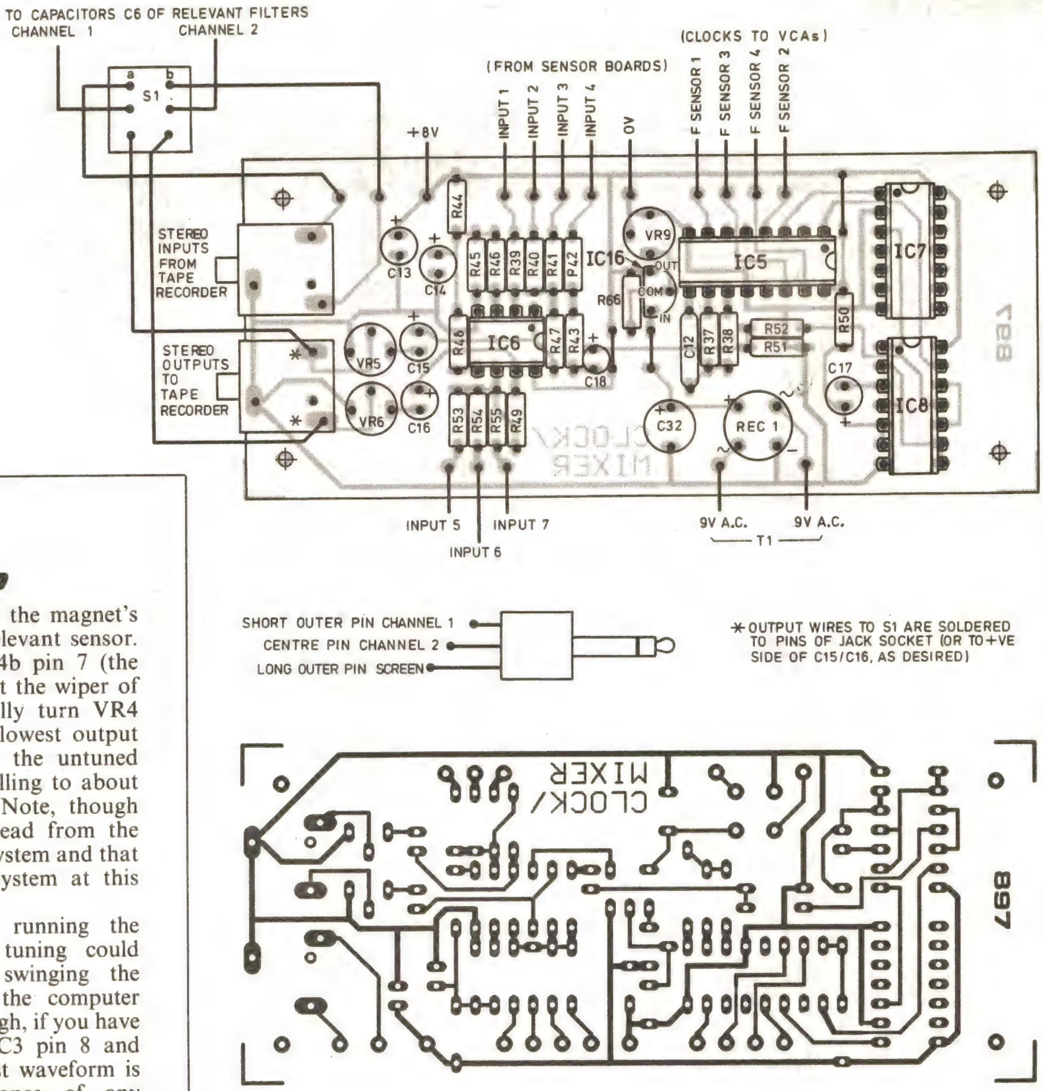


Fig. 10. Printed circuit board component layouts and full size copper foil master pattern for Option 1 and Option 2.

Checking of the sensor's amplitude modulators (VCAs) and the mixer can be done using the tape recorder. Plug the mixer into the line input (high signal level input) of the recorder. With only one sensor VCA connected to the mixer at any time, observe the recorder's VU meter. Changes in the tone signal level should be clearly evident when the marked face of the magnet is moved repeatedly past the sensor. The periodic pulsing of the sync marker should also be apparent.

When the sensors and magnets are finally mounted on the pendulums, adjustments to their relative positions, and to the settings of presets VR1 and VR2, should be made so that when the pendulum is at rest, the audio output level at each VCA is about 1·0V peak to peak. The output level controls of the mixer, VR5 and VR6, should be adjusted to suit the tape recorder input requirements. Further observation of the recorder's VU meter will help here.

Fig. 11. Printed circuit board component layout and full size copper foil master pattern for the Clock/Mixer circuits.

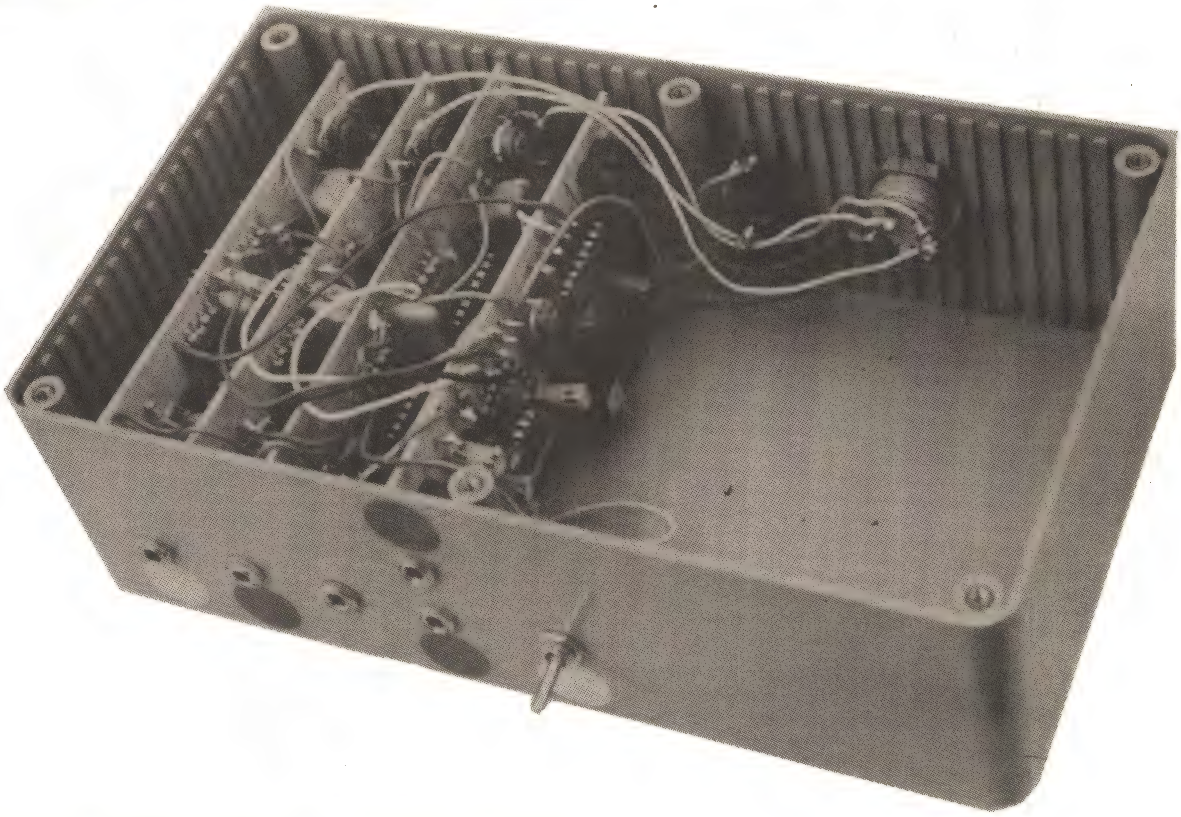


FILTER SETTING-UP

To tune each filter, place the magnet's marked face close to the relevant sensor. Monitor the output at IC4b pin 7 (the computer output point). Set the wiper of VR3 midway. Very carefully turn VR4 until the meter shows the lowest output voltage. In the prototype, the untuned voltage was about 3·6V, falling to about 2·5V at optimum tuning. Note, though that these voltages were read from the fully installed and aligned system and that they may differ in your system at this time.

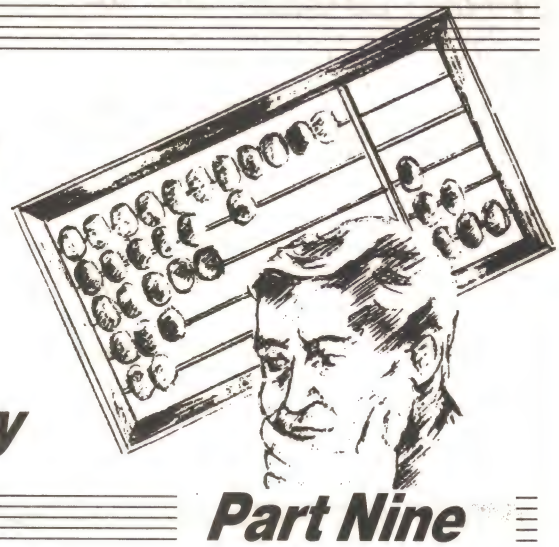
Once the computer is running the software, optimum filter tuning could perhaps be done while swinging the pendulum and observing the computer screen trace. Best of all though, if you have an oscilloscope, monitor IC3 pin 8 and adjust VR4 until the largest waveform is seen. Ignore the appearance of any sub-harmonic frequencies while adjusting VR4.

Next Month: Pendulums and PC-Compatible Interface.



Special Series

CALCULATION CORNER



An introduction to A.C. theory

STEVE KNIGHT

Part Nine

This series is designed to help you make your way, at your own pace, through the often imagined fears of mathematics, as this is applied to electronic and electrical engineering matters.

ELECTRONIC circuits are energized by direct current supplies, either from batteries or from d.c. power units. Such supplies simply make the circuits operational and provide the energy to permit the functioning of things like transistors, integrated circuits, loudspeakers, digital displays and so on. What is of more concern to us in such circuits, however, are the various **signals** and **signal levels** which are inputted, outputted, generated, amplified, attenuated, clipped or modified in some way to provide us with the output signals we require.

In general, all such signals are varying or changing quantities and the way in which they vary or change with time is known as the **waveform** of the signal.

THE SINUSOIDAL WAVE

The fundamental waveform is the **sinusoidal** wave; all other waveforms can be mathematically expressed in terms of sine waves. Fig. 9.1 shows two possible signal waveforms. The first of these is a pure sinusoidal voltage wave and the second a more complex current wave. Such waveforms can be viewed on an oscilloscope and generally show us how the voltage or the current is varying in a circuit system.

Both of these waves are seen to increase from zero to a maximum or **peak** value, $\hat{V}$ or $\hat{I}$, in a positive direction before falling to zero again; they then increase once more to a peak value in the reverse direction before again falling to zero. These quantities, in other words, *periodically* change their direction of action in the circuit, quite unlike a direct current which, even though it may fluctuate in magnitude, flows always in *one direction* only.

FREQUENCY AND PERIOD

One complete series of values is called a **cycle** of the wave and the number of cycles occurring in one second is the **frequency**. Frequency is measured in **Hertz**, where one Hertz is one cycle per second.

The time for one cycle to occur is called the **period** or **periodic time** (T), hence this time is equal to 1/frequency or 1/f seconds. Thus for mains frequency, the time for one cycle is 1/50 or 0·02 seconds.

Here are a couple of worked examples to clarify things:

1. An audio signal has a periodic time of 15ms. What is it frequency?

Since $T=\frac{1}{f}$, $f=\frac{1}{T}=\frac{1}{0{\cdot}015}$Hz

Notice that the time T has been expressed in seconds to provide the answer in Hertz. So, using our 1/x (or x^{-1}) key on the calculator, we find that **f = 66·67Hz.**

2. A signal travels along a certain cable at a speed of 250×10^6 metres/second. What is the wavelength of this transmission if its frequency is 100kHz?

Here we can introduce the notion of **wavelength**, that is, the length of cable occupied by one complete cycle of the transmission. The symbol for wavelength is λ (lambda), so we can say

$$\lambda\text{ (metres)} = \frac{\text{distance travelled in 1 second}}{\text{number of cycles in 1 second}}$$

$$= \frac{\text{velocity of the wave (m/s)}}{\text{frequency (Hz)}}$$

Here then $\lambda = \frac{250 \times 10^6}{10^5} = 2500$ metres or **2·5km**

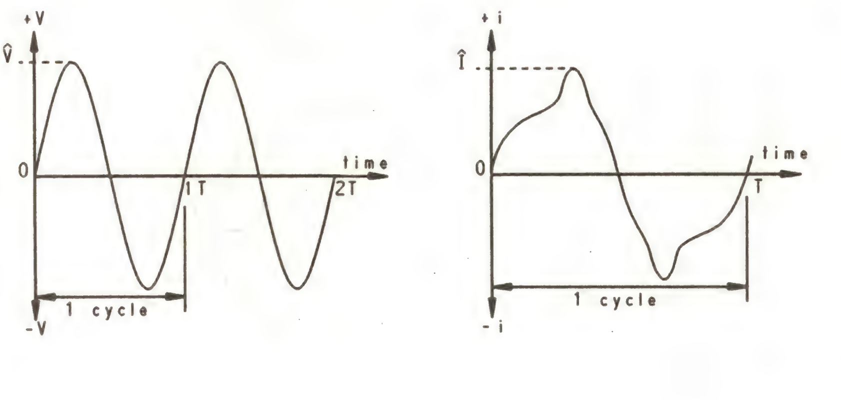


Fig. 9.1 A sinusoidal and a complex wave showing the meaning of peak value, one cycle and the periodic time.

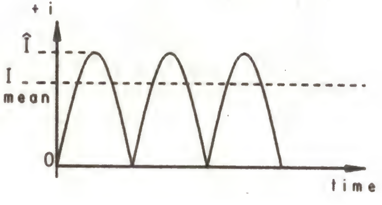


Fig. 9.2. A rectified sine wave has a mean or average value which is 0·637 of the peak value.

FREE SPACE WAVELENGTH

The velocity of a radio signal travelling in free space (or in air for that matter) is the same as the velocity of light, that is, very close to 300×10^6 metres/second. The speed of an electric signal through a cable is always *less* than this, in some cases, considerably less. The wavelength of a free space wave is therefore found from the simple relationship

$$\lambda = \frac{300 \times 10^6}{f} \text{ metres}$$

3. A BBC radio station broadcasts on a frequency of 693kHz. What is the wavelength of this transmission?
   Here the frequency is given in kHz or 693×10^3Hz.

$$\text{Then } \lambda = \frac{300 \times 10^6}{693 \times 10^3} = \frac{300 \times 10^3}{693} = \mathbf{433 \text{ metres}}$$

Notice from this example, that the expression for λ becomes

$\lambda = \frac{300 \times 10^3}{f}$ when f is in kHz. What will it be if f is in MHz?

MEASURING A.C. QUANTITIES

In measuring the value of an alternating current (or voltage) it is not convenient to measure the peak value. The average or **mean** value over one half cycle might be more attractive in this respect. This value is of importance when we consider a moving-coil meter connected by a rectifier to a source of alternating current. The meter receives pulses of current every half-cycle of the waveform and the deflection of the pointer is proportional to the mean value of the now unidirectional current. This mean value is found to be $2/\pi$ or 0·637 percent of the peak value (see Fig. 9.2). The mean value is usually only of importance in such electro-chemical work as electro-plating and battery charging.

THE R.M.S. VALUE

When an alternating current is passed through a resistor, heat is produced and energy is consumed. Since the *direction* of the current does not affect this heating, a logical way of measurement would seem to be in terms of the energy dissipated or the work done. An alternating current changes in magnitude from instant to instant and the measurement value assigned to it is made equal to the value of that *direct current* which will produce the *same* amount of work or heating effect in a resistive load.

This value is known as the **r.m.s.** (root-mean-square) current or voltage which is found to be (for sinusoidal waves)

$$\frac{\text{peak value of the wave}}{\sqrt{2}} = \text{peak value } \times 0{\cdot}707$$

$$\text{Hence} \qquad \text{peak value} = 1{\cdot}414 \times \text{r.m.s. value}$$

R.M.S. voltages and currents are symbolised as V and I respectively in a.c. problems exactly as they are for d.c. circuits. The r.m.s. value is always used in calculations involving alternating quantities unless otherwise indicated.

Here are some more basic calculations to illustrate what we have just covered.

4. What is the peak value of the 240V mains supply? The stated mains voltage of 240V is given in r.m.s.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Now} \quad \text{peak voltage } \hat{V} &= \sqrt{2} \times \text{r.m.s. voltage} \\ &= 1{\cdot}414 \times 240\text{V} \\ &= \mathbf{340V} \end{aligned}$$

A "shock" from the mains supply places this high voltage across your body every 1/100th of a second! So take care.

5. An alternating, voltage of *peak* value 36V feeds a small soldering iron. What battery voltage would replace the a.c. supply and deliver the same heating power?
   We are given the peak value of the supply; we must first find its r.m.s. value:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Now} \quad \text{r.m.s.} &= \text{peak} \times 0{\cdot}707 \\ &= 36 \times 0{\cdot}707 = \mathbf{25{\cdot}4V} \end{aligned}$$

A battery with a terminal p.d. of **25·4V** would therefore supply the resistive element of the iron with the **same** heating power as the a.c. source.

6. A moving-coil multimeter, switched to an a.c. range, indicates the r.m.s. value of a sinusoidal current or voltage. How is this, when the deflection of the pointer is proportional to the **mean** value of the input?

Although the pointer of an analogue meter is deflected by the mean level of the input, the scale is calibrated during manufacture, not in mean values but in r.m.s. values. This correction is done by effectually multiplying the scale by a factor of 1·11 which is obtained from the ratio

$$\frac{\text{r.m.s. value}}{\text{mean value}} = \frac{0{\cdot}707}{0{\cdot}637} = 1.11$$

This ratio is known as the *form factor* for sinusoidal waves.

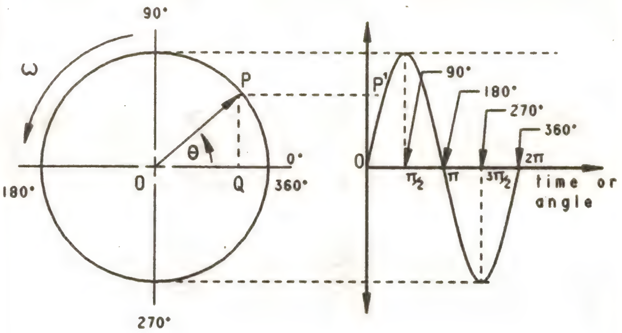


Fig. 9.2. How a sinusoidal wave can be represented by a rotating arm or phasor.

PHASOR REPRESENTATION

The sinusoidal wave is so called because the current or the voltage it represents is proportional to the sine of an angle.

By interpreting a rotating arm (or **phasor** as it is called) in terms of generating a sine wave, we get a very convenient method of representing alternating quantities which enables the solution of many a.c. problems to be easily resolved.

If P is a point moving *anticlockwise* in a uniform circular motion as in Fig. 9.3, the height of P above the horizontal axis, PQ, varies as the angle θ since PQ/OP = sin θ. Hence, if PQ is plotted against angle, a sine curve is generated, one cycle of this curve corresponding to one rotation of 360° of the phasor OP.

We need a way of expressing angle θ not in degrees but in terms of time; 360° per cycle does not vary whatever the frequency or speed of rotation of the phasor, but time gives us a value for the period which is a function of frequency as we have already seen.

RADIAN MEASURE

The rate of rotation of phasor arm OP is normally expressed in radians per second, symbol ω (omega), where the **radian** is the angle subtended at the centre of a circle by an arc on the circumference equal in length to the radius, see Fig. 9.4.

Since the circumference = 2πr, a rotation of 360° is equal to 2π radians, or 1 radian (1^c) = 360/2π = 57·3°. Angular velocity ω then is the number of radians passed through per second; but the number of revolutions per second of phasor OP is equal to the frequency of the generated sine wave, hence

$$\text{frequency } f = \frac{\omega}{2\pi} \text{ or } \omega = 2\pi f$$

The radian equivalents for the angle θ have been added to the axis of Fig. 9.3.

THE SINE EQUATION

Let the length of the line OP in Fig. 9.3 be equal to the peak value of the current it represents, $\hat{I}$. After a time t secs from its horizontal starting position, the line has turned through angle

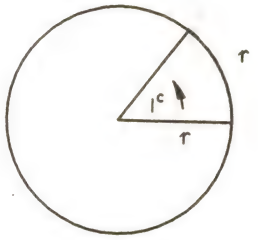


Fig. 9.4. The radian $I^C = 57{\cdot}3°$ and is a measure of angular velocity.

$\theta = \omega t$ radians. The vertical projection $PQ = \hat{I}\cdot\sin\omega t$ and this is the expression for the *instantaneous* value of the alternating current corresponding to the point P^1. Instantaneous values of current or voltage are indicated by small letters *i* or *v* respectively. So we have

$$i = \hat{I}\cdot\sin\omega t = \hat{I}\cdot\sin 2\pi ft.$$

as the equation for the sine wave shown in Fig. 9.3.

For a voltage wave we have similarly

$$v = \hat{V}\cdot\sin\omega t = \hat{V}\cdot\sin 2\pi ft$$

These are the basic expressions for a sinusoidal waveform. They may seem a little daunting at first, but with a bit of practice in using them, you will find them no more difficult than any of the other formulae we have been through. Here are some examples to make you familiar with them.

7. An alternating current is expressed as $i = 10\sin 314t$ A. Determine the peak and r.m.s. value of this current. Also find the frequency, the periodic time and the *instantaneous* current after a time equal to 4·5ms.

From the expression given we see at once that $\hat{I} = \mathbf{10A}$, hence the r.m.s. value $I = 10 \times 0\cdot707 = \mathbf{7\cdot07A}$. No problem there!

Now we know that the term 314t corresponds to 2πft in the basic equation, therefore $2\pi f = 314$ and

$$f = \frac{314}{2\pi} = \mathbf{50Hz}.\ \text{Then } T = \frac{1}{50} = \mathbf{0\cdot02}\ \text{sec}$$

Now when $t = 4\cdot5\text{ms} = 0\cdot0045\text{sec}$ we get

$$314t = 314 \times 0\cdot0045 = 1\cdot413\ \text{radian}$$

$$\text{But } 1\cdot413\ \text{radian} = 1\cdot413 \times 57\cdot3^\circ = 81^\circ$$

$$\therefore\quad i = 10\sin 81^\circ = 10 \times 0\cdot9876 = \mathbf{9\cdot876}\ \text{A}$$

We need a note at this point about the last step in the above calculation. There we turned the radians back into degrees by multiplying by the degree equivalent to 1 radian, i.e. 57·3°. This is convenient enough for most purposes, and by converting to degrees, the sine can be found on most of the inexpensive calculators e.g. enter the angle in degrees and press the SIN key. However, a lot of calculators have provision to go into a radian mode so that the radian value can be entered directly and the sine (or any of the other trig. ratios) found without conversion to degrees. Use whichever method your calculator (or you) can manage.

8. Write down the equation representing the instantaneous level of a voltage having an r.m.s. of 1·5V and a frequency of 250Hz.

The peak value $\hat{V} = 1\cdot5 \times \sqrt{2} = 1\cdot5 \times 1\cdot414 = 2\cdot12\text{V}$

$$\omega = 2\pi f = 2\pi \times 250 = 500\pi\ \text{rad/sec}$$

Then $v = 2\cdot12\sin 500\pi t$ or $\mathbf{2\cdot12\sin 1570t\ V}$

9. A sinusoidal voltage has an r.m.s. value of 20V and a frequency of 500Hz. Commencing from zero in the cycle, find the time taken for the voltage to reach a value of 14·14V.

Peak value $\hat{V} = 20 \times 1\cdot414 = 28\cdot3\text{V}$

Let t be the time taken from the instant the voltage is zero and rising positively in the cycle, then the basic equation becomes:

$$v = 28\cdot3\sin(2\pi \times 500)t = 28\cdot3\sin 1000\pi t = 14\cdot14\text{V}$$

Then $\sin 1000\pi t = \frac{14\cdot14}{28\cdot3} = 0\cdot5$

The *angle* whose sine is $0\cdot5 = 30^\circ$ or $\frac{\pi}{6}$ radian

Hence $1000\pi t = \frac{\pi}{6}$

from which $t = \frac{\pi}{6000\pi} = \frac{1}{6000}$ sec

$$= \mathbf{0\cdot166ms}$$

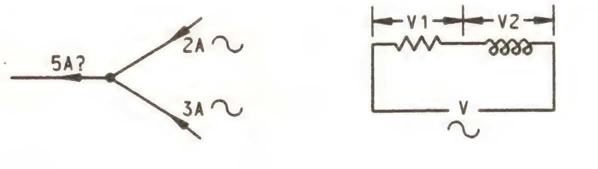


Fig. 9.5. The simple addition of currents or voltages in a d.c. circuit is not applicable to a.c. circuits except in a particular case.

Notice most carefully that when equating 2πft to the angle, this angle *must* be expressed in radians.

Another calculator note at this point: when you have to find "the angle whose sine is x" use either the **arcsin** key or the **sin^{-1}** key, depending upon your machine. In the above case, enter 0·5 and then press the appropriate key, making, sure you are in the degree mode; 30° should appear on the display.

PHASE ANGLE

In Fig. 9.5 two separate currents of 2A and 3A combine into a single conductor at point P. If these are *direct* currents we simply add them to find the outgoing, or resultant current, namely, 2+3=5A. If they are alternating currents, however, we cannot necessarily make a straightforward summation such as this and, in fact, can only do so for one particular circumstance. The same applies to alternating voltages as in Fig. 9.5(b) where $V_1 + V_2$ does *not* equal the supply voltage V.

This comes about because although two alternating waves may be of the same frequency they may well have different peak (and r.m.s.) values and be "out of step" with each other. This last condition means that the waves **differ in phase**. When there is a phase difference between two waves, they have their peak values at different instants of time.

In Fig. 9.6 we have two such voltage waves, v_1 and v_2, generated by the rotating phasors shown on the left. Phasor v_2 is seen to be ahead or **leading** phasor v_1 by π/2 radians or 90°, though we could equally well say that v_1 is **lagging** behind v_2 by the same angle. This angle is known as the **phase** angle of **lead** or **lag** and is symbolized ϕ (phi).

If $v_1 = \hat{V}_1\sin\omega$, then $v_2 = \hat{V}_2\sin(\omega + \pi/2)$ since the v_2 wave has a different peak value and when t=0, its value is $v_2 = \hat{V}_2\sin(\pi/2)$ or $\hat{V}_2$

It is important to appreciate that *all* the information we need about the amplitudes of the two waves and how they differ in phase is all contained in the simple phasor diagram on the left of the figure. We do not have to draw sinusoidal waves every time we want to investigate things. So study the phasor representation carefully; we will be going into such diagrams next month.

PROBLEMS

1. The peak value of an a.c. wave is 15V. What are the mean and r.m.s. values of this wave?
2. The wavelength of a certain BBC transmission is 330m. What is its frequency and periodic time?
3. If the time taken for a sinusoidal current to rise from zero to its peak value is 2·5ms, what is its frequency?
4. An alternating voltage is represented by the equation $v = 25\sin 157t$. What is the peak value, the r.m.s. value, the frequency and the periodic time for this voltage?
5. Express the following angles in radians using, only the fractions and multiples of π e.g. 45°π/4 radians: 15°, 60°, 75°, 120°, 150°, 180°, 225°, 270°, 330°, 360°.
6. Sketch a phasor diagram showing clearly the angle between the given alternating quantities:

   (a) $i_1 = 2\sin\omega t$ and $i_2 = 4\sin(\omega t + \frac{\pi}{3})$

   (b) $v_1 = 6\sin(\omega t + \frac{\pi}{4})$ and $v_2 = 6\sin(\omega t - \frac{\pi}{2})$

Last month's answers

1. x=0·5A, y=1·5A. **2.** Top branch 0·26A, lower branch=0·58A; total 0·84A; 0·45V. **3.** AB=8·5A, BC=5·5A, CD=3·5A. **4.** 2A, 4A. **5.** 0·556A. **6.** 4·36A from F to A; 3·1A from C to D; 1·26A from B to E.

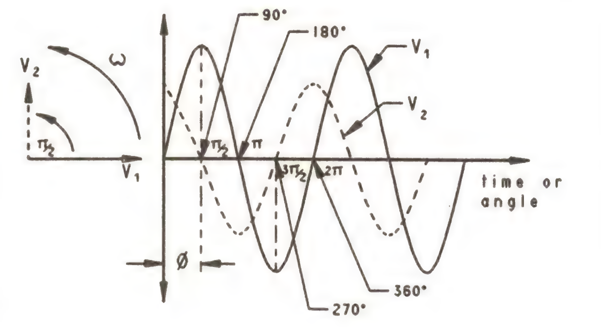
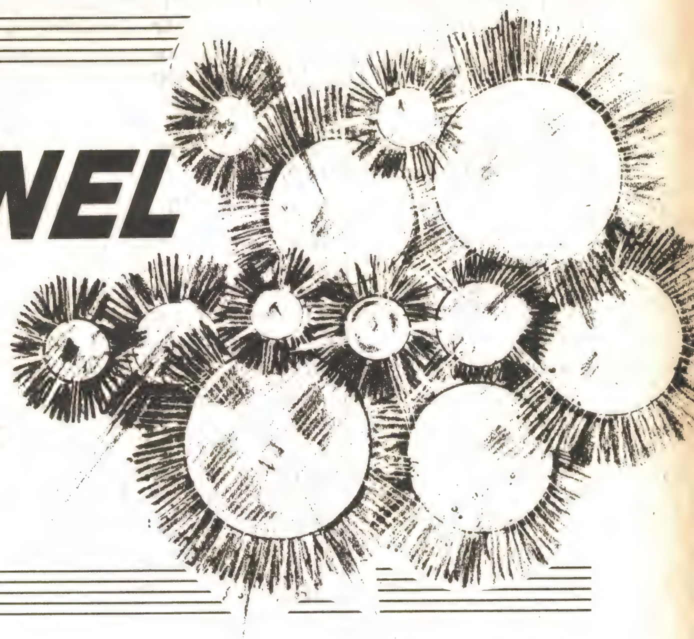


Fig. 9.6. This illustrates the meaning of phase difference. The maximum value of v_2 occurs earlier by 90° than the maximum of v_1, hence v_2 leads v_1.

Constructional Project

THREE-CHANNEL LAMP CONTROLLER



ANDY FLIND

Create your very own lighting spectacular. Can easily handle 100W per channel, making it ideal for home discos, parties and advertising displays.

THIS controller can drive up to three lamps, or sets of lamps, continuously varying their brilliance up and down between two pre-set brightness levels. The speed of variation and the high and low brilliance levels are independently adjustable for each channel, allowing many different and interesting effects to be achieved.

Although originally intended to drive the lights on the author's Christmas tree, it can easily handle over 100W per channel, making it suitable for home discos, parties, advertising displays and a host of other applications where a colourful light display is required. This, perhaps, is just as well, as it is a little complicated for a mere "tree lights" controller.

Construction and use of the unit is very simple. Output adjustment is particularly easy as a switch forces all three channels to their high or low set points for easy setting. Since independent "high", "low" and "speed" controls for each channel means there are nine controls plus the function switch, a design requirement was that the switch and control potentiometers should all be mounted on the printed circuit board (p.c.b.).

PHASE CONTROL

The circuit uses the familiar phase control method for dimming the lamps of each channel, with triacs controlling the loads (lamps). Each triac is switched on at a variable point of each half cycle of the mains supply voltage, and turns off at the next zero-crossing. This action, where the load is being driven at about half power is shown in Fig. 1.

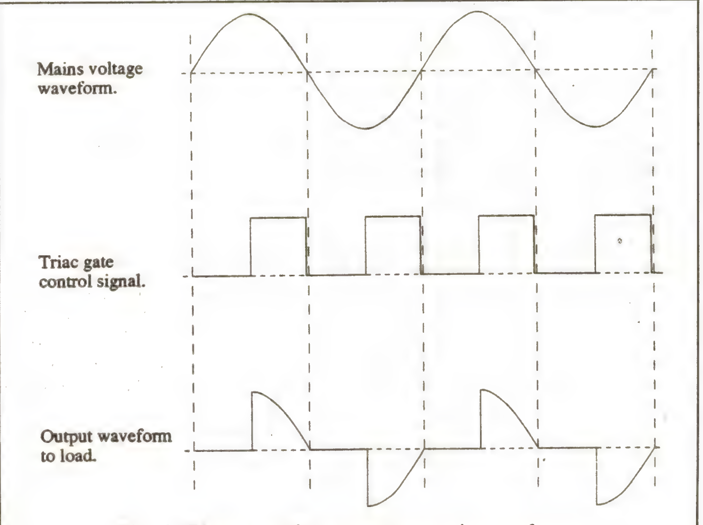
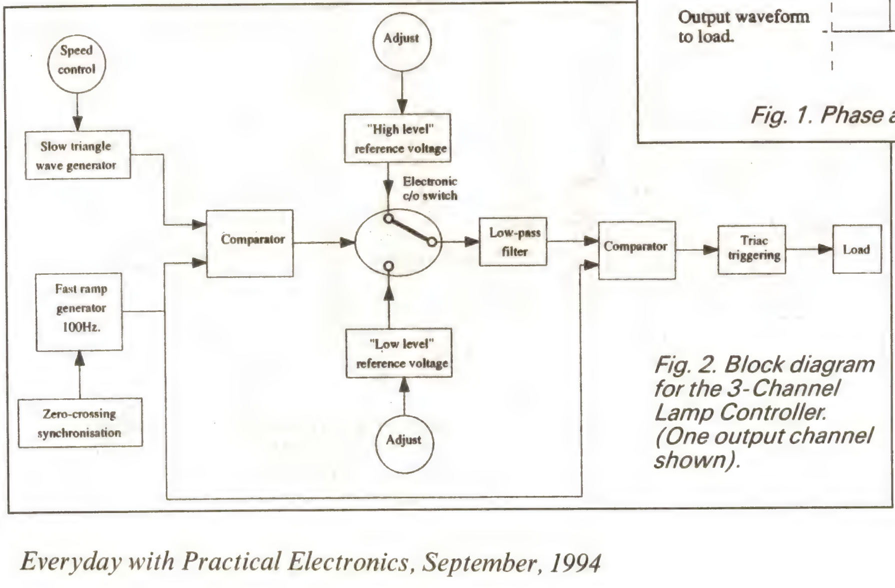


Fig. 1. Phase angle power control waveforms.



Speed control
Slow triangle wave generator
Adjust
"High level" reference voltage
Electronic c/o switch
Comparator
Low-pass filter
Comparator
Triac triggering
Load
Fast ramp generator 100Hz.
Zero-crossing synchronisation
"Low level" reference voltage
Adjust

Fig. 2. Block diagram for the 3-Channel Lamp Controller. (One output channel shown).

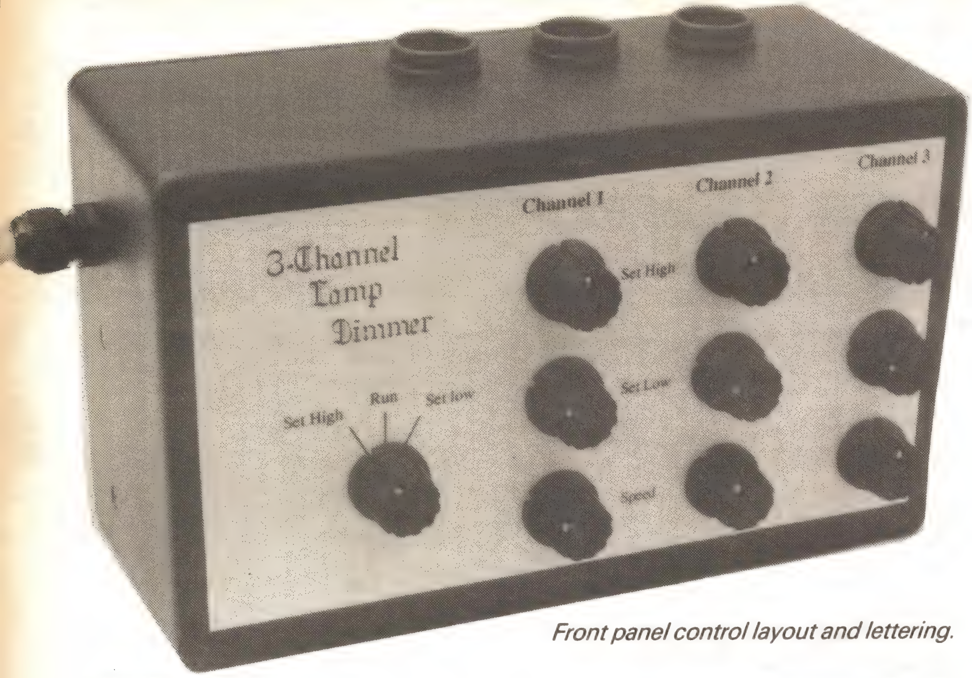
The basic block diagram for the 3-Channel Lamp Controller is shown in Fig. 2. Only one output channel is shown.

A triangle-wave signal of very low frequency is used to control the output from each channel. So that the control "high" and "low" settings can be adjusted independently of each other and of frequency, this is first compared with a ramp waveform of much higher frequency.

The output of the comparator is a series of pulses of varying mark space ratio, which control an electronic changeover switch between the "high" and "low" reference voltages. The output of this switch is a series of pulses which have an average d.c. value swinging between the references in time with the original triangle-wave.

Low-pass filtering extracts this d.c. voltage, which is then compared with a ramp synchronised to the mains zero-crossings to determine the triac triggering point for each half-cycle.

The synchronised 100Hz ramp generator is used by both comparators, and is common to all three channels, as are some power supply components. All other parts of the circuit are duplicated three times, to provide the three channels.



Front panel control layout and lettering.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The full circuit diagram for the 3-Channel Lamp Controller appears in Fig. 3. Starting at the top, a signal for the zero-crossing synchronisation is obtained from diodes D1 to D4 with IC1 and IC2.

The diodes full-wave rectify the mains whilst current through them is limited by resistors R1 and R2. Their output voltage is limited by Zener D6 to a maximum of 12V and capacitor C1 is charged to this value.

Whilst the instantaneous mains voltage is greater than half of this, the input to IC1a is seen as "high", so the output from the three parallel-connected gates IC1b to IC1d is high. As each zero-crossing is approached, resistor R4 pulls the voltage from D1 to D4 low so the output goes low and powers the diode in the opto-coupler IC2 for about 300µS. Thus the transistor in IC2 is conductive for this period at each zero-crossing.

Power to pulse the diode in IC2 is provided by capacitor C1, diode D5 prevents "back-feeding" of the 12V to the input during zero-crossings. Because of this diode, IC1a's input is slightly higher than it's supply for most of the time. This is handled by the internal protection diodes in the chip, with resistor R3 to limit input current.

Power for the rest of the circuit is provided by transformer T1, a 12V-0V-12V 100mA type. The output of this is rectified by diodes D7 and D8 and regulated to 12V by IC3. A reference voltage of half the supply, required by the three slow triangle-wave generators, is provided by IC4a and associated components.

The synchronised 100Hz ramp is generated by IC4b, configured as an integrator with a reference input of about two-thirds of the supply from resistors R9, R10, R11 and R13. When the transistor inside IC2 conducts the output resets to this value, then it ramps downwards due to the positive input from resistor R12.

With the component values shown it falls to about one-third of the supply in 10mS, the period of a half-cycle of the mains. The output goes to both sets of comparators, but in the case of the first switch S1 allows selection of a continuous High or Low level to allow setting of the high and low channel output levels. These components are common to all three channels.

IN COMPARISON

Taking the first channel, this begins with the slow triangular-wave control voltage generator built around IC5. IC5a is an integrator, with a reference input of half the supply voltage. This drives the Schmitt trigger IC5b, which in turn supplies the input to IC5a through the Speed control VR1.

By altering the proportion of output voltage from IC5b which is fed back to the integrator, this controls the rate of variation of the output, from about one to twenty seconds per cycle. The TL072 op.amp used for this stage has fairly equal offsets from the supply rails at each end of it's output swing which ensures an even ramp rate in each direction.

The output is compared with the 100Hz ramp by comparator IC6a and the output of this drives IC7, a CMOS 4007 connected to form an electronic changeover switch. The "pull-up" resistor R22 is required as IC6 is a true comparator, having an output transistor which can sink but not source current.

The "electronic switch" IC7 switches between the two reference voltage levels for "high" and "low", set by the user with rotary potentiometers VR2 and VR3. Low pass filtering of IC7 output consists simply of capacitor C14, which, with the input resistances to the switch, is adequate.

Comparison of IC7 output with the 100Hz ramp (IC4b) is made by IC6b which then drives the gate (g) of triac CSR1 through resistor R26. Once again a "pull-up" resistor, R25, is used. The specified triacs operate more reliably when controlled by *negative* gate current so this is supplied by IC6b in preference to a positive drive arrangement.

Capacitors C2, C3 and the choke L1 prevent the interference noise associated with this type of power control from reaching the mains, to prevent malfunction of other equipment sensitive to such noise. VDR1 is a mains voltage surge suppressor. The mains can be subject to high-voltage spikes capable of damaging triacs, so incorporation of this protection is generally worthwhile.

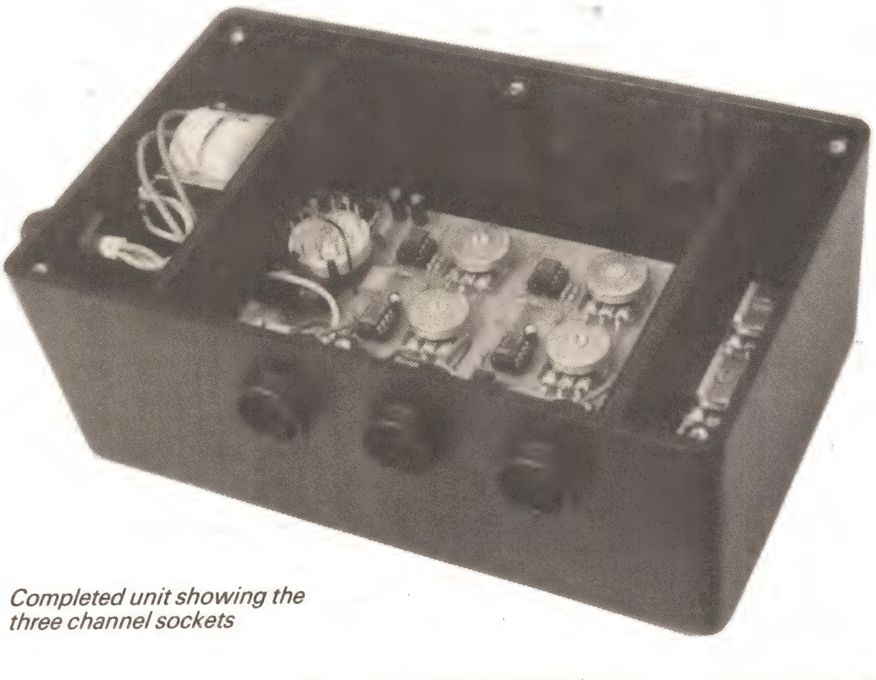
SAFETY FIRST

The two links LK1 and LK2 that can be seen in the Live and Neutral rails in the circuit are provided to facilitate testing. Most of the circuit is safely powered by the isolated low voltage from the transformer.

The synchronising signal for the 100Hz ramp generator is also isolated, by IC2, so with these two links *removed* most of the circuit can be handled and tested with comparative safety. This is a useful feature for initial testing, especially if problems are encountered.

Before construction, some consideration should be given to the final assembly of the project into the case which is to house it. As the potentiometers and Function switch are all mounted directly on the p.c.b. and their shafts are intended to project through holes drilled in the case, it follows that the positioning of these holes must be fairly precise.

One way to achieve this is to place the bare p.c.b. on top of the case and use it as a guide for marking the hole locations. Another would be to make a pattern from paper or thin card from the p.c.b. before construction, for use as a template later. With either method, ensure the board is the right way up when doing this!



Completed unit showing the three channel sockets

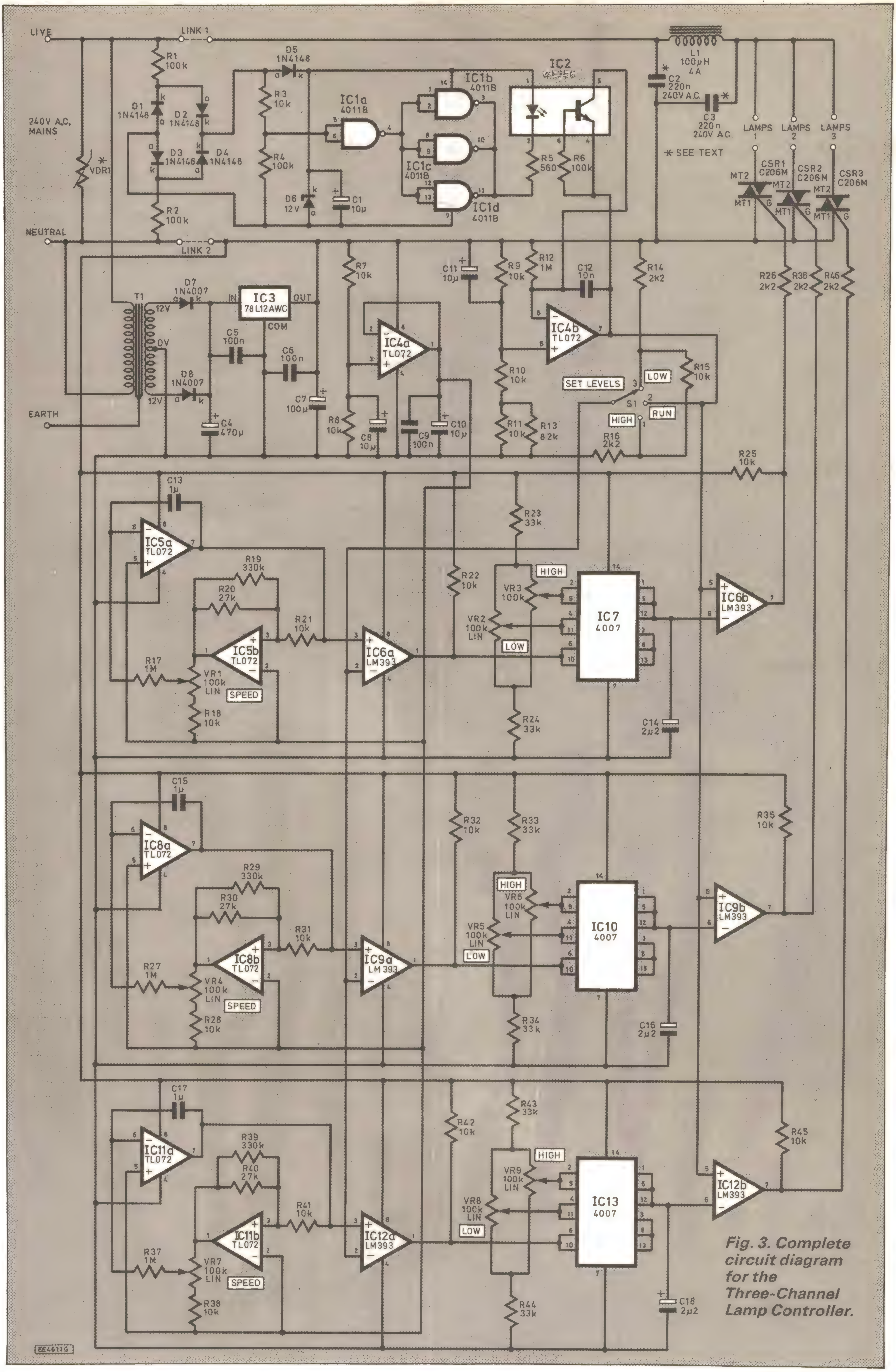


Fig. 3. Complete circuit diagram for the Three-Channel Lamp Controller.

CONSTRUCTION

All the components except the transformer are mounted directly on the printed circuit board as shown in the component layout, Fig. 4. This board is available from the *EPE PCB Service,* code 893.

They can be fitted in any order preferred by the constructor, though the two links LK1 and LK2 should be *omitted* at this stage. All the other links should be in place, however. No i.c.'s should be fitted yet either, with the exception of the three-lead voltage regulator IC3. These will be added during testing.

Use of d.i.l. sockets for the other i.c.s are advised as this makes life a lot easier. The opto-isolator IC2 is a six-pin device, but as six-pin sockets are sometimes hard to obtain an eight-pin socket has been used. If a six-pin is available, it may, of course, be used instead.

The nine rotary control pots. must first have short lengths of bare tinned copper wire soldered to their tags, pointing forward, then they are fitted to the board with these wires passed through the appropriate holes. Their securing nuts are then tightened and the wires soldered and cropped. This method of assembly takes far less time than wiring them out to a panel in the usual way, and the possibility of errors is virtually eliminated.

The rotary "Level" switch S1 is also mounted directly on the board. It has a moulded locating pin to prevent rotation, and a hole can be drilled in the board to accomodate this. The four connections to the switch are made as shown with short lengths of insulated wire.

TESTING

The board is now ready for testing. It is advisable to test a circuit like this in stages, rather than simply powering up and hoping for the best, so here is a procedure that should detect any problems relatively painlessly.

Firstly, the transformer should be temporarily connected, and provision made for supplying mains power to the board. This is a suitable point at which to discuss the subject of safety.

SINCE SOME OF THE TRACKS ON THE BOARD ARE CONNECTED DIRECTLY TO THE MAINS, THERE IS OBVIOUSLY A RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK UNLESS SUFFICIENT CARE IS TAKEN. Until the links LK1 and LK2 are fitted, the "live" tracks are restricted to the top right-hand corner of the board, in the area around IC1, IC2 and the group of components between IC1 and capacitor C2.

The rest of the board is safe to handle until the links are fitted, allowing testing to be carried out safely. For additional safety during this stage of construction, it is wise to insulate the copper side of the board beneath this area with some layers of insulating tape.

Once suitable precautions have been taken, the board can be powered up. The unregulated d.c. supply from the transformer and rectifiers can be checked across capacitor C4, and will probably be around 16V. If this is present, the regulated supply across C7 can be checked, this should be 12 volts plus or minus a few per cent.

The voltage supply for IC1, approximately 12 volts, could be checked across pins 7 (negative) and 14 (positive) of it's socket, but as these points are connected to the mains some constructors may prefer to omit this step and trust that this part of the circuit will be OK. Also very little power is available at this point, so unless a meter with a high input impedance, such as a DVM, is used the reading obtained may be misleading.

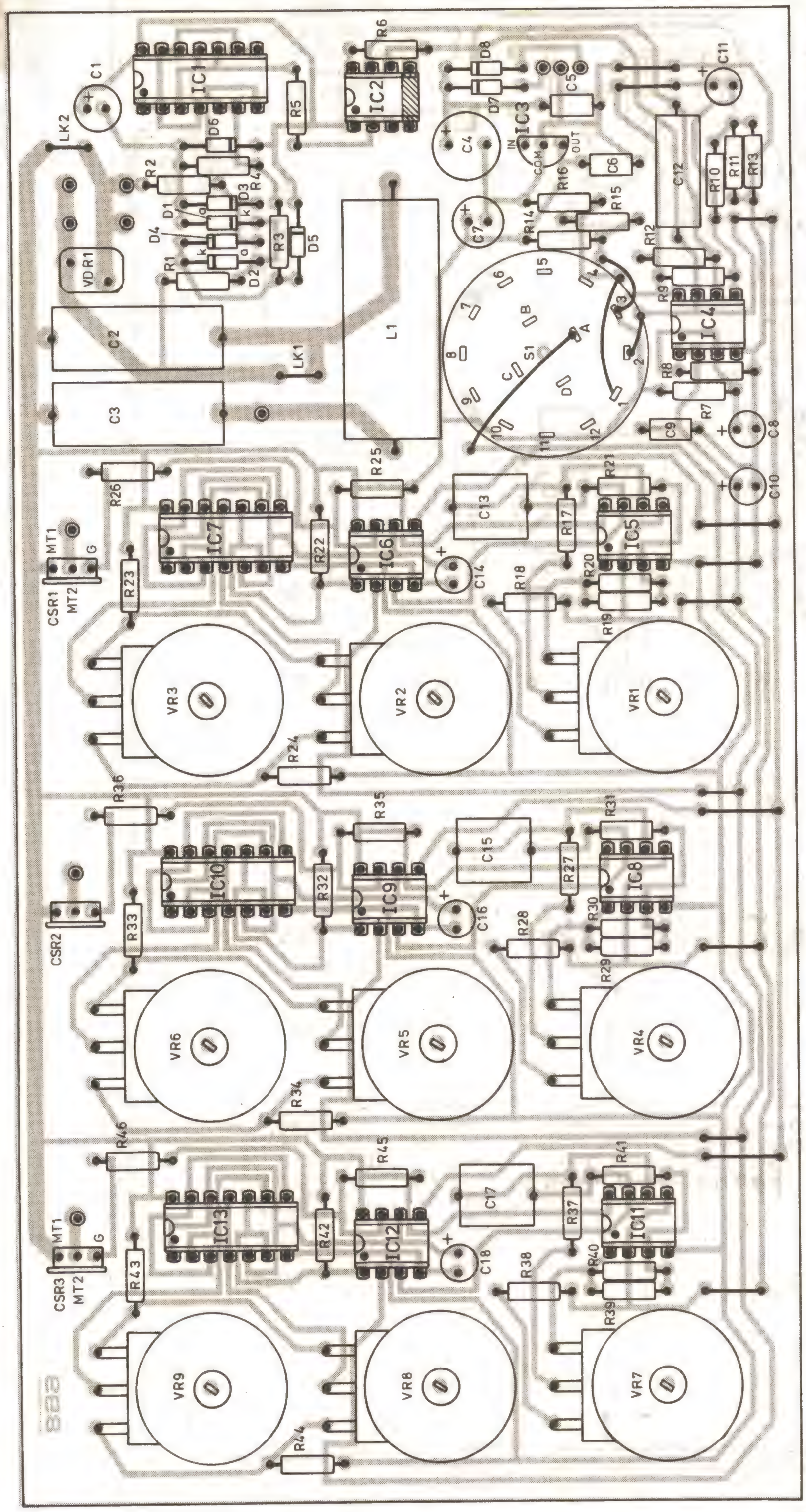
The next step is to fit IC1, IC2 and IC4, turning *off* the power before doing so of course. If an 8-pin socket has been fitted for IC2, note that the i.c. is located towards the top of this, leaving the lowest pair of connections unused.

A check of the d.c. voltage at pins 1 and 7 of IC4 should reveal around half the supply at both points. Pin 7 is the 100Hz ramp output however, so a check here with an a.c. voltmeter will show around one volt r.m.s., whilst there should be no a.c. component at pin 1. If an oscilloscope is available, the 100Hz sawtooth waveform with a peak-to-peak value of around four volts can be viewed at pin 7.

Following this, IC5 should be fitted. The slow ramp voltage should be present at pin 7, swinging between 4V and 7·5V. If so, pin 1 should be switching between approximately 1·5V and 11V.

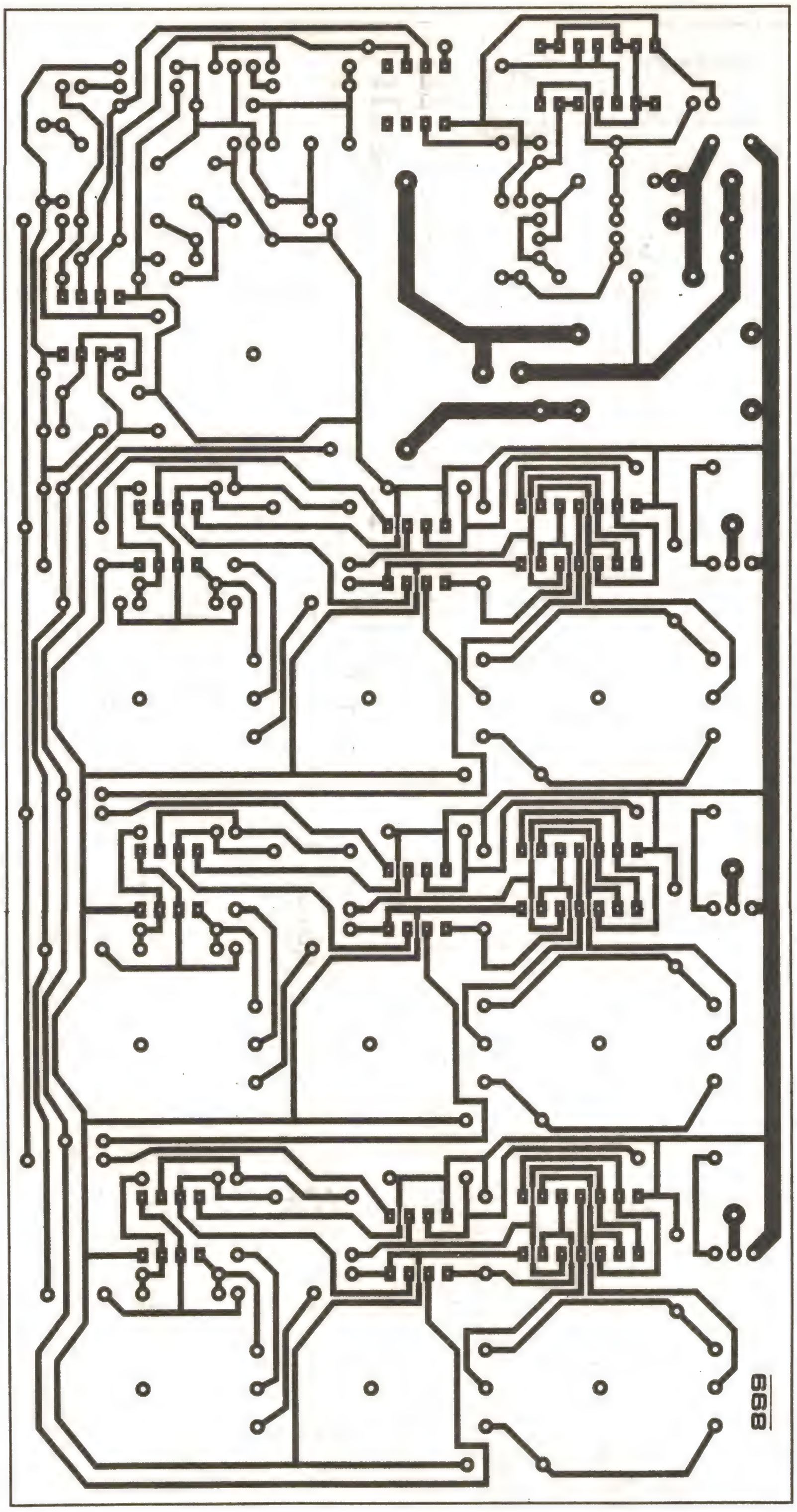
The comparator IC6 is next. With switch S1 set to "high", pin 1 of this i.c. should be close to the supply voltage, when S1 is set to "low" it should be close to zero. With S1 set to "run" the d.c. level of the output as measured with a meter should ramp between zero and supply, though in fact it is switching at 100Hz with a continually varying mark-space ratio.

The electronic switch for this channel, IC7, can now be fitted. With S1 set to High, the upper control VR3 should control the potential at pins 1,5 and 12 of IC7 between 3V and 7·5V; whilst the lower control VR2



EE4612G

Fig. 4. Printed circuit board component layout. The full size copper foil master for the 3-Channel Lamp Controller is shown on the opposite page.



should have no effect. This voltage should be set and left at six volts.

With S1 turned to Low, VR2 should now control the output from IC7, which should be left at four volts. If S1 is now set to Run, the output from pins 1,5 and 12 should ramp between 4V and 6V.

Pin 7 of IC6 should now be ramping between about 3V and 8V as viewed with a d.c. voltmeter, though in fact it is switching at 100Hz, synchronised to the mains, and the apparently changing voltage reflects the varying switching point. If all these tests give the expected results, there is every chance the first channel of the circuit is working correctly. The other two channels may be checked in a similar manner to the first.

FINAL RUN

With the board testing complete, the two links LK1 and LK2 can be fitted. Suitable loads, such as 60-watt lamps, can be connected to the outputs and the board powered again, ***remembering of course that none of it is now safe to touch.*** It may be advisable to find some safe way of holding the board still whilst final testing is undertaken.

The action of the various controls for each channel, "set High", "set Low", and "Speed" can be tried out to ensure they are working correctly. It will be seen that both the level setting controls for each channel cover the entire range of brilliance

COMPONENTS

See SHOP TALK Page

Resistors

R1, R2, R4, R6	100k (4 off)
R3, R7 to R11, R15, R18, R21, R22, R25, R28, R31, R32, R35, R38, R41, R42, R45	10k (19 off)
R5	560
R12, R17, R27, R37	1M (4 off)
R13	82k
R14, R16, R26, R36, R46	2k2 (5 off)
R19, R29, R39	330k (3 off)
R20, R30, R40	27k (3 off)
R23, R24, R33, R34, R43, R44	33k (6 off)

All 0·6W 1% carbon film

Potentiometers

VR1, VR2, VR3, VR4, VR5, VR6, VR7, VR8, VR9	100k rotary carbon, linear (9 off)

Capacitors

C1, C8, C10, C11	10μ radial elect. 50V (4 off)
C2, C3	220n rated for continuous 240V mains use (2 off)
C4	470μ radial elect. 35V
C5, C6, C9	100n polyester layer (3 off)
C7	100μ radial elect. 25V
C12	10n polystyrene, 1%
C13, C15, C17	1μ polyester layer (3 off)
C14, C16, C18	2μ2 radial elect. 100V (3 off)

Semiconductors

D1, D2, D3, D4, D5	1N4148 signal diode (5 off)
D6	BZY88C12V 12V 1·3W Zener diode
D7, D8	1N4007 1A 1000V rec. diode (2 off)
IC1	4011B quad NAND gate, CMOS
IC2	Opto-isolator
IC3	78L12AWC 12V 100mA regulator
IC4, IC5, IC8, IC11	TL072 dual op.amp (4 off)
IC6, IC9, IC12	LM393 dual comparator (3 off)
IC7, IC10, IC13	4007 CMOS Complementary pair Plus Inverter (3 off)
CSR1, CSR2, CSR3	C206M 600V 4A triac (3 off)

Miscellaneous

VDR1	240V surge protector (Maplin HW13P)
L1	100μH 4A choke
S1	3-way single-pole rotary switch, make-before-break
T1	Min mains transformer. Primary: 240V a.c. Secondary: 12V-0V-12V 100mA

Printed circuit board available from the *EPE PCB Service,* code 893; plastic ABS case, size 216mm x 130mm x 85mm; 8-pin d.i.l. socket (8 off); 14-pin d.i.l. socket (4 off); miniature 3-pin mains chassis socket, with plugs (3 off each); knobs (10 off); multistrand and single-core connecting wire; solder etc.

Approx cost guidance only **£50**

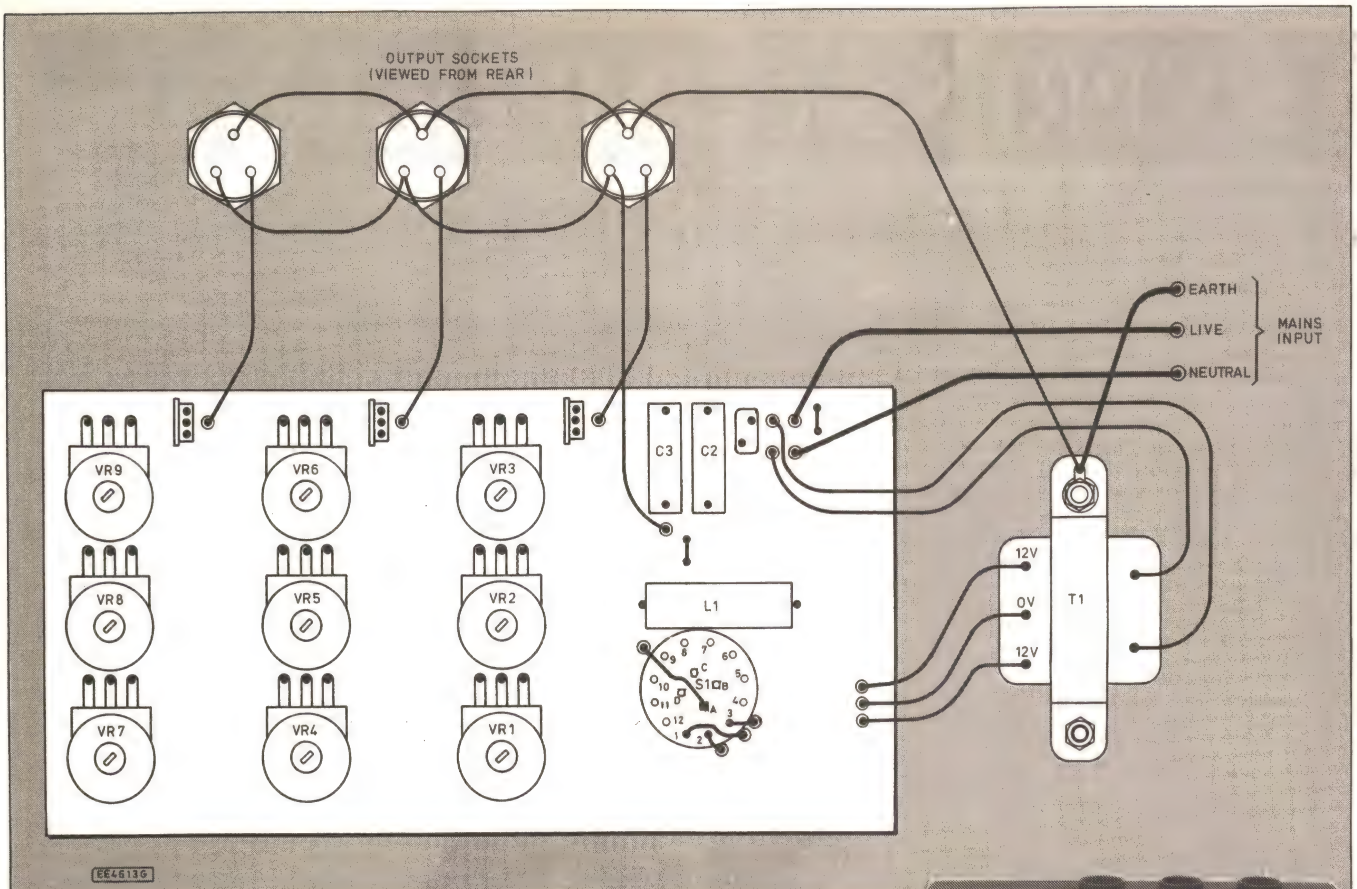


Fig. 5. Interwiring from the circuit board to the mains transformer, mains input and output sockets.

from completely "off" to fully "on" so they are in fact interchangeable. The reason for this is to allow channels to be set, if required, to operate continuously at very low or high levels.

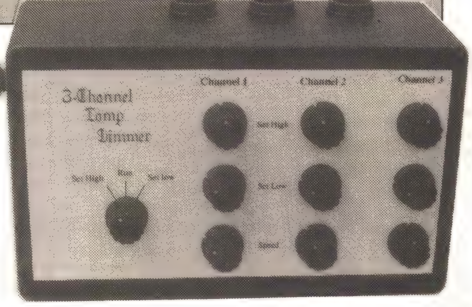
FINAL ASSEMBLY

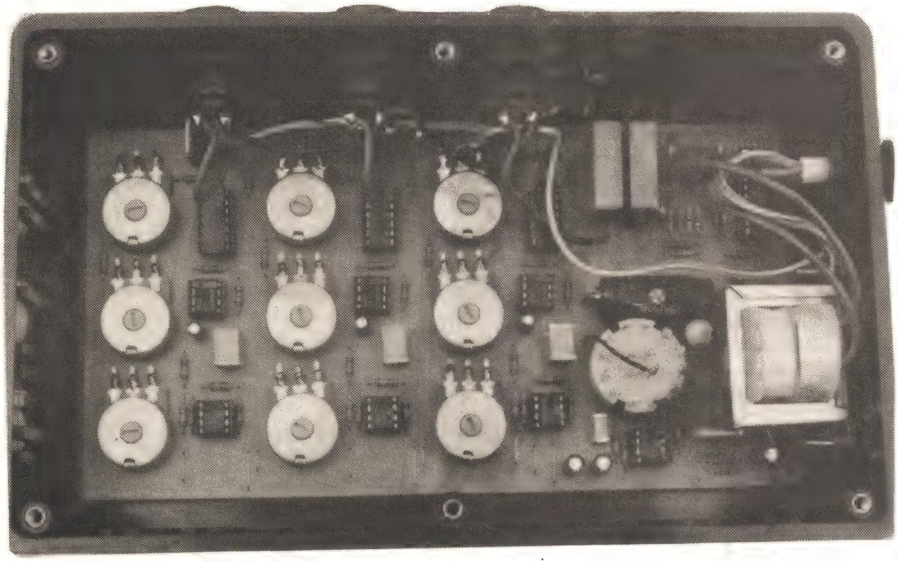
The choice of case is up to the individual constructor. The one used for the prototype is a standard ABS plastic type, but the board and other components are a fairly tight fit.

Holes for the control shafts had to be drilled with some precision, and plastic was trimmed here and there to allow the board to drop into place. Two pieces of 15mm wide plastic sheet were cut and glued into each end of the case for the board to rest on, then two more pieces were cut to fit into the moulded case slots and, with central cut-outs to clear the components, press the board into place when the lid was fitted.

The mains transformer, mains lead and connections for the output sockets were connected before the board was finally fitted, after which the transformer and output sockets were screwed into place and the output connections completed.

The wiring of the board, transformer and sockets are all shown in Fig. 5. Note the Earthing, taken to the transformer external metalwork and to the sockets so that safety earthing is available from the outputs if required.





The completed circuit board mounted in the base of the case. Note that the mains transformer is mounted on one of the end panels.

FINAL DRIVE

It should be noted that this project is intended only for driving ***resistive loads*** such as filament lamps; fluorescent types MUST NOT be used with it. The load driving capability of the three channels is limited mainly by the fact that the three triacs are not provided with heatsinks.

As most of the time the three channels will not be at full brilliance, half an ampere per channel, or 120W in round figures, is a fairly conservative rating, giving 360 watts overall. This should provide a sufficiently spectacular display for parties, advertising and many other uses which will undoubtedly occur to our imaginative readers.

However, more power could be utilised if the triacs were to be mounted on heatsinks located elsewhere in the case and connected to the board with short leads. If this is done, it should be noted that the tabs on the triacs are connected to their output terminals, so *separate* heatsinks or reliable tab insulation will be required.

Depending upon the efficiency of the heatsinks, just over an ampere per triac should be useable, the current now being limited by the 4A rating of the choke L1. This should provide a truly spectacular display. □

EXPRESS COMPONENTS

MAINS IONIZER KIT. Very useful kit that increases the flow of negative ions, helps clear cigarette smoke, dust, pollen etc. Helps reduce stress and respiratory problems. £15. kit, £20 built.

COMBINATION LOCK. Electronic 9 key combination lock suitable for alarms, cars,houses etc, easily programmable. Includes mains 2Arelay o/p. 9v operation. £10 kit, £14 built.

VARIABLE POWER SUPPLY. Stabiized, short circuit protected. Gives 3-30v DC at 2.5A, ideal for workshop or laboratory. £14 kit,£18 built. 24VAC required.

LEAD ACID CHARGER. Two automatic charging rates(fast and slow), visual indication of battery state. Ideal for alarm systems,emergency lighting, battery projects etc. £12 kit,£16 built.

PHONE LINE RECORDER.Device that connects to the 'phone line and activates a cassette recorder when the handset is lifted. Ideal for recording 'phone conversations etc!. £8 kit, £12 built.

ROBOT VOICE. Turns your voice into a robot voice! answer the phone with a different voice!. £9 kit, £13 built.

PHONE BUG DETECTOR. This device will warn you if somebody is eavesdropping on your 'phone line. £6 kit £9 built.

PHONE BUG. Small bug powered by the telephone line. Only transmits when the phone is used. Popular surveillance product.£8 kit, £12 built.

STROBE LIGHT. Bright strobe light with an adjustable frequency of 1-60hz. (a lot faster than conventional strobes!) £16 kit, £20 built.

4W FM TRANSMITTER. 3 RF stages, audio preamp. 12-18vDC. Medium powered bug £20 kit, £28 built.

3 CHANNEL LIGHT CHASER. 3x 800w output, speed and direction controls, can be used with 12 led's (supplied) or TRIACS for mains lights (also supplied). 9-15v DC. £17 kit, £23 built.

25W FM TRANSMITTER. 4 stage, a preamp will be required. (Our preamp below is suitable) £79 built.(no kits).

SOUND EFFECTS GENERATOR. Produces any thing from bird chips to sirens! add sounds to all sorts of things £9 kit £13 built.

FM/AM SCANNER. Well not quite,you have to turn the knob yourself but you will hear things on this radio (even TV) that you would not hear on an ordinary radio! A receiver that covers 50-160MHZ both AM and FM. Built in 5w amplifier. £15 kit, £20 built.

CAR ALARM SYSTEM. Works on vibration and/or voltage drop from door etc being opened. Entry and exit delays plus adjustable alarm duration.Low cost protection! £12 kit, £16 built.

15W FM TRANSMITTER. 4 stage, high power bug.You will need a preamp for this (see our preamp below which is ok) £69 built. (no kits).

1W FM TRANSMITTER. 2 stage including preamp and mic. Good general purpose bug. 8-30VDC. £12 kit,£16 built.

50 I/C's for £1.50
Nice mix of chips at a bargain price!

CERAMIC CAPACITOR PACK
Good mixed pack of 100 capacitors for just £1.00

ELECTROLYTIC PACK 1
100 small mixed electrolytic capacitors just £1.00

ELECTROLYTIC PACK 2
50 larger electrolytic mixed capacitors

RESISTOR PACK NO 1
250 low wattage resistors, ideal for most projects etc. Just £1.00

RESISTOR PACK NO 2
Hi wattage pack, good selection of mixed wattages and values 50 in all, bargain price just £1.00

PRESET PACK
Nice selection of 25 mixed preset pots for just another £1!

RELAY PACK NO 1
6 mixed relays for £1, thats just 17p each.

CONNECTOR PACK
10 different connectors, again for £1

FUSE PACK NO 1
40 mixed 20mm fuses, ideal for repairs etc, or just to stock up the spares box! Just £1.00

FUSE PACK NO 2
30 mixed 1.25" fuses again ideal for spares etc. Just £1.00

WIRE PACK
25 Metres of insulated wire for just £1.00, good for projects etc.

SLEEVING PACK
100 assorted pieces of sleeving for connectors etc. Yours for just £1.00

DIODE PACK
100 assorted diodes for just £1.00

LED PACK
20 light emitting diodes for £1.00

TRANSISTOR PACK
50 mixed transistors, another bargain at £1.00

BUZZER PACK
10 things that make a noise for just £1.00!

POT PACK
10 pots for £1, (5 different types) a snip at £1.00

DISPLAYS
10 seven segment displays for £1.00

ORDER 10 PACKS OR MORE AND CHOOSE ONE FREE PACK!!

FREE COMPONENT CATALOGUE WITH EVERY ORDER!!

BULK PACKS

99p Post

KITS 'N MODULES

PREAMP MIXER. 3 channel input, independent level and tone controls. Ideal for use with the hi power FM transmitters. £15 kit, £19 built.

TREMBLER ALARM. Designed for bikes etc, adjustable sensitivity, preset alarm time, auto reset. Could be adapted for all sorts of "borrowable" things £12 kit,£16 built.

ULTRASONIC RADAR. A project that can be used as a movement detector in an enclosed space. Range about 10 metres, 12vDC. Good basis for car,shed,caravan alarm etc.£14 kit, £19 built.

PHONE CALL RELAY. Very useful kit that incorporates a relay that operates when the phone rings. Can be used to operate more bells, signalling lights etc. Good for noisy enviroments or if you have your headphones on! £10 kit, £14 built.

PORTABLE ALARM SYSTEM. Small 9v alarm system based on a mercury switch. The alarm contitues to sound until disabled by the owner. Buzzer included. £11 kit £15 built.

800W MUSIC TO LIGHT EFFECT. Add rhythm to your music with this simplesound to light kit. £8 kit, £12 built.

MOSQUITO REPELLER. Modern way to keep the midges away! Runs for about a month on one 1.5v battery. Frequency is set to drive away mosquitos etc. £7 kit, £11 built.

3 CHANNEL SOUND TO LIGHT. Can be used anywhere as no connection is made to hi fi. Separate sensitivity controls for each channel, 1,200W powerhandling. Microphone included. £14 kit, £19 built.

MINI METAL DETECTOR. Detects pipes,wires etc up to 20cm deep. Useful before you drill those holes! £8 kit, £12 built.

0-5 MINUTE TIMER. Simple time switch adjustable from 0-5 mins,will switch 2A mains load. 12v op. Ideal for laboratory, photographic projects etc. £7 kit, £11 built.

7 WATT HI FI AMPLIFIER. Useful, powerful amplifier 20hz-15hz, 12-18vdc. Good for intercoms, audio systems, car etc. £7 kit £11 built.

INCAR SOUND TO LIGHT. Put some atmosphere in your car with this kit. Each channel has 6 led's that create a beautiful lighting effect! £10 kit, £14 built.

VOX SWITCH. This is a sound activated switch, ideal for use on transmitters, CB's, tape recorders etc. Adjustable sensitivity, built in delay. Mic input. £7 kit, £11 built.

LIQUID LEVEL DETECTOR. Useful item, can be used to detect fluid levels in watertanks, baths, ponds fishtanks etc. Could also be used as rain alarm with an easily constructed sensor. £5 kit, £9 built.

FM TRANSMITTER. Mini FM transmitter 2 transistor, comes with FET minature mic and is tuneable from 63 to 130MHZ. £7 kit, £11 built.

FUNCTION GENERATOR. Generates sinusoidal, saw tooth and square waveforms from 20hz up to 20khz. Separate level controls for each waveform. 24vac. £15 kit, £20 built.

5 WATT SIREN. Powerful siren kit with an impressive 5 watts output. Ideal for alarms etc. £6 kit £10 built.

TELEPHONE AMPLIFIER. Very sensitive amplifier which using a 'phone pickup coil (supplied) will let you follow a telephone conversation without holding the handset to your ear! £11 kit £15 built.

SWITCH PACK
10 switches for just £1.00

12v FLOURESCENT. A useful kit that will enable you to light large flourescent tubes from your car battery etc. 9v mains transformer required. £8 kit, £12 built.

KNOB PACK
10 knobs for just £1.00

REMEMBER! YOUR FREE COPY OF OUR CUT PRICE COMPONENTS CATALOGUE SENT WITH EVERY ORDER!!!

How to place your order.........
By phone..........0273 771156
By FAX...........0273 206875
By Post...PO box 517 Hove Sussex BN3 5QZ

Payment by ACCESS,VISA, CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDER.
Cheques and postal orders should be payable to Express Components.
ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO 99p POST AND VAT. Some of our products may be unlicensable for use in the UK (particularly the FM transmitters.)

Feature

THE INVISIBLE FORCE

MIKE CROW

Ancient in origin, magnets pull power for the future

If one is tempted to ask a knowledgeable person how a compass needle, a solenoid, and countless electric and electronic components work, the chances are, that somewhere in the explanation will be the word "magnetism." Or ask an atomic scientist how the basic particles of life and matter operate and the phrase "forces of attraction" will almost certainly emerge.

When used to describe the performance of other phenomena we tend to take "magnetism" and "magnetic" for granted, but . . . how do they work? Furthermore, those of us who spend time (and money) delving into the mysteries of TVs, communications equipment, CBs and radar, are often foremost in the "take it for granted" department.

ANCIENT MAGNETS

Obviously, knowledge, but not understanding, of magnetic forces goes back into antiquity. It was accepted that the name "magnet" came from the discovery of magnetically active "loadstones" in ancient Greece, found in the Magnesia region of Thessaly as far back as 800BC. On the other hand, it is claimed that the Chinese were using lodestones several thousand years before that!

Loadstones were investigated by one, Petrus de Manicourt, in 1269. He wrote a treatise thereon, and in England William Gilbert wrote *De Magnete* around 1600 and dutifully then advised Elizabeth I of their properties. The *Mary Rose*, flagship of Henry VIII which foundered in 1545 off Portsmouth, and was recently salvaged, had a sophisticated magnetic compass.

What then was this "loadstone"? Essentially a naturally occurring black iron oxide, containing 72·4% of iron, and often traces of titanium and magnesium. Normally highly magnetic itself, and strongly attracted to other magnets, if suspended freely it would orient itself in a North-South magnetic axis, and thus its rumoured use for maritime navigation is probably true.

Lodestone material is also known as black rouge, magnetic ore, ferric oxide, and can exist as a black powder, but it is always basically Fe_3O_4. There is another iron ore which is naturally magnetic, but only slightly so. This is the mineral "pyrrhotite", so-called "magnetic Pyrites", otherwise Iron Sulphide. It is usually found mixed with small quantities of nickel and cobalt.

ADVANCING TECHNOLOGY

These then were the basic products which first became associated with that strange power of invisible attraction, soon noticed with considerable awe by the ancients, but in no way understood then or even much later, and relatively neglected until this century or so, as a potential and powerful source of immense technological advances. Yet . . . within a few centuries, the controlled use and specialised application of the powers of magnetism, in conjunction with electricity itself, undoubtedly formed the basis of the electrical, telephone, radio, television and associated industries.

Furthermore, it is now appreciated that magnetic forces lie at the very heart of our understanding of the structure of matter, and in conjunction with other branches of nuclear physics are opening up new technologies or incredibly complex application and achievement. It was the close study of the structure of magnetisable and magnetising substances, for example, that led to developments like the following, already widely used in industry:

1. To produce by premeditated design (and not by former trial and error system) new alloys and powder metellurgy compounds, for the production of "permanent" magnets of incredible magnetic strength.
2. To produce ultra-pure needle-like crystals of iron (microscopically laid down in parallel "bundles". See later notes on structure) from which magnets of fantastic strength and permanence can be made.
3. To produce a class of complex compounds called "ferrites" (mixtures of iron oxides and other metallic oxides) by powder metallurgy, to be used for high-powered magnets having immense electrical resistance (over one million times the normal level). A great advance when used in transformer coils for high temperature applications, some of which include radar, radio, and TV systems, and also space engineering. Some are the only known materials to withstand the very high frequency of field reversal in some specialised microwave communications (approximately one million times per sec.). Also used in high speed computer memory systems.
4. The development of silicon-steel magnets having the unique property of being magnetisable in four directions simultaneously (along length and across breadth), and hence of considerable value in transformers. Another unusual example (produced by General Electric Research, USA) was a cobalt-cobalt oxide blend magnetisable in one direction only, and aimed at the production of a truly permanent magnet.

The importance of magnets to industry and scientific advancement is obvious. The once humble magnet, in earlier days almost at best a schoolboy curiosity, is now out there at the forefront of space technology and atomic physics, especially, for example, in the design and performance of "particle accelerators".

These extraordinary devices and the magnets which are essential to their operation are involved today in programs of mindbending complexity and ambition, but before taking a closer look at what may be regarded as the ultimate peak of magnetic power, let us go back to basics for a moment.

NEAR MONOPOLY

Years of practical experience had indicated that certain metals, and components and alloys of them, were relatively easy to magnetise. Specifically, these were known to be iron, cobalt, nickel, chromium and a relative newcomer gadolinium (which has the unusual quality of exhibiting high magnetism even at low temperatures). This raised the question of why these few, and not others have this strange characteristic?

Research found the answer lay in the "spin" of their essential electrons around their atomic nuclei, provided certain other requirements were met. The unique factor was the spin of one odd electron in atoms having an odd number of orbits, a key factor which opened the door to unusual magnetic characteristics in the five metals listed. Other elements apparently have an even number of electrons in their atomic structure, with one of each pair spinning in opposite directions to its "mate" thus neutralising one another's effect, in this context.

This is not quite the end of the story! These five "special" metals are not spontaneously magnetic (unless found naturally as a component of a magnetic ore). They have first to be magnetised e.g. by the passage of another magnetic field or current, or "stroked" by another magnet.

Now another question arises, we are now aware (from the orbit theory mentioned) that they can be magnetised, but what happens "inside" them when they are. This remained very much a mystery until the theory of "domains" was produced.

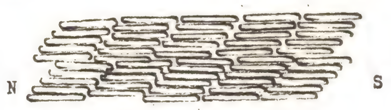


Fig. 1a. Magnetised material. Microscopic dipoles and domains in complete alignment.

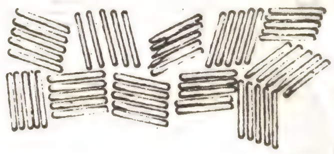


Fig. 1b. Unmagnetised material. Microscopic dipoles in alignment but only in their own domains. Domains themselves randomly distributed.

POLAR DOMAINS

A French scientist called Weiss suggested that iron and other magnetisable materials were composed (in their unmagnetised state) of many infinitely tiny regions or "domains" (each containing millions of atoms) whose lines of potential magnetism ran in random directions in the metal, and resembling therein an unorganised assembly of tiny dipole magnets. When magnetised the variously oriented domains (and their minute dipoles) would suddenly be realigned in one direction, to produce the characteristic directional pull (or polarity) of a true magnet.

This theory was eventually proved in the Bell Laboratories USA in 1946, using magnetic material immersed in extremely fine iron oxide powders. They succeeded in making the tiny domains visible on the metal surface, and thus open to further study. They were seen to follow the crystals structure of the metal. Other experiments proved the magnetising process had resulted in swivelling or reorienting the odd electron spins (already mentioned) of all the domains into a single direction, thus producing the familiar characteristic magnetic pull. The simplified illustration shown in Fig. 1 indicates the principle.

PARTICLE ACCELERATOR

It will be appreciated that the above summary of the principles involved is, of necessity, a simplified explanation of the very complex physics actually involved. Some of the industrial advances springing from it have already been described, but perhaps the most momentous contribution to our scientific knowledge will come from the almost mind-bending advances that may materialise from the usage of magnets in the "particle accelerators" already briefly mentioned. This complex and incredibly expensive equipment, perhaps more accurately described as an "installation" (since some linear accelerators are effectively over a mile long), relies on magnetic power for its operation.

The atomic research programs of World War II resulted in fantastic advances in the knowledge of sub-atomic particles and a realisation that the door was only just opening on the incredibly complex alignment of forces and particles that are present at the heart of the atom itself. At the moment, the particle accelerator is probably the major tool in the quest for the identification and possible separation of as yet unknown particles of unknown size and possible immense potential power.

Basically, the accelerator can be regarded as an ultra-highspeed atomic gun, which can shoot a particular high energy particle at chosen atomic nuclei, with facilities for the ultimate separation and study of the potential products of such bombardment.

PARTICULARLY FANTASTIC

Quite a change when one considers that within a half-century or so, some of us were taught to believe that a molecule contained "atoms" . . . end of story! Now we already have hyperons, mesons, nucleons, leptons, and even quarks!

Furthermore, if one considers the fairly recent theory that "every particle is accompanied by an anti-particle" it may be difficult for a writer in the future to cope with the multiplicity of as yet unknown particles that may be spawned by these fantastic magnetically powered accelerators. ☐

Vidi Digitisers

ROMBO have specialised in video capture systems for the last 8 years, starting with Amstrad CPC's upto present day IBM Pentium computers.
Our **Vidi** products form the link between a Camcorder, VCR etc. and your home computer.
With **Vidi** you can capture and store images for DTP, graphics or database use.
We have **Vidi** models (old and new) to suit:

Atari ST/STE/Falcon
Commodore Amiga A500-A4000
Acorn Archimedes A3000
Amstrad 1512/1640
IBM 286-Pentium PC's

Prices start at **£49.00** and most come with programming utilities and all are backed up by our enthusiastic support team.
If you would like further details please ring Malcolm or Bob on **0506 414631**, or write to:

Tech Sales Dept.
ROMBO Productions Ltd.
2b Young Square
Brucefield Ind. Park
Livingston
Scotland
EH54 9BX

Sussex Computer Supplies
PO Box 283
Haywards Heath
Sussex
RH17 5FT

Tel: 0444 415136
Fax: 0444 440467

AUTUMN SPECIAL

New 386 40MHz computer system. 2M RAM, 256K SVGA adapter, 3.5" Floppy drive, IDE controller, 2 serial and 1 parallel adapter as standard. 102 Key UK Keyboard and choice of slim line desktop or mini tower case.

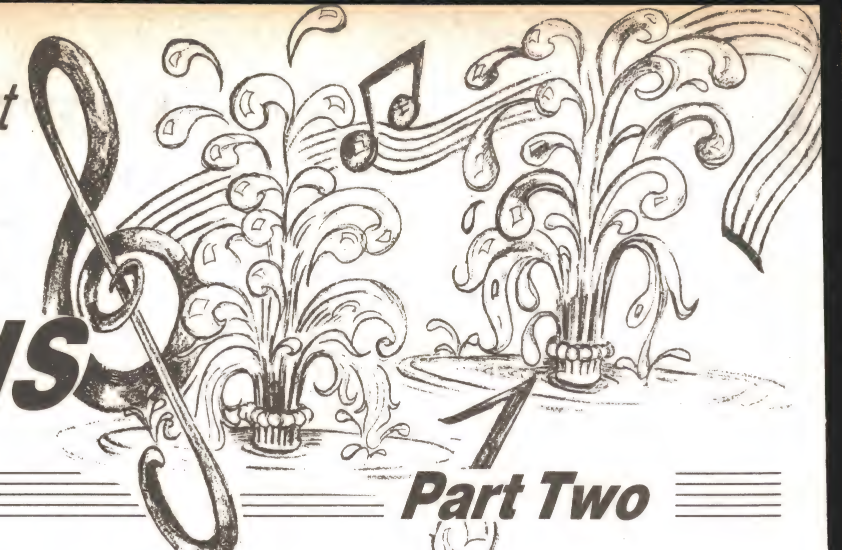
PRICING AND OPTIONS

Bare System, No HD or Display.....................£289.00
Mono VGA, 170M IDE Hard Drive.................£499.00
Colour SVGA, 170M IDE Hard Drive.............£589.00
MS DOS 6.2, Windows 3.11, Mouse................ £79.00

All prices include Carriage and VAT.
All major credit cards accepted.

Constructional Project

DANCING FOUNTAINS



JOHN BECKER

Part Two

Join the musical jet set at the pool and let the fountains dance the day away.

Plus optional PC-Compatible Interface to let your computer call the tune.

LAST month we covered the circuits and introduced the various printed circuit boards that go to make up the "fountain" design. This month we conclude with the final wiring, choice of options and setting-up. We also include an optional PC-compatible Interface add-on.

Three examples of housing and wiring the boards are shown in Fig. 7 to Fig. 9. Other configurations can be used if they suit your needs better.

It is intended that the microphone insert should be glued behind a hole of suitable size drilled into the box. A hot-melt glue gun was used with the prototype units.

MAINS SAFETY

Connecting of the Mains leads should only be undertaken by a competent person familiar with the potential hazards of Mains a.c. power. All Mains power plugs should be fitted with fuses of a rating suited to the application.

Pumps will have their amperage rating clearly marked on them. Allow about one amp to meet the potential peak demands of the complete electronic control system. ***If you are in any doubt, seek professional electrical advice.***

Cable clamping glands should be used to secure the Mains cables at their entry points to the boxes.

All units should be kept well out of the range of potential water soaking. If the connectors are to be SITUATED OUTDOORS, it is strongly recommended that waterproof Mains connectors should be used and that a Mains circuit breaker (RCD – Residual Current Device) MUST be included in the primary Mains power supply line.

ROVING PREAMP ASSEMBLY

The housing details for the Roving Preamp unit (from hereon referred to as unit PC1) are shown in Fig. 7. This unit may be connected to any of the other units. If it is connected only to the Slave Pump Controller (unit PC2) in Fig. 8, d.c. power has to be supplied from a 12V battery (or other 12V d.c. supply) via socket SK2 or SK3, which are identically wired.

If connected to the unit in Fig. 9 (PC3, or its shortened version PC4), d.c. power to PC1 is automatically supplied via the connecting cable. PC1 may be placed within "earshot" of a loudspeaker or directly plugged into the signal output of an audio source via SK1.

An additional Slave Pump Controller may be plugged into socket SK2 or SK3 if either is otherwise unused.

SLAVE PUMP CONTROLLER

The housing details (PC2) for a single pump controller board are given in Fig. 8. PC2 may also be connected to any of the other units. It may be used on its own with PC1 if the latter is d.c. powered from an external 12V source.

Pump Controller PC2 must always be plugged into a Mains power socket irrespective of which other units it is used with. The pump is plugged/screwed into PC2's triac-controlled output socket TB1.

Capacitor C26 and the rectifier are omitted from this unit. P.C.B. points 23, 27, 29, 35, 36, 38, 39 are not used.

MULTIPLE PUMP CONTROL UNIT

The housing and wiring details for the Multiple Pump Controller unit (PC3) are shown in Fig. 9. This can control five pumps, three responding to separate filtered frequency bands, and two responding

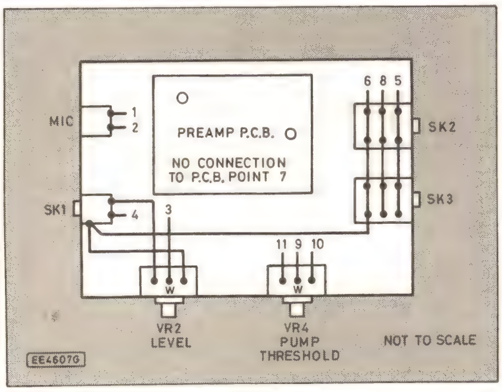
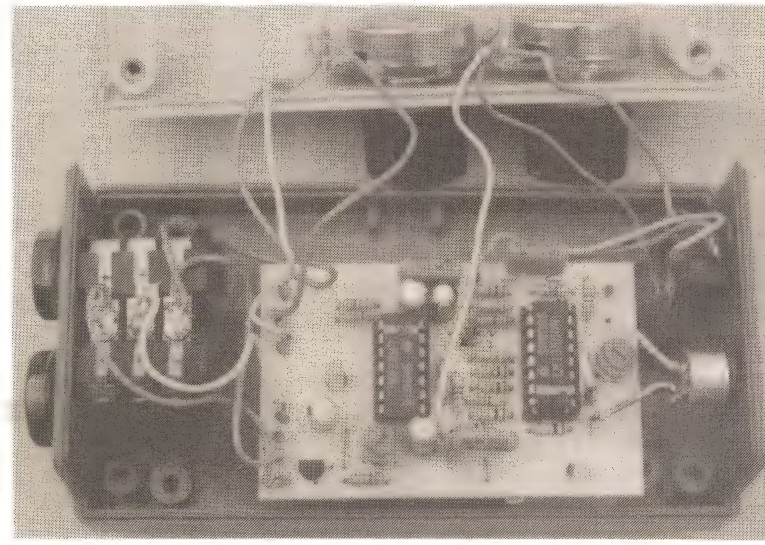


Fig. 7. Interwiring from the off-board components to the Preamp p.c.b. The numbers refer to board points given last month.



Completed Roving Preamp Module (PC1)

in unison to the full audio signal spectrum. PC3 contains one Preamp, one Filter, one Pump Controller and a mains transformer powering the integral d.c. PSU.

With the prototype PC3 unit, a 20VA transformer was used since it is also used to control a bank of solenoid-operated fountain jets which require a lot of current. It is likely that a 6VA transformer will suffice for the published PC3 and PC4 units. *(Let us know if you would like the solenoid system published – nine jets individually controlled, all supplied by one Lotus Mermaid 1200 pump – Ed).*

Four Slave Pump Controllers (PC2) can be plugged into PC3, one for each frequency band output socket (SK5 to SK7), plus one for the full audio control output at SK3. The fifth pump is plugged into PC3's own triac-controlled mains socket.

The audio signal can be input via the internal microphone, or via the external input socket SK1, or from PC1, or from the Computer Interface. D.C. power to PC1 and the four units PC2 is supplied via the connecting cables.

COMPONENTS

Approx. cost of complete system from **£25** excluding pumps

BOXED UNITS ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS

See SHOP TALK Page

UNIT PC1 – ROVING PREAMP

Dual-tone plastic case, size 120mm x 54mm x 40mm (L x W x H); p.c.b. supports, short, self-adhesive (2 off); plastic stereo jack plugs and 3-core signal cable as required to suit interconnection needs.

UNIT PC2 – SLAVE PUMP CONTROLLER

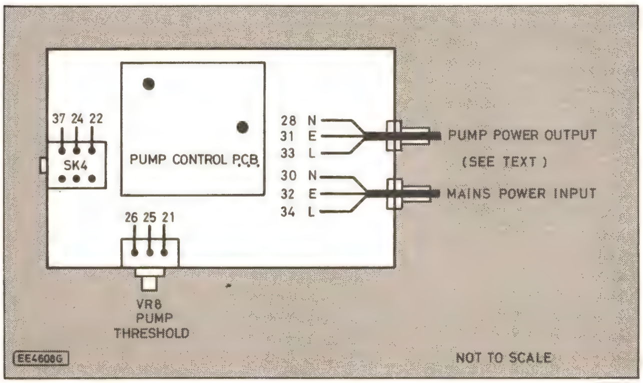
SK4	0·25 inch plastic stereo jack socket

Mains cable clamp glands (2 off); mains plug and socket (see text); dual-tone plastic case, size 120mm x 54mm x 40mm (L x W x H); p.c.b. supports, short, self-adhesive (2 off); plastic stereo jack plug; 3-core signal cable and 3-core Mains cable as required to suit interconnection needs.

UNITS PC3 AND PC4 – COMBINED CONTROLLERS

C26	470µ radial elect. 16V capacitor
REC1	1A 50V bridge rectifier
T1	9V (or twin 4·5V) a.c. mains transformer (6VA – see text)

Mains cable clamp glands (2 off); Mains plug and socket (see text); dual-tone plastic case, 190mm x 108mm x 60mm (L x W x H) (PC3 only); dual-tone plastic case, 150mm x 80mm x 50mm (L x W x H) (PC4 only); p.c.b. stacking pillars (2 off); p.c.b. supports, short, self-adhesive (2 off plus 2 extra for PC3); plastic stereo jack plugs, 3-core signal cable and 3-core Mains cable as required to suit interconnection needs.



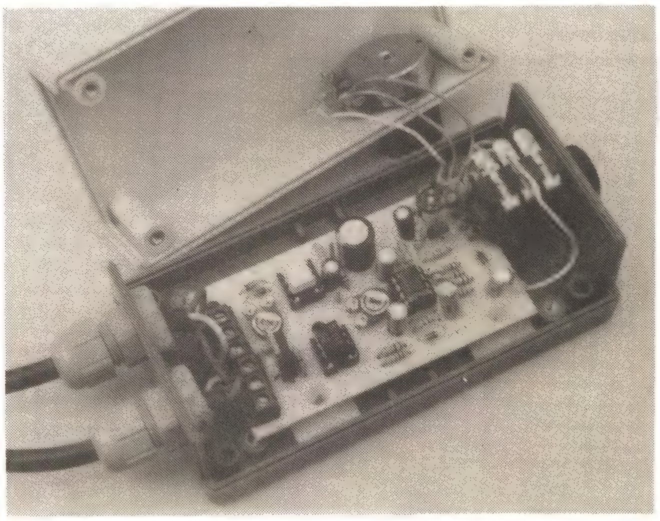


Fig. 8. Single Slave Pump Controller wiring guide and (right) completed PC2 unit.

Omit the following components from the PC3 assembly: R19, R20, R33, R50, R51, VR3, VR4, VR8, IC3, IC4. Link p.c.b. points: 7 and 13 to 23, 14 to 24, 25 to 36. There is no connection to p.c.b. points 5, 12, 15, 20, 21, 28.

If PC1 is to be used, the Preamp board of PC3 may be omitted.

SHORTENED VERSION

A shortened version of PC3 can be assembled in a smaller case (PC4), omitting the filter board and sockets SK3 to SK5. Two pumps can be controlled in unison, one directly from PC4's triac-controlled Mains socket, and one via a PC2 unit plugged into SK3.

With PC4, the controller board is mounted above the preamp, both aligned lengthwise within the case.

SETTING UP

Before connecting any unit to the Mains or other power supplies, *double-check* the assembly for faulty soldering, incorrect wiring, and incorrect orientation of semiconductors and electrolytic capacitors.

From now on in this section, "check" or "monitor" means check with a multimeter or an oscilloscope.

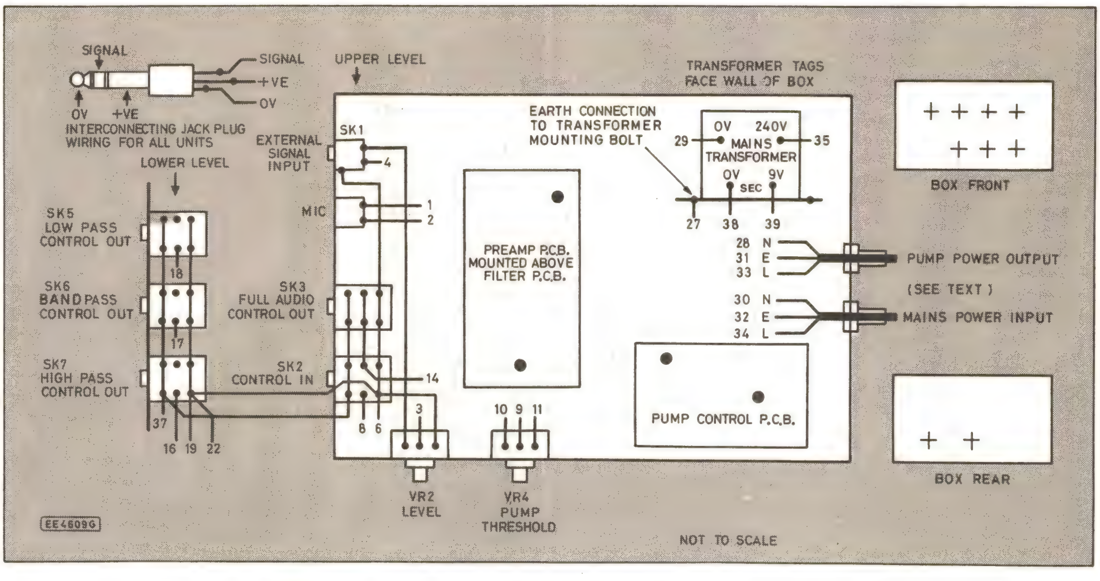
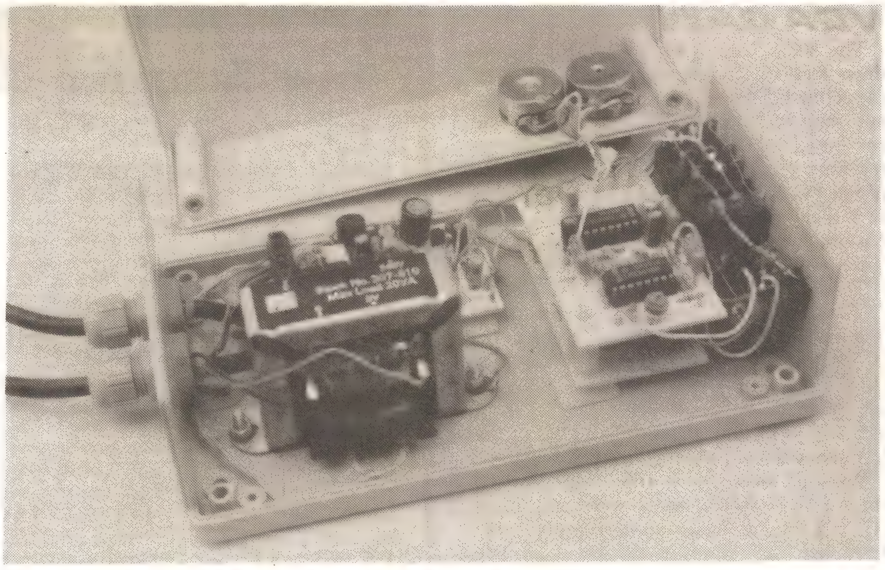


Fig. 9. Interwiring details for the Multiple Pump Control Unit – PC3.



Completed Multiple Pump Controller showing layout of components and stacking of the various p.c.b.s.

Switch on the power and immediately check that the voltage at the inputs to all regulators used (IC3, IC4 and IC10) is about 12V d.c. Adjust the preset pots (VR3, VR5 and VR9) of each regulator so that the output voltage is set for 9V.

Preamp

With the Preamp board, and in a silent room (Mic pick-up!), carefully adjust VR1 until the voltage at IC1 pin 8 is set for about 3V (approximately 1·5V below half the 9V power line level). Also check that about 4·5V is present at the junction of resistors R16 and R17.

Play a music track with a good dynamic range near the preamplifier. With VR2 set for maximum signal input level, monitor IC2 pin 14 and check that the output voltage varies in sympathy with moderately-rapid changes in the music level. Check that the audio output signal is present at SK2 and SK3, and that VR4 adjusts the d.c. bias level. (A multimeter should be set to a low a.c. range for checking the presence of the audio signal).

Filter

With the Filter board, check that about 4·5V is present at the junction of resistors R36 and R37. Check that the audio signal reaches the board and then that it reaches the three filtered outputs. The amplitudes at the outputs will depend upon the frequency content of the input signal. Check that the d.c. bias level at each output can be adjusted by VR4 of the Preamp.

Pump Controller

Move on to the Pump Controller Board. **Beware that Mains voltages are present on this board. Use an insulated tool when adjusting the presets, even though the presets have plastic cases. Tools can slip!**

Check that the d.c. bias level at the junction of R48 and C21 can be varied by VR4 of the Preamp. Similarly check that VR8 adjusts the bias level at IC8 pin 5. Check that the voltage at the junction of D5 and C19 varies with changes in audio signal levels. Set presets VR6 and VR7 to midway positions.

Alignment of the 100Hz waveform by VR6 is best done using an oscilloscope, adjusting the preset until the most evenly balanced waveform is seen. However, if the output at IC8 pin 1 is monitored on a low a.c. range of some multimeters, it may be apparent when the best average signal level has been set by VR6. If no change is obvious, leave VR6 set midway.

Monitor IC8 pin 7. In the absence of an audio signal, vary the d.c. bias settings of VR4 and VR8. Observe that the output voltage at pin 7 can be swung fully between about 7·5V and 0V in response to different bias settings. With an audio signal present, check that VR4 and VR8 can set the bias so that the output at pin 7 shows well-defined pulses and that their mark-space ratios can be changed.

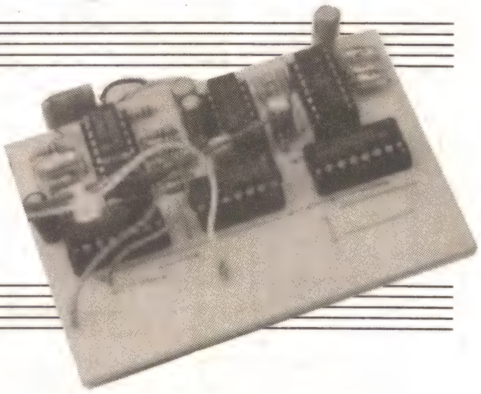
Plug a table lamp into the Pump Output socket.

Again vary the bias and audio signal levels. The brilliance of the lamp should be capable of being set fully on and off by the bias controls.

It should become apparent that there are intermediate bias setting points which allow the lamp brilliance to vary with the music beat. The range of bias levels within which the lamp responds may be changed using preset VR7.

The Fountain Controller system is now ready to be used with a pond pump. Note, though, that some pumps do not like being operated out of water. Take the plunge, and try out the system with the pump in the pond.

PC-COMPATIBLE INTERFACE



Let your computer call the tune.

COMPUTER CONTROL

Since the author enjoys putting circuits under computer control, it was decided to design a PC-compatible Interface for use with the fountains in addition to normal audio control. The interface is an optional extra and does not need to be used. The circuit diagram for the PC-Compatible Interface is shown in Fig. 10.

The circuit allows the computer to control the frequency and amplitude of a simple signal generator, and to set the d.c. bias level for the Pump Controller circuit. It can be used in place of the Preamp circuit.

Using a p.c.b. inserted into one of the several interface sockets with which PC-compatibles are provide, the circuit is controlled by Data Write calls to any of addresses &H300-&H302, &H308-&H30A, &H310-&H312 or &H318-&H31A. The calling address group is determined by which of the Y1, Y3, Y5 or Y7 outputs of IC1, in sequence, is connected to link point *Z*. The control addresses quoted below assume that *Z* is linked to Y1.

Group address selection is carried out by OR gate IC3 and data demultiplexer IC1. The selected Y output of IC1 controls the output enabling pins of analogue multiplexer IC2 and digital-to-analogue converter (DAC) IC4, labelled INH and $\overline{\text{EN}}$ respectively.

Write calls to any of the selected addresses causes the DAC to convert a binary code on its data inputs to an equivalent d.c. output voltage, which is routed to the X input of IC2. The address on IC2's control inputs routes the X input to the selected output, X0 to X7.

When selected, output X1 routes the d.c. level to capacitor C1 and the sample-and-hold (S and H) buffer IC5a. The output of IC5a is connected, via resistor R3, to the control node of the voltage controlled oscillator (VCO) formed around TCA IC6a.

The VCO frequency is dependent upon the control current and the feedback coupling through capcitor C3, diode D1 and diode D2. The somewhat peculiarly shaped VCO output waveform is buffered by IC6b and fed to the voltage controlled amplifier (VCA) formed around TCA IC6c.

VCA GAIN

The VCA gain is set by writing to address &H300, routing the DAC output to capacitor C5 and the S and H buffer IC5b, and then to the control node of IC6c. The combined effect of the currents through resistors R9 and R12 determines the gain of the VCA, and thus of the VCO level sent to buffer op.amp IC5c. The signal can be connected, via C8, to any of the pump controlling circuits.

The d.c. bias level required for the Pump Controllers is set by writing to address &H302, so routing the DAC output via IC2 output X2, to C7 and the d.c. amplifier stage around IC5d. The gain of this stage is set by the ratio of R17 and R18. From IC5d via R16, the bias level is added to the frequency output at capacitor C8.

With all three of the above sub-circuits, the d.c. voltages routed from the outputs of IC2 will be held briefly at reasonably stable levels by the inclusion of the respective capacitors C1, C5 and C7. The charge decay rate of the capacitors is slow enough for the circuit to be controlled from Basic without significant changes in the output function levels between successive calls, though the calls must be frequent.

COMPONENTS

Approx cost guidance only **£20**

PC-INTERFACE

Resistors

R1, R2, R7, R8	4k7 (4 off)	R6, R9, R13, R14	10k (4 off)
R4, R18	47k (2 off)	R10, R11, R16	1k (3 off)
R3	220k	R15	33k
R5, R12, R17	100k (3 off)		

All 0.25W 5% carbon film or better.

Capacitors

C1, C5, C7	220p polystyrene (3 off)
C2, C6	22μ radial elect. 16V (2 off)
C3	1n polystyrene
C4	100n polyester
C8, C9, C10, C11	1μ radial elect. 63V (4 off)

See SHOP TALK Page

Semiconductors

D1, D2	1N4148 signal diode (2 off)
IC1	74HC138 1-of-8 digital demultiplexer
IC2	74HC4051 1-of-8 analogue multiplexer
IC3	74HC4078 8-input NOR/OR gate
IC4	ZN559E 8-bit latched-input digital-to-analogue converter
IC5	TL084 quad op.amp
IC6	LM13600 dual transconductance opamp

Miscellaneous

Printed circuit board (double-sided) available from *EPE PCB Service*, code 892 (Interface); 14-pin d.i.l. socket (2 off); 16-pin d.i.l. socket (4 off); 0·25 inch plastic stereo jack socket and stereo jack plug; 2-way cable to suit requirements; terminal pins; connecting wire; solder, etc.

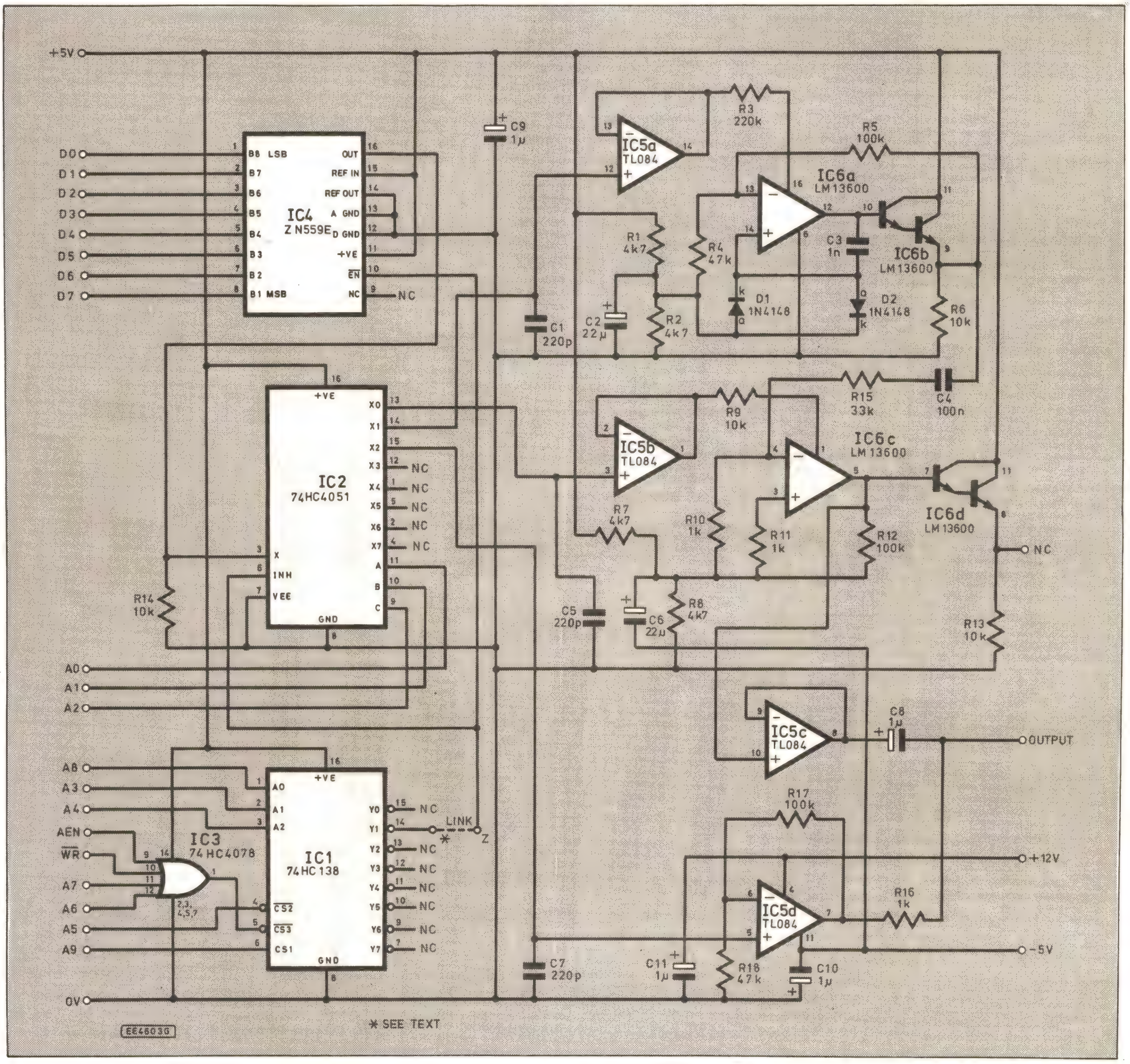


Fig. 10. Completed circuit diagram for the PC-Compatible Interface.

PC-COMPATIBLE INTERFACE

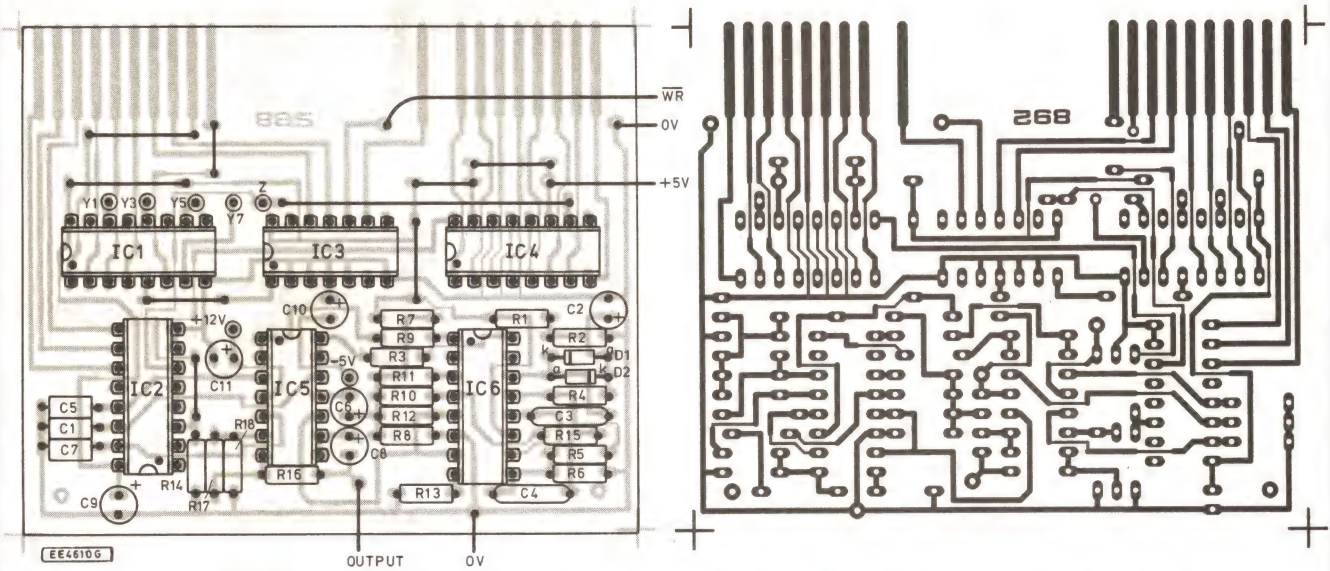
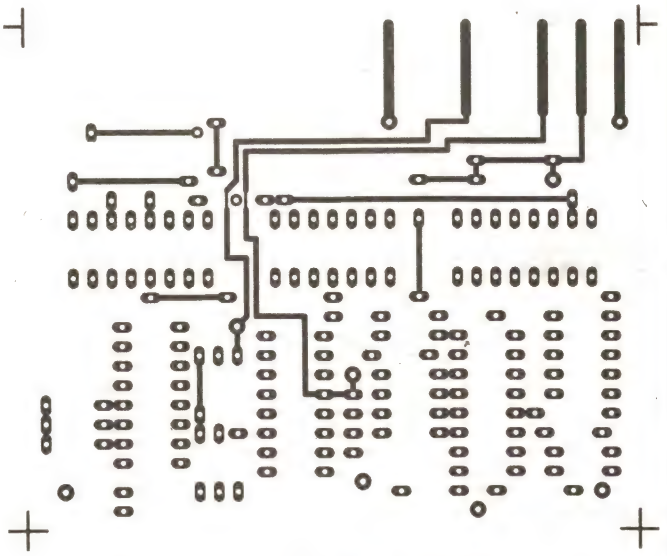
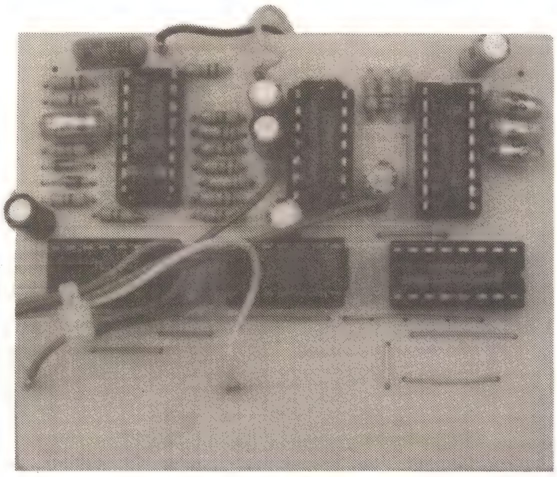


Fig. 11. Printed circuit board component layout for the Interface. The topside view shown above left is for a single-sided version with link wires. The final double-sided layout is identical, without the links, and the underside and topside copper foil master patterns are shown above right and below.

LISTING 1: EXAMPLE FOUNTAIN CONTROL PROGRAM

```
10 REM FOUNTAIN CONTROLLER F77 02DEC93
20 CLS:P(0)=&H300:P(1)=&H301:P(2)=&H302:S$="     "
30 P$(0)="AMP ":P$(1)="FREQ":P$(2)="PUMP":P$(3)="RATE"
40     GOTO 270:REM FILE INPUT ROUTINE
50 :
60 REM KEYBOARD INPUT ROUTINE
70 D(0)=0  :D(1)=0 :D(2)=255:GOTO 90
75 REM EXPERIMENT WITH DIFFERENT D(0) TO D(2) VALUES
80 Z$=INKEY$:IF Z$="" THEN 130
90 GOSUB 160:FOR C=0 TO 2:A(C)=D(C):IF A(C)<0 THEN A(C)=0
100 IF A(C)>255 THEN A(C)=255
110 LOCATE 3+C,4:PRINT P$(C);A(C)"  "
120 LOCATE 3+C,20:PRINT D(C)"  ":NEXT
130 FOR D=0 TO 2:OUT P(D),A(D):NEXT:GOTO 80
140 :
150 REM KEYSTROKE INTERPRETATION SUB-ROUTINE
160 IF Z$="a" THEN D(0)=D(0)-1:RETURN
170 IF Z$="A" THEN D(0)=D(0)+1:RETURN
180 IF Z$="f" THEN D(1)=D(1)-1:RETURN
190 IF Z$="F" THEN D(1)=D(1)+1:RETURN
200 IF Z$="p" THEN D(2)=D(2)-1:RETURN
210 IF Z$="P" THEN D(2)=D(2)+1:RETURN
220 IF Z$="r" THEN D(3)=D(3)-R:IF D(3)<-90 THEN D(3)=-90
230 IF Z$="R" THEN D(3)=D(3)+R:IF D(3)>90 THEN D(3)=90
240 RETURN
250 :
260 REM FILE INPUT ROUTINE
270 CLS:OPEN "R",#1,"FOUNTAIN.BAS",128:L%=LOF(1)/76
280 FIELD 1,76 AS A$:D(0)=200:D(1)=110:D(2)=150:D(3)=-10:R=1
290 FOR A=1 TO L%-1:GET 1:B$=A$:FOR C=1 TO 76:REM SEE LINE 315
300 IF MID$(B$,C,1)=CHR$(12) THEN 320
310 IF MID$(B$,C,1)<>CHR$(10) AND MID$(B$,C,1)<>CHR$(30) THEN 330
320 B$=LEFT$(B$,C-1)+"@"+MID$(B$,C+1)
330 NEXT:LOCATE 1,5:PRINT B$:LOCATE 2,77:PRINT S$
315 REM ABOVE C LOOP CAN PROBABLY BE OMITTED FOR TEXT FILE INPUT
340 FOR B=1 TO 73 STEP 4:LOCATE 2,B:PRINT "    ----"
350 FOR C=0 TO 3:A(C)=(ASC(MID$(B$,B+C,1)) AND 31)+D(C)
360 IF A(C)>255 THEN A(C)=255 ELSE IF A(C)<0 THEN A(C)=0
370 LOCATE 3+C,4:PRINT MID$(B$,B+C,1)" ";P$(C);A(C)"  "
380 LOCATE 3+C,20:PRINT D(C)"  ":NEXT
390 FOR C=1 TO A(3)*20
400 Z$=INKEY$:IF Z$<>"" THEN GOSUB 160:GOTO 350
410 FOR D=0 TO 2:OUT P(D),A(D):NEXT:NEXT:NEXT
420 NEXT A:CLOSE 1:GOTO 270
```





Prototype Interface board.

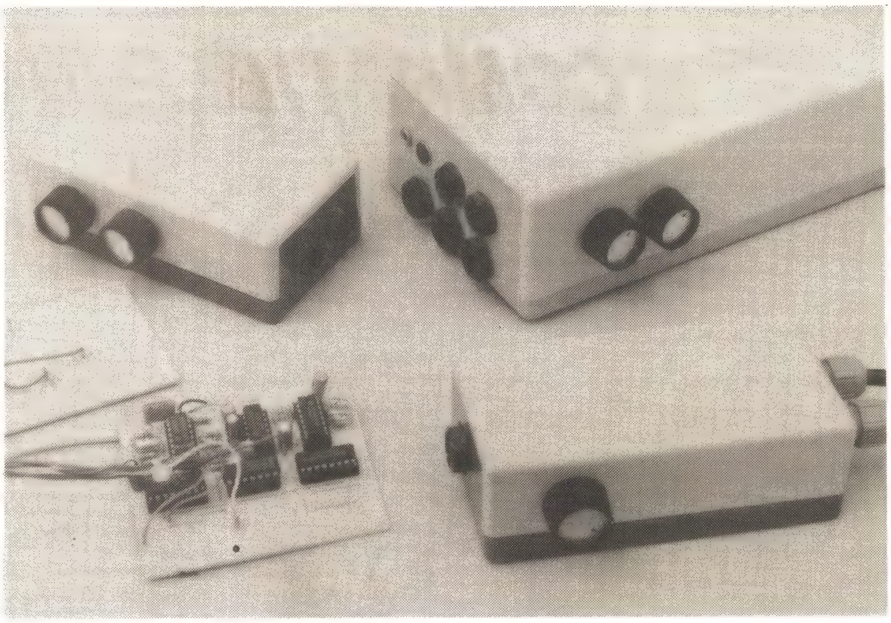
COMPUTER INTERFACE CONSTRUCTION

The printed circuit board component layout and full size, double-sided copper foil master patterns for the PC-compatible Interface are shown in Fig. 11. This board is also available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 892.

Construction of the Interface is fairly straightforward and should commence with the link wires followed by the i.c. holders and the rest of the components. Link point *Z* to the desired numbered Y output point as discussed earlier. Make sure you get the polarity of the diodes and electrolytic capacitors the right way round.

A 2-core cable terminated in a standard *stereo* jack plug connects the computer-generated audio signal from the Interface to any of the Control Input sockets of any of the control boxes. Do NOT use a *mono* jack plug with these sockets. Alternatively, the signal could be plugged into the External Signal socket of any unit, although the computer-generated d.c. control bias would then be ineffective.

Connections to interface sockets are standard for all PC-compatible computers, though the orientation of the sockets within the computer may vary with different models, as shown in their manuals. The Interface is powered by the computer's power lines.



The prototype Interface board and completed control units.

SOFTWARE

An example of a fountain controlling program is shown in Listing 1. It has been written in GWBasic, but is compatible with QuickBasic.

The program may be refined to suit personal preferences. Studying and running the program will clarify its intentions.

Two routines are shown. The first allows the fountains to be controlled in response to direct entries from the computer keyboard. The second routine shows how a file containing any data can be used as the control sequence.

In this latter instance it is the data codes of the program itself that are the controlling numbers. Other control files can be created using a word-processing program.

JET SET

There are many types of fountain head made for pond pumps, and it is worth owning a selection of different ones, from straight jets to delicate sprays. With the more powerful pumps, several types of jet may be simultaneously connected, making really attractive displays.

As hinted at earlier, garden lights can also be controlled by the units. Musical lights and fountains are ideal for evening barbecues! □

LÔÔKING FOR. . .

ICs ★

TRANSISTORs ★ SEMIs?

especially those hard to find?

Why not give us a buzz?

WE STOCK A MASSIVE RANGE

We specialise in devices with the following prefix (to name but a few):

2N 2SA 2SB 2SC 2SD 2SJ 2SK AN BA BC BD BDT BF BFR BFY BFX BU BUK BUT BUV BUW BUZ CA DTA HA IRF LA LB LC LF LM M MC MJ MJE MM MPS MPSA MPSU NE RC SAA SAB SDA SI SL SN STA STK STR TA TBA TC TDA TIP TEA TL UAA ULN UPC XR ZN ZTX . . . plus daily arrival of new numbers.

ALSO

RESISTORS ★ CAPACITORS ★ CHOKES ★ CABLES LEADS ★ CONNECTORS ★ VIDEO HEADS ★ DRIVE BELTS SWITCHES ★ TTL ★ CMOS ★ OP AMPS ★ VOLTAGE REGS SPECIAL FUNCTION ★ TRANSFORMERS ETC ETC ETC

WE SPECIALISE IN PHONE & FAX MAIL ORDERS BY CREDIT CARD

Callers & Mail orders welcome

CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS

40 CRICKLEWOOD BROADWAY, LONDON NW2 3ET

TEL: 081 452 0161 & 081 450 0995 FAX: 081 208 1441

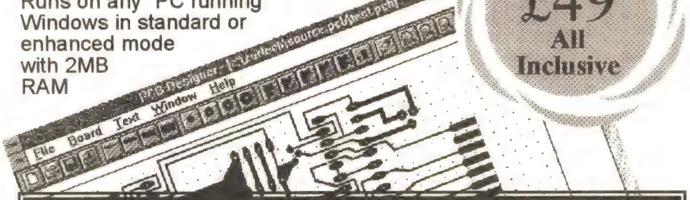
!!! CATALOGUE DUE OUT AUTUMN 1994 !!!

PCB Designer

For Windows 3.1

Runs on any PC running Windows in standard or enhanced mode with 2MB RAM

Only £49 All Inclusive



- ✓ Produce *Single* or *Double* sided PCBs.
- ✓ Print out to ***any*** *Windows supported* printer.
- ✓ *Toolbar* for rapid access to commonly used components.
- ✓ Helpful prompts on screen as you work.
- ✓ Pads sizes fully customisable.
- ✓ No charges for technical support.
- ✓ Snap-to grid sizes 0.1", 0.05" 0.025" and unrestricted.
- ✓ SMT pads and other pad shapes.
- ✓ Positive reviews by Robert Penfold and Paul Stenning, copies available on request.

Phone (0432) 355 414 (Access and Visa welcome)

Niche Software

22 Tavistock Drive, Belmont, Hereford, HR2 7XN.

Please Note: Since PCB designer is so easy to use, and to keep costs down, PCB Designer has an On-Line manual, in Windows Help format. A FREE tutorial is also supplied.

FOX REPORT

by Barry Fox

Mode of Contention

Visiting the US last year I bought a fax modem card for under $50, complete with fax and electronic mail (Email) communications software. It works a treat.

Back in the UK I needed a portable fax modem of similar specification and the cheapest on offer was the Microlin from British company Pace, for around £120. It came with Delrina WinFax Lite software but no instruction manual.

I had to send away for the manual, which gives Delrina my address to try and sell me an upgrade to WinFax Pro. Is there any other product on the market that is sold without the manual needed to work it?

The Pace worked for a while, then failed. Pace replaced it but the securing screws for the serial socket fell off, leaving metal retaining clips bouncing around inside over the circuit board. This had also happened on the original, so perhaps that was what killed it. I had to take the casing apart and secure the mounts.

All this time I was getting publicity mail for an organisation called the Modem Approvals Group. This seeks support for ten British modem-makers, including Pace.

MAG's argument is that the UK price of modems is inflated because firms must follow guidelines set by the DTI and Oftel, the Office of Telecommunications, and submit all telephone equipment for approval by the British Approvals Board for Telecommunications before selling it.

BABT charges around £5000 to test a modem, and authorise the green sticker label which signals approval. Testing can delay sale by three months.

To pass the test the manufacturer must make factory modifications to block some features, for instance to stop the modem working with the communciation tones needed by some North American online systems and to stop the modem "nagging" at an engaged number by re-dialling it many times in rapid succession. This makes the modem less desirable for many users.

This, incidentally, is why some modems come with a "dongle" in the middle of the cable which connects it to the PC or phone socket. By using a different dongle for each country the manufacturer need make only one modem for the world, and just change the connector. Some owners think the dongle is just an electrical isolator and either cut it off or use a different lead. They then wonder why the modem no longer works.

Oftel can control the marketing of approved modems, but a loophole in the law leaves it powerless to stop anyone selling unapproved modems, provided that they make the lack of approval clear with a red triangle warning. It is not even illegal to use an unapproved modem. In practice no-one will know anyway.

MAG has for 18 months been campaigning for tight, pan-European legislation. British company Dataflex believes nothing will happen for at least another two years. So in March Dataflex resigned from the MAG and gave Michael Heseltine and the DTI an ultimatum. If the government did not act to ban the sale of non-approved modems, Dataflex would start selling and advertising its own range of non-approved modems.

The DTI ducked the issue, pleading that it cannot change the law to make the sale of non-approved modems illegal, because this would stop people buying modems for use on private telephone networks for which no BABT approval is needed.

"There is nothing in the regulations which prevents someone selling non-BABT approved equipment" admits David Hendon, Director of Technical Affairs at the Telecommunications and Posts Division. "There is no regulation for us to enforce which would prevent the sale of imported non-BABT approved equipment".

"I'm not King Canute", Philip Benge, Marketing Director of Dataflex, told Michael Heseltine, President of the Board of Trade. "I can't stop the commercial tide of non-approved modem sales. We can no longer afford the luxury of missing out on these sales."

Liberty

Dataflex has now created a new company, called Liberty, which sells non-approved modems for under £50. Hedging bets Dataflex also sells approved units for twice the price. Liberty's first adverts taunted the DTI by reproducing the standard non-approved triangle warning that "action may be taken against anyone connnecting " with the cheeky addition "Or Not!". But MAG members complained and Liberty's adverts have now been toned down.

"We have proved there is a market" Dataflex told me after one month's sales. The company is now waiting to see how many other manufacturers can afford to stay out of the market.

MAG says that the total market for modems in the UK is now worth £2,000,000 a year, and growing fast. MAG claims to represent 80 per cent of the legitimate market. This puzzles me. If the market for modems is growing so fast, why does the cost of BABT approval still more than double the shop price?

Small wonder that MAG estimates that sales of unapproved modems in the UK now exceed 15,000 a month, are already half the market for approved modems and growing fast. Sales of unapproved modems are at a similar ratio in France, and now account for 70 per cent of the German market.

Why on Earth would anyone now buy an approved modem, if an unapproved one is available from a UK source for half the price, with guarantee and the bonus of banned features like nagging? How can a phone company, or Michael Heseltine for that matter, possibly know what modem someone is using on their line?

Tel-Me Now

IBM has signed a deal with British company PhoneLink of Birkenhead to sell the software and hardware needed to use the new Tel-Me on-line information service. This deal has already shot the company's shares from 155p at flotation a year ago to 405p and put founder, Trevor Burke, into the list of the UK's richest five hundred.

Tel-Me relies on two clever tricks to let users access an on-line database much more quickly than ever before. PhoneLink has persuaded the owners of existing databases, including the Automobile Association, British Rail, Ordnance Survey, Infocheck, British Weather Services and Press Association, to copy their data into a master store in Birkenhead. So all the databases can be accessed by the same search software, which subscribers to Tel-Me will have on their PC.

This software makes searching quick and easy, only making the on-line connection to the database when the user has keyed in the question, and responded to any prompts and questions generated by the local software. The PC then downloads a block of data which the user can access at leisure after the line has diconnected.

The modem, which connects the PC to the telephone line, is non-standard. Because it is always talking to the same database it does not need to waste time on handshaking routines, to establish data exchange protocols. Once connection is made the PC squirts the pre-prepared question at the database and gets an answer back in seconds.

Or more accurately, this is how Tel-Me tell me their modem works. At the company's press launch at IBM's HQ on London's South Bank, rows of PCs were answering keyed queries and displaying data in the twinkling of an eyelid. Even with the new modem tricks, they surely can't be running on ordinary analogue phone lines, I thought.

Sure enough they weren't. Although no-one had thought to tell the press, and first answers were misleading, I finally got the admission that there were no modems yet available and the system was working on leased digital lines. Hence the blistering speed.

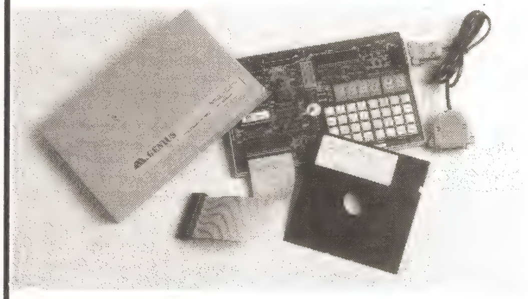
Although rapid access should keep telephone charges low, the Tel-Me service is not cheap. A user pays a licence fee of £300 a year for the software, plus £160 for the modem, and then pays for information accessed. Reading news headlines costs 5p, checking BR's timetable is 15p, getting a road map of an area to be visited costs around 50p and the charge for a full company profile is up to £24.

This is just one more thing to remember when you read the next gee whiz article about the wonders of the information superhighway.

KARE ELECTRONICS

8051 In-Circuit Emulator £264 INC

Cost-effective ICE, Assembler and Source-Level Symbolic Debugger for 8051 family devices

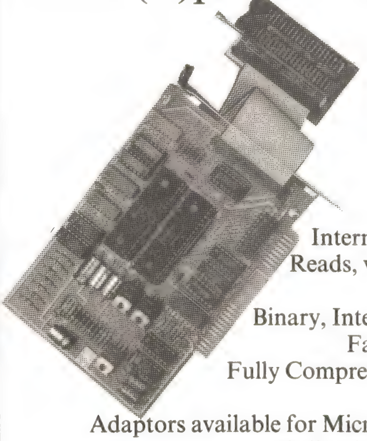


Supported Devices:
8051/52
80C51/52
8031/32
80C31/32
(EA* = 0)

colour catalogue available

- Adapters for 8751, 8051(EA = 1), 80C451, 80C552, 80C562, 80C652, 87C751, 87C752
- Up to 48K emulation memory for program or data
- Powerful windowed menu-driven symbolic debugger
- Built-in assembler – output loads directly to emulator
- Source-level debug ASM, PL/M-51 and C programs
- Optional EPROM and 8751, 8752, 87C552, 87C751, 87C752 programmers available from £39
- 10 day money back guarantee.

P.C. E(E)prom Programmer



£145 INC
BEST EVER VALUE

For PC, XT, AT, 386, 486.
Internal card for greater security.
Reads, verifies & Program's devices to 4 Meg.
Binary, Intel Hex, Motorola S. Format
Fast Program's 64A in 10 sec.
Fully Comprehensive & simple to operate colour software.
Adaptors available for Micro's, 16 bit, Epson cards etc.
Call today for demo disk and leaflet.

Embedded Controller/ Development Board £52.88 INC

MA-012/32

Features:

- Microcontroller (Installed) 80C552 (MA-012)
  80C451 (MA-032)
- Clock speed to 16MHz 80C552, 12MHz 80451 12MHz crystal supplied.
- Credit card size PCB 5x7cm
- 32K SRAM (62256)
- Ram backup – just connect 3.6V ni-cad
- Eprom socket to take 2764/27256
- 96 interface connections
- Stackable with other modules providing additional facilities.

Please enquire for further details.

Development kit for above. Monitor Eprom

Ideal for students and enthusiasts
Provides the following features:

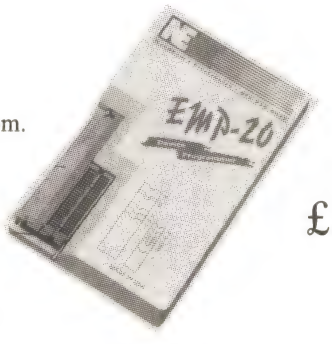
£11.75 INC
(Not available separately)

- Download Hex files
- Edit both Data/Prog data and SFR's
- Goto ★ Set breakpoint's
- Dump ★ Fill
- Unassemble (dis-assembles for easier code location)
- Write (saves memory back to PC file)
- Comes complete with dedicated PC prog and RS232 lead interface. State 9 or 25 pin com socket
- Shareware Editor and Assembler provided. State 5¼″ or 3½″ disk required.

Providing all that is necessary for micro controller software development. Quantity discounts available for universities and colleges call for details.
MA-012 Uses 80C552 microcontroller which contains 10bit A/D with 8 multiplexed inputs.
2 x 16bit counters, & 2 PWM outputs.
256 bytes ram and 4 available 8 bit I/O ports.
MA-032 Uses 80C451 microcontroller which is suitable for emulating an 8751, providing 4 x 8 bit I/O ports.

Device Programmer

PLD, GAL, PALCE
As well as E(E)proms, Flash, Micro-controllers inc PIC's & Serial E(E)prom.
Fast programming 27C040 4 meg 90 sec's.
Small enough for briefcase.
Made in U.S.A.
Call for leaflet and further details.



£349 INC

MICRO-CONTROLLERS

80C31 d.i.l. Plastic £3.50 P80C32 d.i.l. Plastic £5.75
D87C51 Eprom Ceramic £24.00 D8748H Eprom Ceramic £7.00
Save Hours hardwiring that controller project.
Printed circuit board for 8040 + latch + 2k memory PCB only £4.75
Printed circuit board for 8031/2 + latch + 2k memory PCB only £5.75

All prices include V.A.T. plase add £1.50 p&p for Micro's and P.C.B's and £4.50 p&p for Programmers and Emulator. Please send cheque with order and allow up to 10 days for delivery.

If you require any further information or demo disk please call.

32, Pear Tree Ave., Ditton, Aylesford, Kent ME20 6EB. Tel/Fax 0732 844633

INTERFACE

Robert Penfold

In last month's article the basic principles of a simple method of speech recognition were described. This month we continue on the same theme with some practical circuits for a speech recognition interface.

The first requirement is a speech signal at a high enough level to drive the filter, rectifier, and smoothing circuits. This application does not require the use of a high quality microphone, since it is only frequencies from about 100Hz to 3kHz or so that are processed by the system. In a normal speech signal there is little output at frequencies outside these limits anyway.

An inexpensive low impedance dynamic microphone of the type used with cassette recorders is therefore perfectly adequate. However, it is probably best if the same microphone is used when producing the reference samples stored in memory, and when using the system in earnest. Any slight distortions introduced by the microphone should then be the same in both cases, and should not affect the reliability of the system.

Preamplifier

The output level from a low impedance dynamic microphone is quite small, and is unlikely to exceed a few millivolts peak-to-peak. As a signal at a few volts peak-to-peak is needed to drive the filter stages, etc. properly, the output from the microphone must be boosted by a high gain preamplifier. Fig. 1 shows the circuit diagram for a suitable preamplifier.

The circuit is based on a LM358N dual operational amplifier, and IC1a is used as an inverting mode amplifier at the input of the circuit. Resistor R1 sets the input impedance of the circuit at one kilohm (1k). This should give good results with any low impedance dynamic microphone, and the preamplifier should work equally well with electret microphones. The closed loop voltage gain of IC1a is 47 times.

The output from IC1a is coupled to the gain control (VR1) and then to the input of a non-inverting amplifier based on IC1b. This has a closed loop voltage gain of 48 times, which gives an overall voltage gain in excess of 2000 times (66dB). This should be more than sufficient to provide an adequate output level to drive the subsequent circuits properly.

There is little point in using an expensive low noise device in this application, since a dynamic range of about 40dB is sufficient. Also, most of the noise at the output of the amplifier may well be due to stray pick-up of digital noise from the computer and monitor, rather than "hiss" from the preamplifier.

By virtue of the way they function, dynamic microphones are vulnerable to direct pick-up of electrical noise, and should be kept a reasonable distance away from the computer and monitor. It is actually the monitor which is likely to be the most prolific generator of electrical noise.

The LM358N specified for IC1 will work well on a 5V supply, but most other dual operational amplifiers will not. The circuit incorporates "hum" filtering, so it does not require a low noise supply. The computer may well be able to provide a suitable 5V supply, but if not, a 9V battery can be used. The current consumption of the circuit is only a couple of milliamps or so, and a small (PP3) size battery is therefore perfectly adequate.

Capacitor C8 rolls-off the high frequency response of the circuit, and the input and output of the circuit are out-of-phase. Consequently there should be no major problems with instability due to stray feedback, but with any high gain circuit a reasonable degree of care must be exercised when designing the board layout.

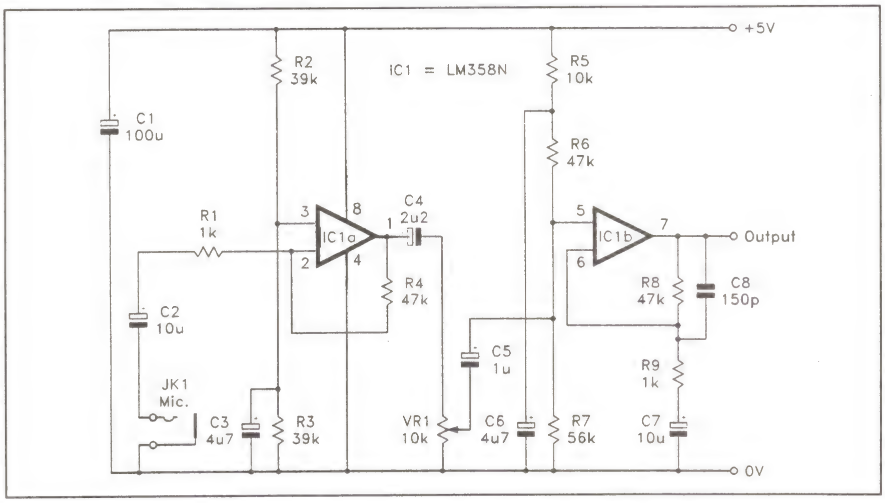


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram for the microphone preamplifier.

Highs and Lows

An experimental four-channel filter and rectifier circuit for a speech recognition system was described in the April 1987 issue of *Everyday Electronics*. The circuit of Fig. 2 is for a two-channel filter and rectifier circuit that is basically just a simplified version of the original design.

A simple bandpass filter, using IC2a, operates at a centre frequency of around 2kHz. The response of the filter is necessarily rather broad.

As the system only uses two channels there is no need to have narrow bandwidth filtering with high roll-off rates in order to obtain good channel separation. Also, with narrow bandwidth filtering there would be a risk of some voices not containing strong components at suitable frequencies, which

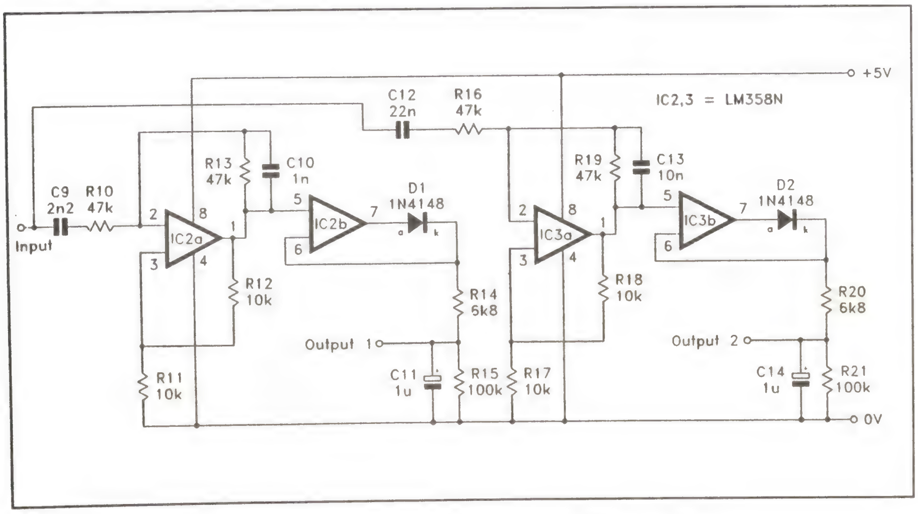


Fig. 2. Circuit diagram for the two-channel filter/rectifier.

would give no significant data for the pattern recognition program to work on.

The output from IC2a is coupled to a simple active rectifier based on IC2b and diode D1. This half-wave rectifier feeds into a smoothing circuit which is comprised of resistors R14, R15, and capacitor C11.

The attack time of the circuit is quite short, but the decay time is substantially longer. However, the decay time is still short enough to permit the circuit to accurately track the envelope shape of the input signal.

Both the filter and rectifier circuits are single supply types having the inputs and outputs referenced to the 0V supply. This is acceptable because it is only positive output signals that are of importance. The lack of negative output half cycles from IC2a is therefore of no relevance.

Bear in mind though, that the circuit will only work properly using a dual operational amplifier that is designed for use in *single* supply d.c. circuits. The LM358N works well in this type of circuit, as should the CA3240E, but most other dual operational amplifiers will not work at all in this circuit.

The filter and rectifier circuit for the other channel is built around IC3. This circuit is essentially the same as the high frequency channel, but the higher values for capacitors C12 and C13 give a much lower centre frequency. This channel operates with a centre frequency of around 200Hz, but like the other channel, it has a fairly wide bandwidth.

The circuit can be powered from a standard 5V logic supply, or from a 9V battery if preferred. The circuit's current consumption is only about 3 to 4 milliamps.

Interfacing

The outputs from the smoothing circuits will interface directly to the inputs of most analogue-to-digital converters, including the analogue inputs of the BBC computers. The maximum output voltage is about three volts, which is enough to fully drive a converter based on one of the popular Ferranti analogue-to-digital converters.

Bear in mind that the outputs from the smoothing circuits are at a fairly high impedance, and should feed into an input resistance of a few hundred kilohms or more. Where necessary, a high input impedance buffer amplifier should be used at each output of the unit.

Interfacing to a PC could be achieved via an add-on digital-to-analogue converter, but a much lower cost option is available. These days virtually all PCs are supplied complete with a "games port", and this has four analogue inputs.

As explained in previous *Interface* articles, these inputs are not suitable for applications that required a high degree of precision, or high resolution. But, in this case we do not really require either, and around seven to eight-bit resolution is perfectly adequate.

Linearity is not really of any great importance. Any distortions in the digitising process when generating the reference samples will be matched by identical distortions when using the system. The PC's analogue converter will not operate at high conversion rates, but its speed is adequate for digitising an envelope shape.

The main problem in using the joystick inputs for anything other than their intended purpose is that they respond to resistance, not to an input voltage. A resistance range of around 0 to 200 kilohms is required, and readings returned from the joystick port are very roughly equal to one per kilohm of resistance.

In order to use the joystick inputs with the speech recognition interface a couple of voltage-to-resistance converters are required. Fig. 3 shows the circuit diagram for a simple but effective voltage to resistance converter.

Of course, a separate converter is needed for each output of the speech interface, and two of these circuits must therefore be constructed. There are four analogue inputs on a PC games port, so it should be possible to use the original four-channel circuit with a PC plus four of these converter circuits.

The circuit is a slightly modified version of one featured in a previous *Interface* article. The coupling to the PC is via an opto-isolator (IC2), which can be a TIL111, 4N27, or any "bog standard" opto-isolator.

The base terminal of the transistor in IC2 is externally accessible, but it is simply left unconnected in this case. It is the collector-to-emitter resistance of this transistor that is used to drive the analogue input of the PC. Note that the circuit will only work properly if IC2 is connected to the games port with the polarity shown in Fig. 3.

The input stage IC1 acts as a buffer amplifier, but it also has non-linear negative feedback provided by l.e.d. D1. This compensates for the high forward threshold voltage of the l.e.d. at the input of IC2. A forward bias of around 1·8V is needed before an l.e.d. will begin to conduct significantly.

Due to the inclusion of D1, the output voltage of IC1 is equal to the input voltage plus about 1·8V. This ensures that the l.e.d. in IC2 starts to turn on as soon as the input voltage starts to rise above 0V. A five millimetre red l.e.d. was used for D1, but virtually any l.e.d. should give the desired result.

Preset potentiometer VR1 is given any setting that produces a good range of values from the games port during the course of each sample. First adjust the preamplifier's gain control to obtain a reasonable range of output voltages from the smoothing circuits, and then use some trial and error to find a good setting for VR1 in each converter circuit.

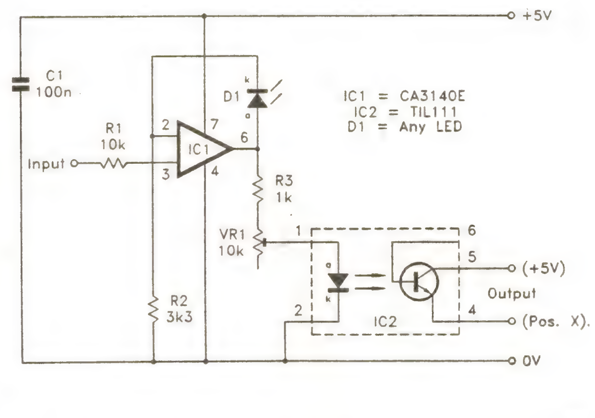


Fig. 3. The voltage-to-resistance circuit diagram.

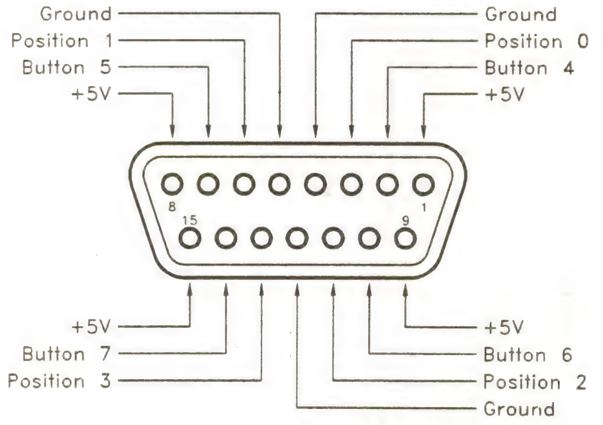
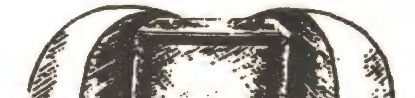


Fig. 4. Connection details for the PC's games port. The "Position" terminals are the analogue inputs.

Connection details for the PC's joystick port are provided in Fig. 4. You need a 15-way D-plug to make the connections to this port. "Position 0" to "Position 3" are the analogue inputs. It does not matter which two inputs you use, but it would seem to be logical to use "Position 0" and "Position 1".

Next month: We will consider the software side of speech recognition.



VIDEOS ON ELECTRONICS

A range of videos designed to provide instruction on electronics theory. Each video gives a sound introduction and grounding in a specialised area of the subject. The tapes make learning both easier and more enjoyable than pure textbook or magazine study. They are proving particularly useful in schools, colleges, training departments and electronics clubs as well as to general hobbyists and those following distance learning courses etc.

VT201 to VT206 is a basic electronics course and is designed to be used as a complete series, if required.

VT201 54 minutes. Part one; D.C. Circuits. This video is an absolute must for the beginner. Series circuits, parallel circuits, Ohms law, how to use the digital multimeter and much more. **Order Code VT201**

VT202 62 minutes. Part two; A.C. Circuits. This is your next step in understanding the basics of electronics. You will learn about how coils, transformers, capacitors, etc are used in common circuits. **Order Code VT202**

VT203 57 minutes. Part three; Semiconductors. Gives you an exciting look into the world of semiconductors. With basic semiconductor theory. Plus 15 different semiconductor devices explained. **Order Code VT203**

VT204 56 minutes. Part four; Power Supplies. Guides you step by step through different sections of a power supply. **Order Code VT204**

VT205 57 minutes. Part five; Amplifiers. Shows you how amplifiers work as you have never seen them before. Class A, class B, class C, op.amps. etc. **Order Code VT205**

VT206 56 minutes. Part six; Oscillators. Oscillators are found in both linear and digital circuits. Gives a good basic background in oscillator circuits. **Order Code VT206**

By the time you have completed VT206 you have completed the basic electronics course and should have a good understanding of the operation of basic circuit elements.

VCR MAINTENANCE

VT102 84 minutes: Introduction to VCR Repair. Warning, not for the beginner. Through the use of block diagrams this video will take you through the various circuits found in the NTSC VHS system. You will follow the signal from the input to the audio/video heads then from the heads back to the output. **Order Code VT102**

VT103 35 minutes: A step-by-step easy to follow procedure for professionally cleaning the tape path and replacing many of the belts in most VHS VCR's. The viewer will also become familiar with the various parts found in the tape path. **Order Code VT103**

Now for the digital series of six videos. This series is designed to provide a good grounding in computer technology.

VT301 56 minutes. Digital One begins with the basics as you learn about seven of the most common gates which are used in almost every digital circuit, plus Binary notation. **Order Code VT301**

VT302 55 minutes. Digital Two will further enhance your knowledge of digital basics. You will learn about Octal and Hexadecimal notation groups, flip-flops, counters, etc. **Order Code VT302**

VT303 56 minutes. Digital Three is your next step in obtaining a solid understanding of the basic circuits found in todays digital design. Gets into multiplexers, registers, display devices, etc. **Order Code VT303**

VT304 57 minutes. Digital Four shows you how the computer is able to communicate with the real world. You will learn about digital to analogue and analogue to digital converter circuits. **Order Code VT304**

VT305 56 minutes. Digital Five introduces you to the technology used in many of todays memory devices. You will learn all about ROM devices and then proceed into PROM, EPROM, EEPROM, SRAM, DRAM, and MBM devices. **Order Code VT305**

VT306 56 minutes. Digital Six gives you a thorough understanding in the basics of the central processing unit and the input/output circuits used to make the system work. **Order Code VT306**

By now you should have a good understanding of computer technology and what makes computers work. This series is also invaluable to the computer technician to understand the basics and thus aid troubleshooting.

VT401 51 minutes. A.M. Radio Theory. The most complete video ever produced on a.m. radio. Begins with the basics of a.m. transmission and proceeds to the five major stages of a.m. reception. Learn how the signal is detected, converted and reproduced. Also covers the Motorola C-QUAM a.m. stereo system, **Order Code VT401**

Each video uses a mixture of animated current flow in circuits plus text, plus cartoon instruction etc., and a very full commentary to get the points across. The tapes are imported by us and originate from VCR Educational Products Co, an American supplier.

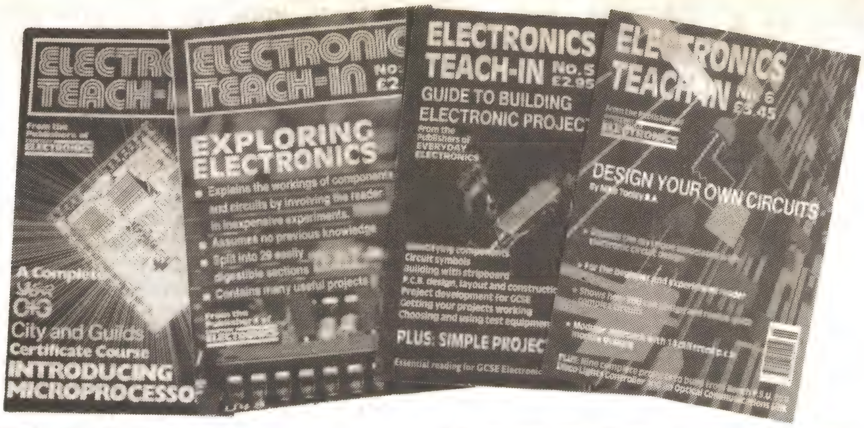
(All videos are to the UK PAL standard on VHS tapes)

ORDERING: Add £1 p&p *per order* for UK orders. **OVERSEAS ORDERS:** Add £2 postage per order for countries in the EEC. Overseas orders outside the EEC countries send £3 per tape airmail postage (or £5 *per order* surface mail postage). All payments in £ sterling only (send cheque or money order drawn on a UK bank). Orders are normally sent within seven days but please allow a maximum of 28 days – longer for overseas readers.

Visa and Mastercard orders accepted – pleae give card number, card expiry date and cardholders address if different to the delivery address.

Send your order to: Direct Book Service, 33 Gravel Hill, Merley, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1RW (Mail Order Only)

Direct Book Service is a division of Wimborne Publishing Ltd., publishers of Everyday with Practical Electronics. Tel: 0202 881749. Fax: 0202 841692


ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN
INTRODUCING MICROPROCESSORS
ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No. 3
EXPLORING ELECTRONICS
ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No. 5 £2.95
GUIDE TO BUILDING ELECTRONIC PROJECTS
PLUS: SIMPLE PROJECTS
ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No. 6 £3.45
DESIGN YOUR OWN CIRCUITS

ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN 88/89– INTRODUCING MICROPROCESSORS

Mike Tooley BA (published by *Everyday Electronics*)

A complete course that can lead successful readers to the award of a City and Guilds Certificate in Introductory Microprocessors (726/303). The book contains everything you need to know including full details on registering for assessment, etc.

Sections cover Microcomputer Systems, Microprocessors, Memories, Input/Output, Interfacing and Programming. There are various practical assignments and eight Data Pages covering the most popular microprocessors.

An excellent introduction to the subject even for those who do not wish to take the City and Guilds assessment.

80 pages (A4 size) **Order code TI-88/89** **£2.45**

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS BOOK 1

Published by *Everyday Electronics* in association with Magenta Electronics.

Contains twenty of the best projects from previous issues of EE each backed with a kit of components. The projects are: Seashell Sea Synthesiser, EE Treasure Hunter, Mini Strobe, Digital Capacitance Meter, Three Channel Sound to Light, BBC 16K sideways Ram, Simple Short Wave Radio, Insulation Tester, Stepper Motor interface, Eprom Eraser, 200MHz Digital Frequency Meter, Infra Red Alarm EE Equaliser Ioniser, Bat Detector, Acoustic Probe, Mainstester and Fuse Finder, Light Rider – (Lapel Badge, Disco Lights, Chaser Light), Musical Doorbell, Function Generator, Tilt Alarm, 10W Audio Amplifier, EE Buccaneer Induction Balance Metal Detector, BBC Midi Interface, Variable Bench Power Supply, Pet Scarer, Audio Signal Generator.

128 pages (A4 size) **Order code EP1** **£2.45**

ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No. 3 – EXPLORING ELECTRONICS

LAST FEW ORDER NOW

(published by *Everyday Electronics*) Owen Bishop

Another EE value for money publication aimed at students of electronics. The course is designed to explain the workings of electronic components and circuits by involving the reader in experimenting with them. The book does not contain masses of theory or formulae but straightforward explanations and circuits to build and experiment with.

Exploring Electronics contains more than 25 useful projects, assumes no previous knowledge of electronics and is split into 28 easily digestible sections.

88 pages (A4 size) **Order code TI3** **£2.45**

ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No. 4 INTRODUCING DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

(published by *Everyday Electronics*)

Michael J. Cockcroft

SORRY SOLD OUT

Although this book is primarily a City & [illegible] Introductory level course (726/301), approximat[illegible] of the information forms a very basic introductio[illegible]ectronics in general, it therefore provides an excell[illegible]oductory text for beginners and a course and refer[illegible]ook for GCSE students.

Full details on regist[illegible]or C&G assessment, details of assessment centres[illegible]ponents required and information on the course in [illegible] are given.

The City &[illegible] introduction to module 726/301 reads: "A candi[illegible]who satisfactorily completes this module will have [illegible]petence to identify basic components and digital in[illegible] circuits and connect them together to form simple [illegible]ing circuits and logic units." This provides an excellent [illegible]troduction to the book.

ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No.5 GUIDE TO BUILDING ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

Published by *Everyday Electronics*

Due to the demand from students, teachers and hobbyists we have put together a range of articles from past issues of *Everyday Electronics* that will assist those involved with the construction of electronic projects.

The book contains the complete *Project Development for GCSE* series.

Contents: Features – First Steps in Project Building; Building with Vero; Project Development for GCSE; Getting your Projects Working; Guide to Printed Circuit Boards; Choosing and Using Test Equipment – The Multimeter, The Oscilloscope, P.S.U.s, Logic Probes, Digital Frequency Meters, Signal Generators, etc; **Data** – Circuit Symbols; Component Codes; Resistors; Identifying Components; Capacitors; Actually Doing It – Understanding the Circuit Diagram, Component Codes, Mounting circuit boards and controls, Understanding Capacitors; **Projects** – Lie Detector; Personal Stereo Amplifier; Digital Experimentsr's Unit; Quizmaster; Siren Effects Unit; UV Exposure Unit; Low-cost Capacitance Meter; Personal Radio.

88 pages (A4 size) **Order code TI5** **£2.95**

ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No. 6 DESIGN YOUR OWN CIRCUITS

(Published by *Everyday with Practical Electronics*)

Mike Tooley B.A.

This book is designed for the beginner and experienced reader alike, and aims to dispell some of the mystique associated with the design of electronic circuits. It shows how even the relative newcomer to electronics can, with the right approach, design and realise quite complex circuits.

Fourteen individual p.c.b. modules are described which, with various detailed modifications, should allow anyone to design and construct a very wide range of different projects. Nine "hands-on" complete DIY projects have also been included so readers can follow the thinking behind design, assembly, construction, testing and evaluation, together with suggested "mods" to meet individual needs. The practical projects have each been designed to stand on their own as complete items of equipment. P.C.B.s for all the modules and projects are available by mail order.

The subjects covered in each chapter of the book are: Introduction and Power Supplies; Small Signal Amplifiers; Power Amplifiers; Oscillators; Logic Circuits; Timers; Radio; Power Control; Optoelectronics.

The nine complete constructional projects are: Versatile Bench Power Supply; Simple Intercom; Bench Amplifier/Signal Tracer; Waveform Generator; Electronic Die; Pulse Generator; Radio Receiver; Disco Lights Controller; Optical Communications Link.

136 pages **Order code TI6** **£3.45**

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE

The books listed have been selected by Everyday with Practical Electronics editorial staff as being of special interest to everyone involved in electronics and computing. They are supplied by mail order direct to your door. Full ordering details are given on the last book page. For another selection of books see next month's issue

TESTING, THEORY AND REFERENCE

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS HANDBOOK – Third Edition

Ian Sinclair

A completely updated and revised third edition of this popular title. It still contains a carefully selected collection of standard circuits, rules-of-thumb, and design data for professional engineers, students and enthusiasts involved in radio and electronics, but is now over one hundred pages bigger..

The book covers many areas not available elsewhere in such a handy volume, and this new edition now includes chapters on: **Microprocessors and microprocessor systems:** The instruction register, Clocking, Memory, Read-write memory, The buses, Reading and writing actions, Three-state control, The control bus, Timing and bus control, The PC register and addressing, Addressing methods, Interrupts, Inputs and outputs, Port, Keyboard interfacing, Video interfacing. **Digital-analogue conversions:** Analogue-to-digital conversion, Sampling and conversion, Digital-to-analogue conversion, Current addition methods, Conversion problems, Bitstream methods, Computer plug-in boards. **Computer aids in electronics:** The computer, Linear circuit analysis by computer, The menus, Circuits and nodes, PCB layouts, Circuit diagrams, The Public Domain Software Library. **Hardware components and practical work:** Hardware, Video connectors, Control knobs and switches, Switches, Cabinets and cases, Packages for semiconductors, Integrated circuit packages, Constructing circuits, Surface mounting, testing and trouble-shooting, Practical work on microprocessing equipment, Instruments for digital servicing work, Logic analysers.

Other chapters cover Passive Components, Active Discrete Components, Discrete Component Circuits, Linear ICs, Digital ICs, Transferring Digital Data and Computer Aids in Electronics

338 pages **Order code NE19** **£14.95**

MORE ADVANCED USES OF THE MULTIMETER

R. A. Penfold

This book is primarily intended as a follow-up to BP239, (see above), and should also be of value to anyone who already understands the basics of voltage testing and simple component testing. By using the techniques described in chapter 1 you can test and analyse the performance of a range of components with just a multimeter (plus a very few inexpensive components in some cases). Some useful quick check methods are also covered.

While a multimeter is supremely versatile, it does have its limitations. The simple add-ons described in chapter 2 extended the capabilities of a multimeter to make it even more useful.

84 pages **Order code BP265** **£2.95**

ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT HANDBOOK

Steve Money

The principles of operation of the various types of test instrument are explained in simple terms with a minimum of mathematical analysis. The book covers analogue and digital meters, bridges, oscilloscopes, signal generators, counters, timers and frequency measurement. The practical uses of the instruments are also examined.

Everything from Audio oscillators, through R, C & L measurements (and a whole lot more) to Waveform Generators and testing Zeners.

206 pages **Order code PC109** **£8.95**

A REFERENCE GUIDE TO BASIC ELECTRONICS TERMS

F. A. Wilson

The wonders of electronics multiply unceasingly and electronic devices are creeping relentlessly into all walks of modern life. As with most professions, ours too has a language of its own, ever expanding and now encompassing several thousands of terms. This book picks out and explains some of the more important fundamental terms (over 700), making the explanations as easy to understand as can be expected of a complicated subject and avoiding high-level mathematics.

Through its system of references, each term is backed up by a list of other relavant or more fundamental terms so that a chosen subject can be studied to any depth required.

472 pages **Order code BP286** **£5.95**

GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR MULTIMETER

R. A. Penfold

This book is primarily aimed at beginners and those of limited experience of electronics. Chapter 1 covers the basics of analogue and digital multimeters, discussing the relative merits and the limitations of the two types. In Chapter 2 various methods of component checking are described, including tests for transistors, thyristors, resistors, capacitors and diodes. Circuit testing is covered in Chapter 3, with subjects such as voltage, current and continuity checks being discussed.

In the main little or no previous knowledge or experience is assumed. Using these simple component and circuit testing techniques the reader should be able to confidently tackle servicing of most electronic projects.

96 pages **Order code BP239** **£2.95**

ELECTRONICS-BUILD AND LEARN

R. A. Penfold

The first chapter gives full constructional details of a circuit demonstrator unit that is used in subsequent chapters to introduce common electronic components – resistors, capacitors, transformers, diodes, transistors, thyristors, fets and op amps. Later chapters go on to describe how these components are built up into useful circuits, oscillators, multivibrators, bistables and logic circuits.

At every stage in the book there are practical tests and experiments that you can carry out on the demonstrator unit to investigate the points described and to help you understand the principles involved. You will soon be able to go on to more complex circuits and tackle fault finding logically in other circuits you build.

120 pages **Order code PC103** **£6.95**

ELECTRONICS – A "MADE SIMPLE" BOOK

G. H. Olsen

This book provides excellent background reading for our *Introducing Digital Electronics* series (Teach-In No.4 above) and will be of interest to everyone studying electronics. The subject is simply explained and well illustrated and the book assumes only a very basic knowledge of electricity.

330 pages **Temporarily out of print**

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS AND FORMULAE

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

Bridges the gap between complicated technical theory, and "cut-and-tried" methods which may bring success in design but leave the experimenter unfulfilled. A strong practical bias – tedious and higher mathematics have been avoided where possible and many tables have been included.

The book is divided into six basic sections: Units and Constants, Direct-current Circuits, Passive Components, Alternating-current Circuits, Networks and Theorems, Measurements.

256 pages **Order code BP53** **£3.95**

NEWNES ELECTRONICS TOOLKIT

Geoff Phillips

The author has used his 30 years experience in industry to draw together the basic information that is constantly demanded. Facts, formulae, data and charts are presented to help the engineer when designing, developing, evaluating, fault finding and repairing electronic circuits. The result is this handy workmate volume: a memory aid, tutor and reference source which is recommended to all electronics engineers, students and technicians.

Have you ever wished for a concise and comprehensive guide to electronics concepts and rules of thumb? Have you ever been unable to source a component, or choose between two alternatives for a particular application? How much time do you spend searching for basic facts or manufacturer's specifications? This book is the answer, it covers resistors, capacitors inductors, semiconductors, logic circuits, EMC, audio, electronics and music, telephone, electronics in lighting, thermal considerations, connections, reference data.

158 pages **Order code NE20** **£12.95**

COMPUTING

INTERFACING PCs AND COMPATIBLES
R. A. Penfold

Once you know how, PC interfacing is less involved than interfacing many eight-bit machines, which have tended to use some unusual interfacing methods.

This book gives you: A detailed description of the lines present on the PC expansion bus. A detailed discussion of the physical characteristics of PC expansion cards. The I/O map and details of the areas where your add-ond can be fitted. A discussion of address decoding techniques. Practical address decoder circuits. Simple TTI 8-bit input and output ports. Details of using the 8255 parallel interface adaptor. Digital to analogue converter circuits. Analogue to digital converter circuits. In fact everything you need to know in order to produce successful PC add-ons.

80 pages Order code BP272 **£3.95**

HOW TO CHOOSE A SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEM
D. Weale

This book is for anyone intending to buy an IBM compatible computer system, whether it is their first system or a replacement. There are sections on hardware, application and systems programs, and how to actually make your choice as well as sections on the law, ergonomics and a glossary or common terms. The text contains many useful tips and some warnings (which could save much effort and expense). After having read this book you should have a better idea of what is suitable for your needs, how to obtain it and how to ensure that the system is operated with the minimum of difficulty.

144 pages Order code BP323 **£4.95**

HOW TO EXPAND, MODERNISE AND REPAIR PCs AND COMPATIBLES
R. A. Penfold

Not only are PC and compatible computers very expandable, but before long most users actually wish to take advantage of that expandability and start upgrading their PC systems. Some aspects of PC upgrading can be a bit confusing, but this book provides advice and guidance on the popular forms of internal PC expansion, and should help to make things reasonably straightforward and painless. Little knowledge of computing is assumed. The only assumption is that you can operate, a standard PC of some kind (PC, PC XT, PC AT, or a 80386 based PC).

The subjects covered include: PC overview; Memory upgrades; Adding a hard disk drive; Adding a floppy disk drive; Display adaptors and monitors; Fitting a maths co-processor; Keyboards; Ports; Mice and digitisers; Maintenance (including preventative maintenance) and Repairs, and the increasingly popular subject of d.i.y. PCs.

156 pages Order code BP271 **£4.95**

The PRE-BASIC BOOK
F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.ENG., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

Another book on BASIC but with a difference. This one does not skip through the whole of the subject and thereby leave many would-be programmers floundering but instead concentrates on introducing the technique by looking in depth at the most frequently used and more easily understood computer instructions. For all new and potential micro users.

192 pages Order code BP146 **£2.95**

AN INTRODUCTION TO 6502 MACHINE CODE
R. A. & J. W. Penfold

No previous knowledge of microprocessors or machine code is assumed. Topics covered are: assembly language and assemblers, the register set and memory, binary and hexadecimal numbering systems, addressing modes and the instruction set, and also mixing machine code with BASIC. Some simple programming examples are given for 6502-based home computers like the VIC-20, ORIC-1/Atmos, Electron, BBC and also the Commodore 64.

112 pages Order code BP147 **£2.95**

A CONCISE USER'S GUIDE TO WINDOWS 3.1
N. Kantonis

If you are a PC user and want to get to grips with Microsoft's Windows 3.1, then this book will teach you how to do just that in the shortest and most effective way.

The book is written with the non-expert, busy person in mind, and as such, it has an underlying structure based on "what you need to know first, appears first". However, the more experienced user cas start from any section, as the sections are self contained.

The book explains: what hardware requirements you need in order to run Windows 3.1 successfully, and how to install, customise and fine-tune the program, and how to optimise your system resources. How to manipulate Windows screens and how to run Windows and DOS applications under the Windows Graphical User Interface (GUI) environment. How to use the Windows triple Management system; Program Manager, File Manager and Print Manager to advantage. How to use the word processor accessory Write to type, edit, format, print and save documents.

How to use Paintbursh and its tools to draw and edit drawings, and how to set up, sort and search a Cardfile database and exploit its autodial feature. How to use the Windows Calendar to enter appointments, add special times and alarms. How to use the Terminal accessory to connect to remote systems, specify terminal emulation preferences, communications setting, telephone number and prepare files for transfer. How to use the Notepad, Macro Recorder, PIF Editor and Calculator.

138 pages Order code BP325 **£4.95**

SERVICING PERSONAL COMPUTERS – 3nd EDITION
Mike Tooley BA

The revised and enlarged third edition contains a new chapter on servicing 68,000 based microcomputers. It has been updated throughout and includes many new photos and diagrams. It is essential for anyone concerned with the maintenance of personal computer equipment or peripherals, whether professional service technician, student or enthusiast.

240 pages Order code NE15 **£25**

A CONCISE USER'S GUIDE TO MS-DOS 5
N. Kantonis

If you are a PC user and want to get the most out of your computer in terms of efficiency and productivity, then you must learn the intricacies of its MS-DOS operating system. With this book you will learn to do just that in the shortest and most effective way.

The book explains: The enhancements to be found in MS-DOS version 5, over previous versions of the operating system. How the DOS operating system is structured so that you can understand what happens when you first switch on your computer. How directories and subdirectories can be employed to structure your hard disc for maximum efficiency. How to use the DOS Shell program (a menu-driven graphical interface) to perform various house-keeping operations on your disc. How to manage disc files, and how to use the MS-DOS Editor to fully configure your system by writing your own CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files. How to optimise your system by either increasing its conventional memory or increasing its speed. How to write batch files to automate the operation of your system

A summary of all DOS commands, illustrated with examples, is given in the penultimate chapter, which turns it into a useful reference guide.

124 pages Order code BP318 **£4.95**

CIRCUITS AND DESIGN

REMOTE CONTROL HANDBOOK
Owen Bishop

Remote control systems lend themselves to a modular approach. This makes it possible for a wide range of systems, from the simplest to the most complex, to be built up from a number of relatively simple modules. The author has tried to ensure that, as far as possible, the circuit modules in this book are compatible with one another. They can be linked together in many different configurations to produce remote control systems tailored to switch a table lamp on and off, or to operate an industrial robot, this book should provide the circuit you require.

226 pages Order code BP240 **£3.95**

COIL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MANUAL
B. B. Babani

A complete book for the home constructor on "how to make" RF, IF, audio and power coils, chokes and transformers. Practically every possible type is discussed and calculations necessary are given and explained in detail. Although this book is now rather old, with the exception of torroids and pulse transformers little has changed in coil design since it was written.

96 pages Order code 160 **£2.50**

30 SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD PROJECTS – BOOK 1
R. A. Penfold

Each project, which is designed to be built on a "Verobloc" breadboard, is presented in a similar fashion with a brief circuit description, circuit diagram, component layout diagram, components list and notes on construction and use where necessary. Whenever possible, the components used are common to several projects, hence with only a modest number of reasonably inexpensive components, it is possible to build in turn, every project shown. Recommended by BICC-Vero.

160 pages Order code BP107 **£2.95**

AUDIO IC CIRCUITS MANUAL
R. M. Marston

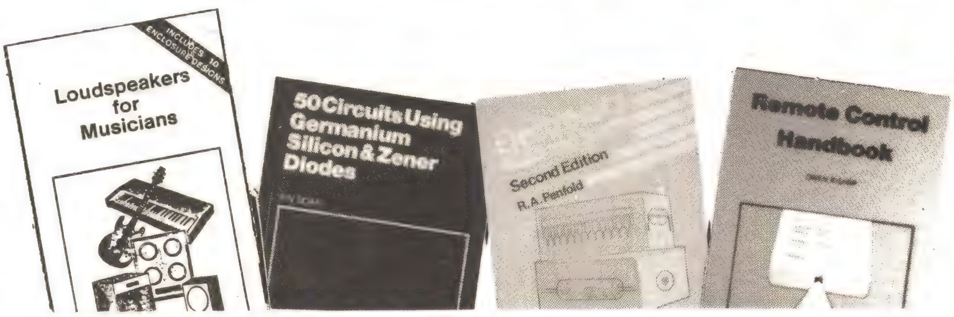
A vast range of audio and audio-associated i.c.s. are readily available for use by amateur and professional design engineers and technicians. This manual is a guide to the most popular and useful of these devices, with over 240 diagrams. It deals with i.c.s. such as low frequency linear amplifiers, dual pre-amplifiers, audio power amplifiers, charge coupled device delay lines, bar-graph display drivers, and power supply regulators, and shows how to use these devices in circuits ranging from simple signal conditioners and filters to complex graphic equalizers, stereo amplifier systems, and echo/reverb delay line systems etc.

168 pages Order code NE13 **£13.95**

50 CIRCUITS USING GERMANIUM SILICON AND ZENER DIODES
R. N. Soar

Contains 50 interesting and useful circuits and applications, covering many different branches of electronics, using one of the most simple and inexpensive of components - the diode. Includes the use of germanium and silicon signal diodes, silicon rectifier diodes and Zener diodes, etc.

64 pages Order code BP36 **£1.95**


INCLUDES 10 ENCLOSURE DESIGNS
Loudspeakers for Musicians
50 Circuits Using Germanium Silicon & Zener Diodes
Second Edition
R.A. Penfold
Remote Control Handbook

A BEGINNERS GUIDE TO CMOS DIGITAL ICs
R. A. Penfold

Getting started with logic circuits can be difficult, since many of the fundamental concepts of digital design tend to seem rather abstract, and remote from obviously useful applications. This book covers the basic theory of digital electronics and the use of CMOS integrated circuits, but does not lose sight of the fact that digital electronics has numerous "real world" applications.

The topics covered in this book include: the basic concepts of logic circuits; the functions of gates, inverters and other logic "building blocks"; CMOS logic i.c. characteristics, and their advantages in practical circuit design; oscillators and monostables (timers); flip/flops, binary dividers and binary counters; decade counters and display drivers.

The emphasis is on a practical treatment of the subject, and all the circuits are based on "real" CMOS devices. A number of the circuits demonstrate the use of CMOS logic i.c.s in practical applications.

119 pages Order code BP333 **£4.95**

OPTOELECTRONICS CIRCUITS MANUAL
R. M. Marston

A useful single-volume guide to the optoelectronics device user, specifically aimed at the practical design engineer, technician, and the experimenter, as well as the electronics student and amateur. It deals with the subject in an easy-to-read, down-to-earth, and non-mathematical yet comprehensive manner, explaining the basic principles and characteristics of the best known devices, and presenting the reader with many practical applications and over 200 circuits. Most of the i.c.s. and other devices used are inexpensive and readily available types, with universally recognised type numbers.

182 pages Order code NE14 **£13.95**

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER USER'S HANDBOOK
R. A. Penfold

The first part of this book covers standard operational amplifier based "building blocks" (integrator, precision rectifier, function generator, amplifiers, etc), and considers the ways in which modern devices can be used to give superior performance in each one. The second part describes a number of practical circuits that exploit modern operational amplifiers, such as high slew-rate, ultra low noise, and low input offset devices. The projects include: Low noise tape preamplifier, low noise RIAA preamplifier, audio power amplifiers, d.c. power controllers, opto-isolator audio link, audio millivolt meter, temperature monitor, low distortion audio signal generator, simple video fader, and many more.

120 pages Order code BP335 **£4.95**

CMOS CIRCUITS MANUAL
R. M. Marston

Written for the professional engineer, student or enthusiast. It describes the basic principles and characteristics of these devices and includes over 200 circuits.

All the circuits have been designed, built and fully evaluated by the author; all use inexpensive and internationally available devices.

187 pages Order code NE12 **£13.95**

TIMER/GENERATOR CIRCUITS MANUAL
R. M. Marston

This manual is concerned mainly with waveform generator techniques and circuits. Waveform generators are used somewhere or other in most types of electronic equipment, and thus form one of the most widely used classes of circuit. They may be designed to produce outputs with sine, square, triangle, ramp, pulse, staircase, or a variety of other forms. The generators may produce modulated or unmodulated outputs, and the outputs may be of single or multiple form.

Waveform generator circuits may be built using transistors, op-amps, standard digital ICs, or dedicated waveform or "function" generator ICs.

The manual is divided into eleven chapters, and presents over 300 practical circuits, diagrams and tables. The subjects covered include: Basic principles; Sine wave generators; Square wave generators; Pulse generator circuits; "Timer IC" generator circuits; Triangle and sawtooth generators; Multi-waveform generation; Waveform synthesizer ICs; Special waveform generators; Phaselocked loop circuits; Miscellaneous "555" circuits.

267 pages Order code NE18 **£13.95**

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION

POPULAR ELECTRONIC PROJECTS
R. A. Penfold

Included in this book are a collection of the most popular types of projects which, we feel sure, will provide many designs to interest all electronics enthusiasts. All the circuits utilise modern, inexpensive and freely available components. The 27 projects selected cover a very wide range and are divided into four basic areas: Radio Projects, Audio Projects, Household Projects and Test Instruments. An interesting addition to the library of both the beginner and more advanced constructor.

135 pages Order code BP49 **£2.50**

TEST EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTION
R. A. Penfold

This book describes in detail how to construct some simple and inexpensive but extremely useful, pieces of test equipment. Stripboard layouts are provided for all designs, together with wiring diagrams where appropriate, plus notes on construction and use.

The following designs are included:– AF Generator, Capacitance Meter, Test Bench Amplifier, AF Frequency Meter, Audio Millivoltmeter, Analogue Probe, High Resistance Voltmeter, CMOS Probe, Transistor Tester, TTL Probe.

The designs are suitable for both newcomers and more experienced hobbyists.

104 pages Order code BP248 **£2.95**

HOW TO DESIGN AND MAKE YOUR OWN P.C.B.s
R. A. Penfold

Deals with the simple methods of copying printed circuit board designs from magazines and books and covers all aspects of simple p.c.b. construction including photographic methods and designing your own p.c.b.s.

80 pages Order code BP121 **£2.50**

HOW TO GET YOUR ELECTRONIC PROJECTS WORKING
R. A. Penfold

We have all built projects only to find that they did not work correctly, or at all, when first switched on. The aim of this book is to help the reader overcome just these problems by indicating how and where to start looking for many of the common faults that can occur when building up projects.

96 pages Order code BP110 **£2.95**

AUDIO AMPLIFIER CONSTRUCTION
R. A. Penfold

The purpose of this book is to provide the reader with a wide range of preamplifier and power amplifier designs that will, it is hoped, cover most normal requirements.

The preamplifier circuits include low noise microphone and RIAA types, a tape head preamplifier, a guitar preamplifier and various tone controls. The power amplifier designs range from low power battery operation to 100W MOSFET types and also include a 12 volt bridge amplifier capable of giving up to 18W output.

All the circuits are relatively easy to construct using the p.c.b. or stripboard designs given. Where necessary any setting-up procedures are described, but in most cases no setting-up or test gear is required in order to successfully complete the project.

100 pages Order code BP122 **£2.95**

BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO BUILDING ELECTRONICS PROJECTS
R. A. Penfold

Shows the complete beginner how to tackle the practical side of electronics, so that he or she can confidently build the electronic projects that are regularly featured in magazines and books. Also includes examples in the form of simple projects.

112 pages Order code 227 **£1.95**

AUDIO AND MUSIC

LOUDSPEAKERS FOR MUSICIANS
Vivian Capel

This book contains all that a working musician needs to know about loudspeakers; the different types, how they work, the most suitable for different instruments, for cabaret work, and for vocals. It gives tips on constructing cabinets, wiring up, when and where to use wadding, and when not to, what fittings are available, finishing, how to ensure they travel well, how to connect multi-speaker arrays and much more.

Ten practical enclosure designs with plans and comments are given in the last chapter, but by the time you've read that far you should be able to design your own!

164 pages Order code BP297 **£3.95**

MAKE MONEY FROM HOME RECORDING
Clive Brooks

Now that you've spent a fortune on all that recording gear, MIDI and all, wouldn't it be nice to get some of it back? Well here's the book to show you how.

It's packed with money making ideas, any one of which will recoup the price of the book many times over. Whether you have a fully fledged recording studio at home, or just a couple of stereo cassette recorders and a microphone, you'll be able to put the ideas in this book into practice and make money.

105 pages Order code PC104 **£6.95**

INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL AUDIO
(Second Edition)
Ian Sinclair

Digital recording methods have existed for many years and have become familiar to the professional recording engineer, but the compact disc (CD) was the first device to bring digital audio methods into the home. The next step is the appearance of digital audio tape (DAT) equipment.

All this development has involved methods and circuits that are totally alien to the technician or keen amateur who has previously worked with audio circuits. The principles and practices of digital audio owe little or nothing to the traditional linear circuits of the past, and are much more comprehensible to today's computer engineer than the older generation of audio engineers.

This book is intended to bridge the gap of understanding for the technician and enthusiast. The principles and methods are explained, but the mathematical background and theory is avoided, other than to state the end product.

128 pages Order code PC102 **£7.95**

MIDI SURVIVAL GUIDE
Vic Lennard

Whether you're a beginner or a seasoned pro, the MIDI Survival Guide shows you the way. No maths, no MIDI theory, just practical advice on starting up, setting up and ending up with a working MIDI system.

Over 40 cabling diagrams. Connect synths, sound modules, sequencers, drum machines and multitracks. How to budget and buy secondhand. Using switch, thru and merger boxes. Transfer songs between different sequencers. Get the best out of General MIDI. Understand MIDI implementation charts. No MIDI theory

104 pages Order code PC111 **£6.95**

AUDIO
F. A. Wilson, C. G. I. A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

Analysis of the sound wave and an explanation of acoustical quantities prepare the way. These are followed by a study of the mechanism of hearing and examination of the various sounds we hear. A look at room acoustics with a subsequent chapter on microphones and loudspeakers then sets the scene for the main chapter on audio systems – amplifiers, oscillators, disc and magnetic recording and electronic music.

320 pages Order code BP111 **£3.95**

DATA

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC DESIGN DATA
Owen Bishop

This book is a comprehensive ready-reference manual for electronics enthusiasts of all levels, be they hobbyists, students or professionals. A helpful major section covers the main kinds of component, including surface-mounted devices. Foe each sort, it lists the most useful and readily available types, complete with details of their electronic characteristics, pin-outs and other essential information. A special feature of this section are the easily followed charts and tables which advise the reader on how to select the best type of component for any particular puspose.

Basic electronic units are defined, backed up by a compendium of the most often required formulae, fully explained. There are five more extensive sections devoted to circuit design, covering analogue, digital, radio, display, and power supply circuits. Over 150 practical circit diagrams cover a broad range of functions. The reader is shown how to adapt these basic designs to a variety of applications. Many of the circuit descriptions include step-by-step instructions for using most of the standard types of integrated circuit such as operational amplifiers, comparators, filters, voltage converters and switched-mode power supply devices, as well as the principal logic circuits.

328 pages Order code BP316 **£4.95**

INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS GUIDE
A. Michaels

Helps the reader to find possible substitutes for a popular selection of European. American and Japanese transistors. Also shows material type, polarity, manufacturer and use.

320 pages Order code BP85 **£3.95**

RADIO/TV

SETTING UP AN AMATEUR RADIO STATION
I. D. Poole

The aim of this book is to give guidance on the decisions which have to be made when setting up any amateur radio or short wave listening station. Often the experience which is needed is learned by one's mistakes, however, this can be expensive. To help overcome this, guidance is given on many aspects of setting up and running an efficient station. It then proceeds to the steps that need to be taken in gaining a full transmitting licence.

Topics covered include: The equipment that is needed; Setting up the shack; Which aerials to use; Methods of construction; Preparing for the licence.

An essential addition to the library of all those taking their first steps in amateur radio

86 pages Order code BP300 **£3.95**

EXPERIMENTAL ANTENNA TOPICS
H. C. Wright

Although nearly a century has passed since Marconi's first demonstration of radio communication, there is still research and experiment to be carried out in the field of antenna design and behaviour.

The aim of the experimenter will be to make a measurement or confirm a principle, and this can be done with relatively fragile, short-life apparatus. Because of this, devices described in this book make liberal use of cardboard, cooking foil, plastic bottles, cat food tins, etc. These materials are, in general, cheap to obtain and easily worked with simple tools, encouraging the trial-and-error philosophy which leads to innovation and discovery.

Although primarily a practical book with text closely supported by diagrams, some formulae which can be used by straightforward substitution and some simple graphs have also been included.

72 pages Order code BP278 **£3.50**

NEWNES SHORTWAVE LISTENING HANDBOOK
Joe Pritchard G1UQW

Part One covers the "science" side of the subject, going from a few simple electrical "first principles", through a brief treatment or radio transmission methods to simple receivers. The emphasis is on practical receiver designs and how to build and modify them, with several circuits in the book.

Part Two covers the use of sets, what can be heard, the various bands, propagation, identification of stations, sources of information, QSLing of stations and listening to amateurs. Some computer techniques, such as computer morse decoding and radio teletype decoding are also covered.

224 pages Order code NE16 **£15.95**

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE
ORDERING DETAILS

Please state the title and order code clearly, print your name and address and add the required postage to the total order.

Add £1 to your total order for postage and packing (overseas readers **add £2** for countries in Europe, or **add £5** for all countries outside Europe, surface mail postage) and send a PO, cheque, international money order (£ sterling only) made payable to **Direct Book Service** or credit card details (including card expiry date), Visa or Mastercard (Access) – minimum credit card order is £5 – quoting your name and address, the order code and quantities required to **DIRECT BOOK SERVICE, 33 GRAVEL HILL, WIMBORNE, DORSET BH21 1RW** (mail order only).

Although books are normally sent within seven days of receipt of your order, please allow a maximum of 28 days for delivery. Overseas readers allow extra time for surface mail post.

Please check price and availability (see latest issue of Everyday with Practical Electronics) before ordering from old lists.

For a further selection of books see next month's issue

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE IS A DIVISION OF WIMBORNE PUBLISHING LTD.

CAMBRIDGE COMPUTER SCIENCE LIMITED

LCD modules	16 char by 1: **£4.00,** 20 char by 2: **£6.00,** 40 char by 1: **£6.00**
5.25" Disk Drives, 80 Tk, DSDD	**£19.00 each**
5.25" Disk Drives, 80 Tk, DSDD Used, No Wty	**£7.00** (The £7.00 drives are sold on a strictly "as is" basis)
5.25" Disks, DSDD, 48tpi, boxes of 10	**£2.00/box**
Apricot Disk drive PSU 5V @ 2.5A, 12V @ 2A	**£10.00 each**
5V @ 6A PSU	**£4.00 each**
5V @ 10A PSU	**£5.00 each**
Disk Drive Data lead BBC Micro to Disk Drive(s)	Single **2.00** Dual **£4.00 each**
Disk Drive Power lead BBC Micro to Disk Drive(s)	Single **2.00** Dual **£4.00 each**
68000 CPUs 8MHz	**£2.50 each**
Z80A CPU, CTC, PIO	**£1.20each;** DMA **£2.00; £4.50** all **4**
74LS TTL, pick and mix, buy 10 or more for	**£0.12 each**

Types available: '00 '02 '04 '08 '10 '11 '12 '13 '14 '15 '20 '21 '26 '27 '30 '32 '33 '37 '38 '42 '74 '83 '85 '86 '96 '107 '109 '122 '125 '132 '136 '138 '139 '145 '151 '153 '157 '158 '160 '162 '163 '164 '165 '174 '191 '193 '240 '253 '257 '260 '298 '353 '365 '366 '373 '385 '390 '399 '670 '682

27128 EPROMS	**£2.50 each**
27C256 EPROMS (Ex Equipment)	**£1.40 each**
27256 EPROMS	**£2.60 each**
27C256-25 EPROMS	**£3.50 each**
256K DRAM (Ex Equipment)	**£0.40 each**
6116 2K Byte SRAM	**£1.10 each**
6264-12 8K Byte SRAM	**£3.80 each**
62256-10 32K Byte SRAM	**£5.00 each**
65256 32K Byte rams	**£4.00 each**
8K Byte NV ram chips	**£3.00 each** or **£10.00 four**

16, 18 & 20 pin dil low profile IC sockets 0.3" wide	**£0.40/10; £3.00/100**
22 & 24 pin dil low profile IC sockets 0.4" wide	**£0.40/10; £3.00/100**
24, 28, 32, 40 & 48 pin dil low profile IC sockets 0.6" wide	**£0.40/10; £3.00/100**
Metal project boxes drilled & painted but unused 28 x 32.5 x 5cm	**£4.00 each**
Eurocard Racks	**£10.00 each**
Keyboards, full Qwerty, no. pad and LCD	**£8.00 each**

Prices include postage. Add £1 (plus VAT) to orders below £5.00
All items new unless stated. Add 17.5% VAT to all prices. Send an SAE for our latest list or for more info.

Dept EE, 374 Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1SU
Tel: 0223 424602, 0831 430496 or 0831 430552 (Mail order only)

NETTRONIC SATELLITE SUPPLIES

33 Belvedere Road, Danbury, Chelmsford, Essex.
Tel: Danbury (0245) 222280 Fax: (0245) 223241

200 Mixed Signal Diodes	£2.00
100 Mixed Zener Diodes	£1.00
50 Mixed Transistors	£2.50
200 Electrolytic Capacitors	£2.50
200 Disc Capacitors	£1.00
50 Mixed Pots. 10k – 1M	£1.50
250 Mixed Resistors, ¼W 5%	£2.50
100 Mixed Wirewound Resistors	£2.50
100 Pre-set Resistors (Pots.)	£2.50

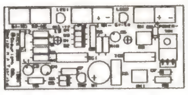
ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

1µ 100V, 1µ 63V, 6p; 2·2µ 63V, 2·2µ 100V, 6p; 4·7µ 63V, 4·7µ 100V, 6p; 10µ 25V, 4p; 10µ 50V, 7p; 10µ 63V, 7p; 10µ 100V, 8p; 10µ 100V, 30p; 22µ 25V, 6p; 22µ 50V, 8p; 22µ 100V, 10p; 47µ 25V, 8p; 47µ 50V, 12p; 47µ 100V, 20p; 100µ 10V, 7p; 100µ 25V, 10p; 100µ 35V, 12p; 100µ 100V, 30p; 220µ 35V, 15p; 220µ 63V, 25p; 470µ 16V, 15p; 470µ 35V, 20p; 470µ 100V, 65p; 1000µ 35V, 35p; 1000µ 63V, 60p; 2200µ 16V, 35p; 2200µ 35V, 60p; 2200µ 63V, £1.00; 4700µ 16V, 60p; 4700µ 35V, £1.00.

We stock most parts for Amstrad and Pace satellite receivers. LOPT for most makes of TV, Video, spares. SAE for FULL LIST.

Multi-Purpose Alarm Control Module

for homes, shops, cars etc



£14.95 Assembled and Tested (inc VAT and delivery)

Quantity discounts available

Normally Closed/Normally Open Loops / Panic loop * Selectable Exit and Entry delay time with on board buzzer and/or flashing LED indicator * Active LED indicator * Adjustable multi-tone generator, hence Sirens AND speakers can be used * 1000 mA sounder current * 6-12V with reverse power protection * Key switch terminal * High Quality design and manufacture * size 41 x 88 mm * Full instructions.

Cheque / P.O. / VISA / Access to:

Decision Bureau Limited,
23 Errwood Road, Manchester M19 2PN, Fax: 061 - 248 5858

Most advertisements are legal, decent, honest and truthful. A few are not, and, like you, we want them stopped.

If you would like to know more about how to make complaints, please send for our booklet: 'The Do's and Don'ts of Complaining'. It's free.

The Advertising Standards Authority.

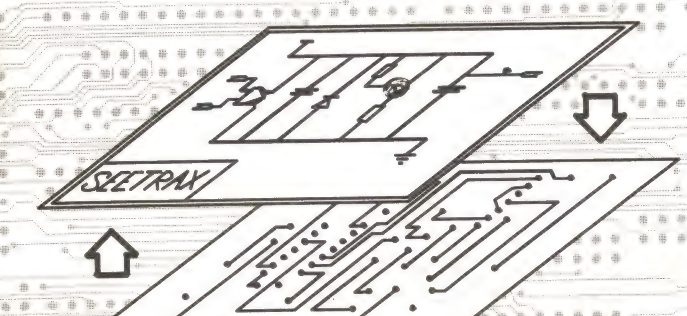
We're here to put it right. ✓

ASA Ltd., Dept. Z. Brook House, Torrington Place, London WC1E 7HN.
This space is donated in the interests of high standards of advertising.

SEETRAX CAE - RANGER - PCB DESIGN

Ranger1 £100

- Schematic capture linked to PCB
- Parts and wiring list entry
- Outline (footprint) library editor
- Manual board layout
- Full design rule checker
- Back annotation (linked to schematic)
- Power, memory and signal autorouter - £50



All systems upward compatible. Trade-in deals available.

Call *Seetrax CAE* for further information\demo packs.
Tel 0705 591037 Fax 0705 599036

Seetrax CAE, Hinton Daubnay House, Broadway Lane,
Lovedean, Hampshire, PO8 0SG

All trademarks acknowledged.

Ranger2 £599

All the features of Ranger1 plus

- Gate & pin swapping (linked to schematic)
- Track highlighting
- Auto track necking
- Copper flood fill
- Power planes (heat-relief & anti-pads)
- Rip-up & retry autorouter

Ranger3 £3500

All the features of Ranger2 plus

- UNIX or DOS versions
- 1 Micron resolution and angles to 1/10th degree
- Hierarchical or flat schematic
- Unlimited design size
- Any-shaped pad
- Split power planes
- Optional on-line DRC
- 100% rip-up & retry, push & shove autorouter

Outputs to:

- 8/9 and 24 pin dot-matrix printers
- HP Desk/Laser Jet, Canon BJet, Postscript (R3 only)
- HP-GL, Houston Instruments plotters
- Gerber photoplotters
- NC Drill Excellon, Sieb & Meyer
- AutoCAD DXF

PCB SERVICE

Unpopulated printed circuit boards for certain EPE constructional projects are available from the PCB Service, see list. These are fabricated in glass fibre, and are fully drilled and roller tinned. All prices include VAT and postage and packing. Add £1 per board for airmail outside of Europe. Remittances should be sent to **The PCB Service, *Everyday with Practical Electronics,* Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF.** Cheques should be crossed and made payable to *Everyday with Practical Electronics* **(Payment in £ sterling only). Boards can only be supplied on a payment with order basis.**

NOTE: While 95% of our boards are now held in stock and are dispatched within seven days of receipt of order, please allow a maximum of 28 days for delivery – overseas readers allow extra if ordered by surface mail.

Back numbers or photostats of articles are available if required – see the Editorial page for details.

Please check price and availability in the latest issue.

PROJECT TITLE	Order Code	Cost
Mind Machine – Programmer Board JAN'92	780	£7.39
Transistor Checker	781	£4.63
Stepping Motor Driver/Interface	782	£10.39
Micro-Sense Alarm	783	£5.42
Telesound FEB'92	784	£4.66
Programmable Timer	785	£4.63
Auto Garage Light MAR'92	786	£6.10
Versatile BBC Computer Interface	787	£11.59
Economy Seven Timer	788	£5.20
Sonic Continuity Tester APR'92	789	£4.79
Telephone Ringer	790	£5.46
Experimental Weighing Scale MAY'92	792	£5.17
12V Drill Charger/PSU (both boards)	793	£5.31
Digital Servo Interface JUNE'92	791	£4.73
Tie Pulser	794	£5.19
CCD Reverb Unit	795	£6.39
Switch-Mode Power Supply	796	£7.01
UV Exposure Timer JULY'92	797	£5.33
Cricket Game	798	£6.77
Quick Prom	799	£5.61
Gas Alarm AUG'92	800	£5.47
Dual Metronome	801	£6.74
Ultrasonic Tape Measure SEP'92	802	£6.06
Quicktest	803	£4.82
Extended Range Capacitance Meter OCT'92	804	£5.63
Traffic Lights System	806	£5.04
Mini Lab NOV'92	MINI LAB	£14.95
EPE Altimet (Altimeter)	807	£6.30
Personal Stereo Amplifier	808	£6.47
Universal Infra-Red Remote Control DEC'92	811T/811R	£6.56
Combination Switch	812	£5.68
Christmas Lights Colour Spectrum	813	£5.97
TV/UHF Aerial Amp (double-sided) JAN'93	814	£7.23
Continuously Variable Balanced Power Supply	815	£5.65
Emergency Lighting Unit	816	£6.77
Biomet Pulse Monitor FEB'93		
Sensor	817	£6.30
Display	818	£6.30
Biomet Pulse Monitor MAR'93		
– ADC Interface (double-sided)	819	£7.11
Car Electric Window Enhancer	821	£5.00
Simplify Atari STFM Interface	822	£5.55
Personal Stereo Amp. Add-On	823	£3.90
Electronic Fire APR'93	820	£4.84
Mind Machine MKII – Signal Generator	824	£5.57
Ventilation Fan Timer	825	£4.70
Universal Data Logger	826	£5.88
Mind Machine MkII – Magic Lights MAY'93	827	£6.58
Superhet Radio Control Receiver	828	£5.93
Guitar Preamp and Distrortion Unit	829	£5.46
Linear Clock – Timing Board	830	£8.00
Display Board	831	£7.00
Universal Alarm Module	9070	£3.00
Electronic Snooker Scoreboard JUNE'93	832	£9.17
Mind Machine MkII JULY'93		
– Computer Interface	833	£6.39
Xenon Strobe	834	£5.84
Electronic Gong	835	£7.50
Micro Lab – p.c.b., EPROM, PAL and booklet	MICRO	£35.00
Bike Odometer (pair of boards) AUG'93	836/7	£7.00
Amstrad PCW A to D Converter (double sided)	838	£9.85
Experimental Electronic Pipe Descaler	839	£5.50
Sound Activated Camera Trigger SEP'93	840	£5.34
L.E.D. Sandglass OCT'93		
Main and Display boards	841/2	£7.30
Kettle Alert	843	£5.19
Linear Power Supply (double-sided)	844	£9.77
Multi-Purpose Audio System		
Six Channel Stereo Mixer	845	£11.98
Multi-Purpose Audio System NOV'93		
Microphone Pre-Amp module	846	£4.88
RIAA Pre-Amp module	847	£5.11
20 Metre Receiver	848	£6.63

PROJECT TITLE	Order Code	Cost
Multi-Purpose Audio System DEC'93		
Tone Control and 1W Stereo Amplifier	849	£6.09
Tone Control	850	£5.12
1W Stereo Amplifier	851	£4.88
Three-Way Christmas Tree Lights Flasher	853	£5.65
Auto Alarm	854	£5.49
250W/600W Battery to Mains Inverter	855	£13.92
Multi-Purpose Audio System JAN'94		
10W+10W Stereo Power Amplifier		
Amplifier	852a	£5.65
Power Supply	852b	£5.49
Pond Heater Thermostat	856	£5.77
Timer/NiCad Capacity Checker	857	£6.30
Multi-Purpose Audio System FEB'94		
Balanced Microphone Preamplifier	858	£5.30
Balanced Microphone Power Suppy	859	£5.14
Whistle Controlled Light Switch	860	£5.19
Battery To Mains Inverter – U.P.S. charger board	862	£7.38
Three Phase Generator MAR'94	861	£5.95
Visual Doorbell	863	£5.80
CCD TV Camera – Control Board		
(double-sided, plated-through-hole)	865	£15.00
Telephone Ring Detector APR'94	864	£4.72
CCD TV Camera		
Combined Video, Test & Ext Plug Boards	866a/e	£11.00
Frame Grab Control	867	£15.00
(double-sided plated-through-hole)		
EPE SounDAC PC Sound Board	868	£4.77
MOSFET Variable Bench Power Supply	869	£5.80
L.E.D. Matrix Message Display Unit MAY'94		
Display Board	870	£18.00
CPU Board	871	£7.20
Stereo Noise Gate	873	£6.14
Simple TENS Unit	875	£5.84
Capacitance/Inductance Meter	876	£6.44
Advanced TENS Unit JUN'94	877	£6.56
Digital Water Meter – Scaler	878	£11.19
Counter/Display	879	pair
L.E.D. Matrix Message Display Unit		
Keypad	872	£5.19
PC Interface	880	£5.82
Microprocessor Smartswitch	881	£5.61
Microcontroller P.I. Treasure Hunter	882	£6.60
Print Timer JULY'94	874	£5.82
Watering Wizard	883	£6.60
Simple NiCad Charger	884	£4.98
Voxbox	885	£6.90
Stereo HiFi Controller – 1 Power Supply	886	£5.66
Stereo HiFi Controller – 2 AUG'94		
Main Board	887	£7.39
Expansion/Display Boards (pair)	888	£9.80
Dancing Fountains – 1		
Pre.Amp	889	£5.28
Pump Controller	890	£5.41
Filter	891	£5.23
6802 Microprocessor Development Board	894	£9.15
Dancing Fountains – 2 SEPT'94		
PC-Compatible Interface	892	£10.90
Automatic Greenhouse Watering System	895	£5.33
Seismograph – 1 Sensor/Filter	896	£6.23
Clock/Mixer	897	£5.87
3-Channel Lamp Controller	899	£8.17

EPE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

Order Code Project Quantity Price

....

Name...

Address...

....

....

I enclose payment of £ ....(chequé/PO in **£ sterling only**) to

VISA **Everyday with Practical Electronics** Access

Access (MasterCard) or Visa No. Minimum order for credit cards £5

Signature...Card Ex. Date.............................

Please supply name and addess of card-holder if different from the address shown

NEW VERSION II

ELECTRONICS PRINCIPLES II SOFTWARE

from E.P.T. Educational Software (Tel: 0376 514008)

If you are looking for a means of improving your knowledge of the basics of electronics then this software is for you.

Electronics Principles II covers:

- ★ Insulators, Conductors, Resistance
- ★ D.C. Circuits
- ★ Capacitance and Inductance
- ★ A.C. Series Circuits
- ★ A.C. Parallel Circuits
- ★ Reactance and Impedance
- ★ A.C. and D.C. Power
- ★ Frequency and Tuned Circuits
- ★ Using Numbers
- ★ Complex Numbers, Phase Angles
- ★ P.N. Junction Diode
- ★ Transistors
- ★ Operational Amplifiers
- ★ Logic Gates
- ★ Digital Number Systems
- ★ Combinational Logic
- ★ Flip Flops
- ★ Counters and Shift Registers
- ★ Memory
- ★ Microcomputer operation

Electronics Principles II is **a major revision** of the successful original version currently used by electronics hobbyists, schools, colleges, and for training within industry throughout the U.K. and overseas. Some of the modifications are as a result of feedback from teachers, but mostly the changes are due to making greater use of the available improvements in software development technology. Text has been removed from the screen and is now selected by the F1 key. This provides a larger screen area on which to develop the circuit diagrams and calculations, **greatly improving the graphics presentation.**

The individual sub-menus are changed to selection buttons, this makes all those topics available within a module, clearly visible to the user. **The layout of the calculations is considerably enhanced,** firstly by providing the formulae used and secondly by showing the calculation steps, exactly as in a textbook; the advantage here being that you can input your own values.

Mouse selection is improved by increasing the screen range over which the button may be clicked. There are **several additional screens,** developing further previous topics and a **new program illustrating microprocessor registers and the operation of a micro-computer.**

Having reviewed a dozen, or more, educational software packages designed to "teach" electronics, I was more than a little sceptical when I first heard about Electronics Principles: *there seemed to be little that could be done that has not been done elsewhere. When I started to use the package my views changed. Indeed, I was so impressed with it that I quickly came to the conclusion that* Everyday with Practical Electronics *readers should have an opportunity to try the package out for themselves!* – MIKE TOOLEY B.A. Dean of Faculty of Technology, Brooklands Technical College

Over 200 menu driven screens with interactive graphics enabling a learning by doing approach to encourage **experimentation.**

Complete package **Only £49.95** inc. VAT.

NEW VERSION 2.0

ELECTRONICS P.C. TOOLBOX VERSION 2.0

New extended and improved version of the popular Toolbox software. Presents commonly used formulae in a way that makes calculations easier thus encouraging experimentation in circuit design.

Covers **D.C. Calculations** from Ohm's Law to Loading a Potential Divider; **Further D.C. Calculations** from Power Ratio Decibels to Kirchhoff's Laws; **A.C. Calculations** from Average Peak Current to Filters and Admittance; **Capacitance Calculations** from values to RC Time Constants; **Inductance Calculations** from value to Selectivity; **Binary Calculations** from Addition to 2's Complement; **Numbers and Phase Angles** from addition to Polar to Rectangular; **Operational Amplifiers** from Inverting Op-Amp to Op-Amp Differentiator.

Only £19.95 inc. VAT

FREE While stocks last each Toolbox Version 2.0 ordered will be supplied with two different EPE "Calculation Corner" wall charts covering D.C. and A.C. Electricity.

Demonstration disk available
Electronic Principles II or GCSE Maths
(state which)
send £2 (Overseas orders send £3)
– includes P&P

GCSE MATHS

A series of programs **covering all the major topics** required by the school syllabus. Designed to be user friendly enabling you to study or revise in what we believe is an interesting and enjoyable way. There are nearly one hundred and fifty menu driven screens with interactive graphics, enabling a 'learning through doing' approach to encourage experimentation. Now being used in many schools throughout the U.K.

Only £49.95 inc. VAT

These programs require a PC (or fully compatible system) running DOS with an 80286 or better processor and VGA (ideally colour) graphics. In addition you must have 4Mb of hard disk space, a high density (1·44Mb) floppy drive and at least 640K of RAM. We also recommend the use of a mouse. Site licences are available – please enquire.

Distributed by **Direct Book Service,** 33 Gravel Hill, Merley, Wimborne, Dorset, BH21 1RW. (Mail Order Only).

Add £1 per order for UK post and packing. Make cheques payable to Direct Book Service.

Direct Book Service is a division of Wimborne Publishing Ltd. publishers of *Everyday with Practical Electronics.*

Tel: 0202 881749. Fax: 0202 841692.

Visa and Mastercard orders accepted (minimum credit card order £5) – please give card number, card expiry date and cardholders address if different to the delivery address. Orders are normally sent within seven days but please allow a maximum of 28 days – longer for overseas orders.

OVERSEAS ORDERS: Add £2 postage for countries in the E.E.C. Overseas readers, outside the E.E.C. countries add £3 for airmail postage.

REPORTING AMATEUR RADIO

Tony Smith G4FAI

VALVE GUIDES REPRINTED

While there are an increasing number of people taking an interest in the radio technology and circuitry of the past, obtaining specific information on valve circuits can sometimes be difficult. In the absence of service data, the next best thing is data on the valves themselves. Base connections, typical working voltages and currents can all be helpful in working through and tracing out a circuit.

With this in mind, G.C. Arnold Partners, publishers of *Radio Bygones*, have recently reprinted a set of five Radio Valve Guides originally published by Bernard Babani (Publishing) Ltd in the 1950's and 1960's.

With base diagrams printed on the same page as the characteristic tables, and a reputation for providing information on valves not always found elsewhere, the Guides cover the following years and types of valve:

Book 1 – English and American, 1934-1951. Book 2 – English, European and American, 1951-1954. Book 3 – the same, 1954-1956. Book 4 – English, European, American, USSR and Japanese, 1956-1960. Book 5 – the same, 1960-1963.

Also of value to the "valve era" enthusiast is a further publication, the *Handbook of Radio, TV, Industrial & Transmitting Tube & Valve Equivalents.* This reprint of the 1974 third edition of the booklet of the same title (again originally published by Babani) includes CV and Armed Forces sections which are very helpful when trying to identify types originating from military sources.

Obtainable from *G.C. Arnold Partners, 9 Wetherby Close, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8JB,* the books cost £2.95 each. If ordered together, the set of five Radio Valve Guides costs £14.00. All prices include postage. When ordering, please mention that you read about these publications in *EPE.*

FIRST STELAR COURSE

I mentioned previously that STELAR (Science and Technology through Educational Links with Amateur Radio) had arranged its first crash course, at Kenwood UK's headquarters in Watford, for teachers from schools with no current amateur radio programme.

I have now received, via STELAR, a report on the course written by Martin B. Brown, Head of Technology at Farlingaye High School in Suffolk. Lack of space prevents full reproduction but the following (edited) is part of what he says:

"Twelve other teachers attended (from across the UK). We were welcomed at Kenwood where we were presented with tea and a folder. The Radio Society of Great Britain had prepared a pack which included textbooks and the licensing documentation needed for the course.

"We were invited to see the "shack", a comfortable room with a selection of radio and computer equipment. Given a spare twenty-five minutes before we were due to go and see our accommodation, our first lecturer decided to get started. This was the pattern for the rest of the course, every minute filled with constructive and well prepared tuition.

"The first evening we returned to the shack for an introduction to amateur radio. I was surprised by the diversity of the available media. We looked particularly at packet radio and satellites. The one thing all the systems have in common is the use of the radio spectrum as a medium.

"This is free to use and regulated by the need for all operators to hold a UK licence which is only available after passing a City & Guilds radio amateur's examination (RAE). Once these exams have been passed you can apply for a 'B' licence which gives limited access to frequencies. The full or 'A' licence requires one further hurdle to be breached, a 12 words per minute Morse test.

STUDENTS CAN TALK TO THE WORLD

"We had all enrolled for the examination on 9th May 1994. We were left to our own devices to tackle the Morse, although we were assured there are many willing amateurs waiting to help in our own regions.

"The course was well planned and the lecturers who were all volunteers, made every effort to ensure each of us understood the topics. These were as follows: Basic electrical theory; Rules and regulations; Operating practices and procedures; Safety; Solid state devices; Propagation and antennas; Transmitters; Transmitter interference; Measurements and Electro-magnetic compatibility. We had a total of 15 lectures and four evening sessions, a mock examination and a presentation/reception on the final evening.

"My purpose in writing this report is to make other teachers aware of this initiative. Richard Horton, a teacher from Harrogate Ladies College, had the vision and determination to establish the STELAR group. He is supported by an excellent team who understand the value of amateur radio in its broadest sense, whether 'packet', 'data from satellites", 'radio astronomy', 'weather broadcasts', 'telephony' or 'Morse'.

"He hopes to run the course as an annual event and any teachers from schools with no amateur radio club are eligible to apply (the whole course is funded by Kenwood UK). Richard can be contacted on his FAX number, 0423 871027, or by writing to him at *Harrogate Ladies College, Dept EPE, Clarence Drive, Harrogate, North Yorks, HG1 2QG.*

"I would like thank ***Kenwood UK*** on behalf of everyone involved for their hospitality and their investment in the whole scheme. I am sure it will move from strength to strength (especially if teachers find out about the free T-shirt, world map, lapel badge, log book and most importantly the framed certificate).

"We hope to pass our exams and gain our callsigns later this year, then we'll meet on the air. *Networks* – the word has a whole new meaning. Our school networks will extend across Europe, we will be able to talk to the world and more importantly so will all our students."

DISRUPTIVE GLITCHES

In July I reported that Subscription Services Ltd (SSL), whose contract to issue Amateur and CB licences on behalf of the Radiocommunications Agency expires next March, were concerned at criticisms levelled at them from users and the media about the way they run their service.

I invited them to tell me about their problems as they see them and I received the following statement from Diane Liddicoat, SSL's Business Account Manager:

"SSL are still concerned about the level of complaints and criticism from a small percentage of Radio users.

"As the Post Office company responsible for administering this and many other significant contracts, with 1600 staff and an annual turnover of some £60 million, we are more used to praise for our ability to process major tasks of this nature efficiently and with the minimum of error.

"We have experienced a number of unique problems but have been working since Day One to iron them out, making a number of computer system revisions to achieve success. Ever since we took over the RA contract, in fact, we have been working hard to eradicate a number of extremely annoying and disruptive glitches.

"Perhaps our communication channels with licensees could be improved, which we are progressing, but please remember that SSL were the company who gave telephone access directly to your own records.

"All our staff are trained to be courteous and to handle both telephone and written enquiries promptly. Sometimes, however, investigations do have to be undertaken in order to present a full reply to a customer which may cause a slight delay.

"In summary, of course we want to give you our customers an excellent service, matching precisely what is wanted and needed. Critically, we understand Amateur Radio and Citizens' Band Radio and its people better than we did, and we are confident that we can satisfy your expectations. We look forward to continuing to get to know you better in the years to come."

EVERYDAY WITH PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CLASSIFIED

Everyday with Practical Electronics reaches twice as many UK readers as any other independent monthly hobby electronics magazine, our audited sales figures prove it. We have been the leading independent monthly magazine in this market for the last nine years

If you want your advertisements to be seen by the largest readership at the most economical price our classified and semi-display pages offer the best value. The prepaid rate for semi-display space is £8 (+VAT) per single column centimetre (minimum 2.5cm). The prepaid rate for classified adverts is 30p (+VAT) per word (minimum 12 words).

All cheques, postal orders, etc., to be made payable to Everyday with Practical Electronics. **VAT must be added.** Advertisements, together with remittance, should be sent to Advertisements, Everyday with Practical Electronics, Holland Wood House, Church Lane, Great Holland, Essex CO13 0JS. Phone/Fax (0255) 850596.

For rates and information on display and classified advertising please contact our Advertisement Manager, Peter Mew as above.

NEWMARKET TRANSFORMERS LTD

Mail Order Transformer Specialists.
Toroidal and Laminated Transformers, 3VA to 1kVA.
Fast delivery. Competitive prices.
Quality guaranteed.

Phone: Michael Dornan
on 0638 662989 for Immediate Quote

RCS VARIABLE VOLTAGE D.C. BENCH POWER SUPPLY

1 to 24 volts up to ½ amp. 1 to 20 volts up to 1 amp. 1 to 16 volts up to 1½ amps d.c. Fully stabilised. Twin panel meters for instant voltage and current readings. Overload protection Fully variable. Operates from 240V a.c. Compact unit. Size 9 x 5½ x 3in.

£45 inc. VAT
+ Post and insurance £4

NEW MODEL. Up to 38volts d.c. at 6 amps. 10 amps peak. Fully variable. Twin panel meters. Size 14½ x 11 x 4½in. **£96** inc VAT. Carr £6.

RADIO COMPONENT SPECIALISTS

337 WHITEHORSE ROAD, CROYDON
SURREY, U.K. Tel: 081-684 1665

List, Large SAE. Delivery 7 days. Callers welcome. Closed Wednesday

---

BTEC ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN FULL-TIME TRAINING

THOSE ELIGIBLE CAN APPLY FOR E.T. GRANT SUPPORT
AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES PROGRAMME

O.N.C., O.N.D. and H.N.C.

Next course commences
Monday 19th September 1994
FULL PROSPECTUS FROM

LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE
(Dept EPE) 20 PENYWERN ROAD
EARLS COURT, LONDON SW5 9SU
TEL: 071-373 8721

ASTRA *Desk Top Accounting*™

Astra for Macintosh and PowerPC

Overture - Invoicing, Sales, Nominal, VAT, etc
Premier - plus Stock, Jobs, EPOS, etc
Professional - plus Multi-Currency/Depts, etc

S&S Systems Ltd, Bretton Court, Manor Road, Wales
Sheffield, S31 8PD, UK. (Software distributors and Apple dealers)
Tel: (01909) 773399 • Fax: (01909) 773645 • Int Code: +44 1909

PP ELECTRONICS

PCB Population & de-population.
One off's or multiples.
PCB Artworking & schematics.
Technical or Electronic enquiries welcome.

PP Electronics, PO Box 38, Aberdeen AB9 8DP
Phone/Fax 0224 735456 Mobile 0374 452876

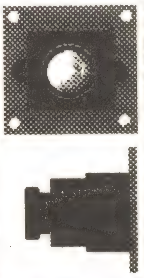
SURVEILLANCE KITS

MICRO TRANSMITTER, tuneable 70-115MHz, 500M range, 40mm x 20mm including microphone, 3-12V. Kit £5.95, Assembled £9.95. Order Code KT1.
TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER, 30mm x 10mm, powered from line, transmits both sides of conversation, 500M range, 88-130MHz. Kit £7.95, Assembled £12.95. Order Code KT3.
3 WATT TRANSMITTER, 80-110MHz, 12-15V, adjustable input sensitivity, varicap controlled, several miles range, Kit £15.95, Assembled £25.95. Order Code KT4.

All prices include p&p.
Credit card orders telephone 021 486 3092.
Send 2x1st class stamps for Catalogue. Cheques/P.O.s payable to:

C.E.C.
(Dept. EPE), 515A Bristol Road,
Birmingham B29 6AU

MINI C.C.D. CAMERA



Mini C.C.D. camera only 32x32mm complete with 3.8mmwide view lens and 9v power supply. Plugs directly into most types of video recorders using the video input. Min. illumination 0.3 Lux. Standard mini board camera (uncased) only
£195 including carriage.

ALSCO
Astley House,
Johnson St Tyldesley,
Manchester,
M29 8AB.
Tel. 0942 893573

★ ★ ★ SURVEILLANCE KITS ★ ★ ★

MRT1 MICRO TRANSMITTER, 26mm x 20mm including sensitive electret microphone, tuneable 80-115MHz, 500M range. Kit £4.95, Assembled £8.95.

MTT1 TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER, 35mm x 10mm, powered from line, transmits all conversations, 500M range, 80-120MHz. Kit £5.95, Assembled £10.95.

All prices include p&p. Send 2x2nd class stamps for Catalogue.
Cheques/P.O.s payable to:

EXCEL PRODUCTS (Dept. EPE)
Unit 14, Sunningdale, Bishop's Stortford, Herts CM23 2PA

THE BRITISH AMATEUR ELECTRONICS CLUB

exists to help electronics enthusiasts by personal contact and through a quarterly Newsletter.

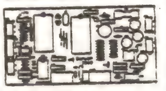
For membership details, write to the Secretary:

Mr. J. F. Davies, 70 Ash Road, Cuddington,
Northwich, Cheshire CW8 2PB.

Space donated by Everyday with Practical Electronics

Barker GS10

Revolutionary microprocessor controlled intruder deterrent



Adaptive multi-sample alogrithm with barks and growls gives one of the most realistic effects currently on the market. Includes on board amp. Easy to fit to a speaker cabinet. Runs from a plug top mains adaptor.

Just send your address along with 4 first class stamps for a demo tape.
Available assembled or in kit form from £29.95 + P&P £1.80 - Cheques to:

D. Hirst, 176 Lister Avenue, Bradford, W. Yorks BD4 7QU

Miscellaneous

PROTOTYPE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS one offs and quantities, for details send s.a.e. to B. M. Ansbro, 38 Poynings Drive, Hove, Sussex BN3 8GR, or phone Brighton 883871.

G.C.S.E. ELECTRONICS KITS, at pocket money prices. S.A.E. for FREE catalogue. SIR-KIT Electronics, 70 Oxford Road, Clacton, CO15 3TE.

PLDs AND EPROMS copied or programmed. We supply logic devices/convert discrete logic to PLDs. Also PCBs designed. Send for details to PO Box 1561 Bath (0225 444467).

VALVE ENTHUSIASTS: Capacitors for valve circuits – ring for list. Free advice from experienced engineer, if required. Geoff Davies (Radio). Tel: 0788 574774.

PLANS, BOOKS AND MANUALS. Wind generators, petrol generators, inverters, portable welding generators, engine crane, electric bike, solar projects, electronic circuit and project books, and many more. Two first class stamps for descriptive catalogue. Jemmett Engineering, 8 Hallam Gardens, Pinner, Middlesex HA5 4PR.

AUDIOPHILES. Can now build the "Musician", a high quality Class A Valve power amp, for set of Blueprints send large S.A.E. with £2.50 cheque/P.O. to S. Perry (Audio Engineering Ltd), 57a Lyndhurst Drive, Leyton, London E10 6JB.

SURPLUS TO REQUIREMENTS. Rechargeable batteries for sale. Yuasa 2·8A 12V, £10 each, £3 p&p. President 1·9A 12V, £8 each, £2.50 p&p. All new and unused. Mike Roche, 358 Court Oak Road, Harborne, Birmingham B32 2EB. 021 427 1330.

SIZZLING BRAND NEW Electronic Projects in Information Unlimiteds Summer '94 catalogues. Limited number available, send £1 to B. Marshall, 32 Fairfield Approach, Wraysbury Nr. Staines, Middx. TW19 5DS.

ELECTRONIC ORGAN CONSTRUCTORS SOCIETY. Meetings in various centres and magazine. Help and advice. 87 Oakington Manor Drive, Wembley, Middlesex, Phone 081 902 3390.

GEARBOX WANTED for Sinclair C5 electric motor (or both together), preferably working. Tel: 0786 880264 evenings.

EVERYDAY WITH PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Annual subscription rates (1994/5): UK £22.00 (£24.00 from Sept. 1st). Overseas £28.00 (£30.00 from Sept. 1st) surface mail, £45.50 (£47.50 from Sept 1st) airmail.

To:
Everyday with Practical Electronics,
Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne,
Dorset BH21 1PF
Tel: 0202 881749 Fax: 0202 841692

Name ....

Address ....

....

....

I enclose payment of £..........................

(**cheque/PO in £ sterling only**, payable to Everyday with Practical Electronics). Alternatively send Access or Visa number and card expiry date.

Signature ....

Please supply name and address of card-holder if different from the subscription address shown above. **Subscriptions can only start with the next available issue.** For back numbers see the Editorial page.

M9/94

MAKE YOUR INTERESTS PAY!

Over the past 100 years more than 10 million students throughout the world have found it worth their while! An ICS home-study course can help you get a better job, make more money and have more fun out of life! ICS has over 100 years experience in home-study courses, and is the largest correspondence school in the world. You learn at your own pace, when and where you want under the guidance of expert 'personal' tutors. Find out how we can help YOU. Post or phone today for **FREE INFORMATION** on the course of your choice. (Tick one box only!)

GCSE/'A' LEVEL over 40 examination subjects to choose from. Ask for details.

Electronics	☐	TV, Video & Hi-Fi Servicing	☐
C & G Basic Electronic Engineering	☐	Refrigeration & Air Conditioning	☐
Electrical Engineering	☐	PC Repair	☐
Electrical Contracting/Installation	☐	Computer Programming	☐

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms ______

Address ______

______ P.Code ______

ICS International Correspondence Schools, Dept. **ECS 94**, 312/314 High Street, Sutton, Surrey SM1 1PR. Tel: 041-221 7373 (24 hours). Fax: 041-221 8151.

MARAPET ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Tel: 0452 526883

Spares for TV ★ Video ★ Audio ★ Computer Equipment

VIDEO SPARES

We can supply Pinch Rollers, Idlers, Belt Kits, Heads + many other Service & Specific parts for over 160 makes.

TV – SATELLITE AUDIO SPARES

Switches, Transformers, Semiconductors, etc., etc. Large range available.

EQUIPMENT MANUALS

Large selection of Manufacturers Service & User information available. Original manuals supplied if possible.

SEMICONDUCTORS

We can supply thousands of different Custom & Industry Standard devices.

BUV48A	£4.99	2SK301R	£1.85
STK4122II	£7.19	27C256-200	£2.98

PHONE for a 'PRICE & AVAILABILITY' on your requirements, or send S.A.E. for more information on our service.

COMPUTER SPARES

PHILIPS MONITORS

BM7513 Serv. Manual	£3.49
CM8833 Serv. Manual	£7.84
CM8833 Line O/P Tx	£24.94
CM8833 to Amiga Lead	£8.29
CM9073 O/O Switch	£8.63
CM11342 Line O/P Tx	£28.51

AMSTRAD

CPC464 User Manual	£10.95
CPC464 Keyboard	£29.99
PCW 9512 Serv. Manual	£14.99
AY38912	£7.06
SED9420CAC	£14.93

Most Amstrad parts available

FLYBACK TRANSFORMERS

DIGITAL VT320	£29.05
IBM 8512 (State type)	£49.93

We can supply many other types.

We only show a small sample of our range. Batteries, Leads, ribbons also stocked.

SPECIAL OFFER
Sinclair. Atari
Commodore CHIPS

40054 ROM (+2)	£11.69
TMS4532NL4 DRAM	£0.99
ZX8302 ULA (QL)	£6.49
ZX8401 ULA (Spec.)	£5.44
CO25913 DMA (ST)	£32.99
Keyboard CPU (ST)	£23.50
PC713V (STE-PSU)	£2.89
PC900V/H11L3 (ST)	£2.78
6569 VIC (C64)	£19.95
8565 VIC (C64C)	£18.85
MB81416-12 DRAM (C16)	£4.49

Further savings for (5+) quantities. Please enquire.

COMMODORE

C64/64C Serv. Manual	£14.99
C64C User Manual	£4.49
906114-01 PLA (C64)	£8.99
8372B (A3000)	£34.19

Order by Post or Phone. VISA, ACCESS, DELTA & SWITCH accepted with pleasure. Minimum P&P charge is £1.25 – Please then add extra 50p if ordering a Manual or LOPTx.
All items subject to availability.
Prices can change without notice.

NO VAT

VISA

Mail Order to:- MEC
1 HORNBEAM MEWS
GLOUCESTER GL2 0UE

VISA

Cooke International

SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED TEST INSTRUMENTS

ANALYSERS, BRIDGES, CALIBRATORS, VOLTMETERS, GENERATORS, OSCILLOSCOPES, POWER METERS, ETC. ALWAYS AVAILABLE

ORIGINAL SERVICE MANUALS FOR SALE
COPY SERVICE ALSO AVAILABLE

EXPORT, TRADE AND U.K. ENQUIRIES WELCOME
SEND LARGE S.A.E. (50p POSTAGE) FOR LISTS OF EQUIPMENT & MANUALS
ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE
DISCOUNT FOR BULK ORDERS SHIPPING ARRANGED

OPEN MONDAY TO FRIDAY 9AM-5PM

Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham, Bognor Regis,
West Sussex, PO22 0EB
Tel (+ 44) 0243 545111/2 Fax (+ 44) 0243 542457

HIGH END EQUIPMENT PURCHASED

N. R. BARDWELL LTD (EPE)

200	Signal diodes 1N4148	£1.00
75	Rectifier Diodes 1N4001	£1.00
50	Rectifier Diodes 1N4007	£1.00
25	Rectifier Diodes 1N5401	£1.00
100	Asstd. Zeners	£1.00
10	NE555 Timer ICs	£1.00
30	BC478 Transistors	£1.00
30	BC547 Transistors	£1.00
30	BC558 Transistors	£1.00
30	MPSA92 Transistors	£1.00
30	5mm red l.e.d.s	£1.00
25	Asstd. high brightness l.e.d.s	£1.00
24	Miniature red l.e.d.s 3mm dia	£1.00
50	Axial l.e.d.s (Diode package) wide angle l.e.d.s	£1.00
12	Asstd. seven segment displays	£1.00
30	Asstd. IF transformers	£1.00
48	Asstd. coil formers	£1.00
100	Asstd. RF chokes (inductors)	£1.00
30	Asstd. oonnectors edge-dil-sil etc	£1.00
10	4P 3W MBB min. rotary switches	£1.00
20	•1 inch Glass reed switches	£1.00
20	Magnetic ear pips plus lead & plug	£1.00
20	Min SP/CO slide switches	£1.00
30	Asstd. d.i.l. sockets up to 40 pin	£1.00
20	24-way turned pin IC sockets	£1.00
24	24 pin d.i.l. wire wrap IC sockets	£1.00
2	ORP12 light dependant resistors	£1.00
200	Asstd. disc ceramic capacitors	£1.00
80	Asstd. capacitors 1nf to 1uf	£1.00
80	Asstd electrolytic capacitors	£1.00
80	1UF 16V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
80	4.7UF 16V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
75	4.7UF 63V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
80	10UF 16V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
50	10UF 50V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
40	22UF 25V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
60	33UF 16V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
80	100UF 10V Radial eletrolytics	£1.00
50	220UF 16V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
60	470UF 10V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
20	1000UF 10V Axial electrolytics	£1.00
12	1000UF 25V Axial electroltics	£1.00
1	1 Farad 5.5V memory back up capacitor	£1.00
100	4N7 Mini Axial capacitors	60p
100	5mm plastic l.e.d. holders (for tapered l.e.d.s)	£2.00
1	10 watt Stereo amplifier, 4 controls plus data	£2.95

Prices include VAT, postage £1.25. Stamp for Lists
288 Abbeydale Road, Sheffield S7 1FL
Phone (0742) 552886 Fax (0742) 500689

SERVICE MANUALS

We have what is probably the largest range of Service Information available anywhere. From the Earliest Valve Wireless to the Latest Video Recorders. Colour Televisions, Test Gear, Audio, Computers, Amateur Radio in fact practically anything.

Write, Fax or Phone for immediate Quote. Originals or Photostats as available.

Also available. Our FREE catalogue detailing Hundreds of Technical Books and Repair Guides available.

STOP PRESS

Now Available. Our Service Manuals Index on P.C. Disc for use on your Computer. Just £3.50 with FREE everlasting Updates.

MAURITRON TECHNICAL SERVICES (EPE),
47A High Street, Chinnor, Oxon, OX9 4DJ.
Tel:- 0844-351694. Fax:- 0844 352554.

Please forward your latest catalogue for which I enclose 2 x 1st Class Stamps. or £3.50 for the Technical Books Catalogue plus Manuals Index on PC Disc(s). Discs are 3.5" (720k/1.4Mb) or 5.25" (360k/1.2Mb). Please indicate size required

NAME ______

ADDRESS ______

______

______

______ POSTCODE ______

If you do not want to cut your magazine photocopy this form or use a seperate sheet.

Inverter toroidal transformers 225VA 10·5-0-10·5V primary 0-260-285V secondary **£29.95**

LEDs 3mm or 5mm red or green **6p** each, yellow **11p** each. High intensity red, green or yellow, 5mm **30p** each.

Cable Ties 1p each, **£5.95** per 1000, **£49.50** per 10,000.

High quality photo resist copper clad epoxy glass boards

Dimensions	single-sided	double-sided
3x4 inches	£1.09	£1.23
4x8 inches	£2.75	£2.99
6x12 inches	£6.20	–
12x12 inches	£12.25	–

RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

AA (HP7) 500mAH	**£0.99**
AA 700mAH	**£1.75**
C 2AH with solder tags	**£3.60**
D 4AH with solder tags	**£4.95**
1/2AA with solder tags	**£1.55**
AAA (HP16) 180mAH	**£1.75**
AA 500mAH with solder tags	**£1.55**
C (HP11) 1·8AH	**£2.20**
D (HP2) 1·2AH	**£2.60**
PP3 8·4V 110mAH	**£4.95**
Sub C with solder tags	**£2.50**
1/3 AA with tags (Philips CTV)	**£1.95**

Standard charger, charges 4 AA cells in 5 hours or 4Cs or Ds in 12 to 14 hours + 1xPP3 (1, 2, 3 or 4 cells may be charged at a time) **£5.95**

High power charger, as above but charges the Cs and Ds in 5 hours; AAs, Cs and Ds *must* be charged in twos or fours **£10.95**

Nickel Metal Hydryde AA cells, high capacity with no memory; 1000mAH **£3.85**; 1200mAH .. **£4.40**

SPECIAL OFFERS – PLEASE CHECK FOR AVAILABILITY

42mm x 16mm dia. 1·2V **£1.45**

Stick of 4 171mm x 16mm dia., with red and black leads 4·8V **£5.95**

Computer grade capacitors with screw terminals, 38000µF 20V **£2.50**; 87000µF 10V **£1.95**; 68000µF 15V **£2.95**; 10000µF 16V **£1.50**; 58000µF 60V **£4.95**

7-segment common anode l.e.d. display, 12mm **£0.45**

LM2931AT 5.0 low drop out 5V regulator TO220 package **£0.85**

7812 and **7912** 12V 1A regulators .. **£26.00** per 100

LM337K TO3 case variable regulator .... **£1.95** 100+ **£1.44** each

GaAs F.E.T. low leakage current S8873 **£12.95** each, **£9.95** 10+, **£7.95** 100+

BS250 *p*-channel MOSFET **45p**

BC559 transistor .... **£3.95** per 100

74LS05 Hex inverter .... **£10.00** per 100

Used 8748 Microcontroller **£3.50**

SL952 UHF Limiting amplifier, LC 16 surface mounting package with data sheet **£1.95**

AM27S02 .... **£1.25** each; **90p** 100+

CD4007UB .... **10p** 100+, **6p** 1000+

Sinclair light gun terminated with a jack plug and PP3 clip gives a signal when pointed at 50Hz flickering light, with output waveform chart .. **£3.95**

DC-DC converter, Reliability model, V12P5, 12V in 5V 200mA out, 300V input to output isolation, with data .... **£4.95** each or pack of 10 – **£39.50**

Hour counter used 7 digit 240V a.c. 50Hz ... **£1.45**

QWERTY keyboard, 58 key good quality switches, new **£5.00**

Airpax A82903-C large stepping motor 14V 7·5° step, 27 ohm, 68mm dia. body, 6.3mm shaft .... **£8.95** or **£200.00** for a box of 30

Polyester capacitors, box type, 22.5mm lead pitch
0·9µF 250V d.c. **18p** each, **14p** 100+, **9p** 1000+
1µF 250V d.c. **20p** each, **15p** 100+, **10p** 1000+
2·2µF 250V d.c. **30p** each, **20p** 100+, **15p** 1000+
3·3µF 100V d.c. **30p** each, **20p** 100+, **15p** 1000+

1µF 50V bipolar electrolytic axial leads, **15p** each, **7·5p** 1000+

0·22µF 250V polyester axial leads, **15p** each, 100+ **7·5p** each

Polypropylene 1µf 400V d.c. (Wima MKP10) 27.5mm pitch, 32 x 29 x 17mm case, **75p** each, **60p** 100+

Philips 123 series solid aluminium axial leads, 33µF 10V & 2.2µF 40V **40p** each, **25p** 100+

Philips 108 series 22µF 63V axial .... **30p** each, **15p** 1000+

Multilayer AVX ceramic capacitors, all 5mm pitch, 100V 100pF, 150pF, 220pF, 10,000pF (10n) **10p** each, **5p** 100+, **3.5p** 1000+

500pF compression trimmer **60p**

40µF 370V a.c. motor start capacitor (dialectrol type containing no p.c.b.s) .... **£5.95** or **£49.50** for 10

Welwyn W23 9W 120 ohm **35p** each, **20p** 100+

680 ohm 2W metal film resistor .... **4p** 100+, **2p** 1000+

Solid carbon resistors, very low inductance, ideal for r.f. circuits, 27ohm 2W, 68ohm 2W **25p** each, **15p** each 100+
we have a range of 0·25W, 0·5W, 1W and 2W solid carbon resistors – please send SAE for list

P.C. 400W PSU (Intel part 201035-001) with standard motherboard and 5 disk drive connectors, fan and mains inlet/output connectors on back and switch on the side (top for tower case) dims. 212 x 149 x 149mm excluding switch, **£26.00** each, **£138.00** for 6

MX180 Digital multimeter 17 ranges, 1000V d.c. 750V a.c. 2Mohm 200mA transistor Hfe 9V and 1.5V battery test **£12.95**

AMD 27256-3 EPROMS **£2.00** each, **£1.25** 100+

DIL switch 3PCO 12 pin (ERG SDC-3-023) **60p** each, **40p** 100+

Disk Drive Boxes for a 5·25 disk drive, with room for a power supply, light-grey plastic 67mm x 268mm x 247mm .... **£7.95** or **£49.50** for 10

Handheld Ultrasonic remote control **£3.95**

CV2486 gas relay 30mm x 10mm dia. with 3 wire terminals, will also work as a neon light .... **20p** each, **£7.50** per 100

A23 12V battery for car alarms or lighters .... **75p** each, **£50** 100+

All products advertised are new and unused unless otherwise stated.

Wide range of CMOS TTL 74HC 74F Linear Transistors kits, rechargeable batteries, capacitors, tools etc. always in stock

Please add **£1.95** towards P&P
VAT included in all prices

JPG ELECTRONICS

276-278 Chatsworth Road
Chesterfield S40 2BH
Access/Visa Orders: (0246) 211202
Callers welcome

SHERWOOD ELECTRONICS
7 Williamson Street, Mansfield, Notts. NG19 6TD

SPECIAL OFFER – choose 2 x £1 packs **FREE** with every 12 purchased

SP1	15 x 5mm Red Leds	SP36	25 x 10/25V radial elect caps
SP2	15 x 5mm Green Leds	SP42	200 x Mixed 0.25W C.F. resistors
SP3	12 x 5mm Yellow Leds	SP47	5 x Min. push button switches
SP6	15 x 3mm Red Leds	SP102	20 x 8 pin DIL sockets
SP7	12 x 3mm Green Leds	SP103	15 x 14 pin DIL sockets
SP8	10 x 3mm Yellow Leds	SP104	15 x 16 pin DIL sockets
SP10	100 x 1N4148 diodes	SP115	3 x 10mm Red Leds
SP11	30 x 1N4001 diodes	SP116	3 x 10mm Green Leds
SP12	30 x 1N4002 diodes	SP130	100 x Mixed 0.5W C.F. resistors
SP18	20 x BC182 transistors	SP133	20 x 1N4004 diodes
SP20	20 x BC184 transistors	SP134	15 x 1N4007 diodes
SP23	20 x BC549 transistors	SP137	4 x W005 rectifiers
SP24	5 x Cmos 4001	SP140	3 x W04 rectifiers
SP25	5 x 555 timers	SP142	2 x Cmos 4017
SP26	5 x 741 Op-amps	SP151	4 x 8mm Red Leds
SP28	5 x Cmos 4011	SP157	5 x BCY70 transistors

RESISTOR PACKS – 0.25W C.Film

RP3	5 each value – total 365	£2.50
RP7	10 each value – total 730	£3.75
RP10	1000 popular values	£4.95

Catalogue available £1 or **FREE** with first order over £5

Please note new address

Cheques or P.O. to **SHERWOOD ELECTRONICS** **NO VAT**
Please add £1.25 P&P to all orders

Millions of quality components at lowest ever prices!

Plus Tools, Watches, Fancy Goods, Toys.
Mail order UK only.

All inclusive prices –
NO VAT to add on.
Send 43p stamped self addressed label or envelope for catalogue/clearance list.

At least 2,100 offers to amaze you.

Brian J Reed
6 Queensmead Avenue, East Ewell
Epsom, Surrey KT17 3EQ
Tel: 081-393 9055

Carbon Film resistors ¼W 5% E24 series 0.51 R to 10MO	1p
100 off per value – 75p. even hundreds per value totalling 1000	£6.00p
Metal Film resistors ¼W 10R to 1 MO 5% E12 series – 2p. 1% E24 series	3p
Mixed metal/carbon film resistors ½W E24 series 1RO to 10MO	1½p
1 watt mixed metal/Carbon Film 5% E12 series 4R7 to 10 Megohms	5p
Linear Carbon pre-sets 100mW and ¼W 100R to 4M7 E6 series	7p
Miniature polyster capacitors 250V working for vertical mounting	
.015, .022, .033, .047, .068-4p. 0.1 - 5p. 0.12, 0.15, 0.22 - 6p. 0.47 - 8p. 0.68 - 8p. 1.0 - 12p	
Mylar (polyester) capacitors 100V working E12 series vertical mounting	
1000p to 8200p - 3p. .01 to .068 - 4p. 0.1 - 5p. 0.12, 0.15, 0.22 - 6p. 0.47/50V - 8p	
Submin ceramic plate capacitors 100V wkg vertical mountings. E12 series	
2% 1.8pf to 47pf - 3p. 2% 56pf to 330pf - 4p. 10% 390p-4700p	4p
Disc/plate ceramics 50V E12 series 1PO to 1000P, E6 Series 1500P to 47000P	2p
Polystyrene capacitors 63V working E12 series long axial wires	
10pf to 820pf - 5p. 1000pf to 10,000pf - 6p. 12,000pf	7p
741 Op Amp - 20p. 555 Timer – 20p. LM3900	80p
CMOS 4001 - 20p. 4011 - 22p. 4017 – 40p. 4069UB unbuffered	20p
DIL holders, 8-pin 9p; 14-, 16-, 18-pin 12p; 24-pin 18p; 28-pin 20p; 40-pin 25p.	
ALUMINIUM ELECTROLYTICS (Mfds/Volts)	
1/50, 2.2/50, 4.7/50, 10/25, 10/50	5p
22/16, 22/25, 22/50, 33/16, 47/16, 47/25, 47/50	6p
100/16, 100/25 7p; 100/50	12p
220/16 8p; 220/25, 220/50 10p; 470/16. 470/25	11p
1000/25 25p; 1000/35, 2200/25 35p; 4700/25	70p
Submin, tantalum bead electrolyics (Mfds/Volts)	
0.1/35, 0.22/35, 0.47/35, 1.0/35, 3.3/16. 4.7/16	14p
2.2/35, 4.7/25, 4.7/35, 6.8/16 15p; 10/16, 22/6	20p
33/10, 47/6, 22/16 30p; 47/10 35p; 47/16 60p; 47/35	80p
VOLTAGE REGULATORS	
1A + or − 5V, 8V, 12V, 15V, 18V & 24V - 55p. 100mA. 5.8, 12, 15, V +	30p
DIODES (piv/amps)	
75/25mA 1N4148 2p. 800/1A 1N4006 4½p. 400/3A 1N5404 14p. 115/15mA OA91	8p
100/1A 1N4002 3½p. 1000/1A 1N4007 5p. 60/1.5A S1M1 5p. 100/1A bridge	25p
400/1A 1N4004 4p. 1250/1A BY 127 10p. 30/150mA OA47 gold bonded	18p
Zener diodes E24 series 3V3 to 33V 400mW - 8p. 1 watt	12p
Battery snaps for PP3 - 7p for PP9	12p
L.E.D.'s 3mm. & 5mm. Red, Green, Yellow - 10p. Grommets 3mm - 2p. 5mm	2p
Red flashing L.E.D.'s require 9-12V supply only	50p
Mains indicator neons with 220k resistor	10p
20mm fuses 100mA to 5A. O. blow 6p.A/surge 10p. Holders, chassis, mounting	6p
High speed pc drill 0.8, 1.0, 1.3, 1.5, 2.0mm - 40p. Machines 12V dc	£15.00
HELPING HANDS 6 ball joints and 2 croc clips to hold awkward jobs	£4.50
AA/HP7 Nicad rechargeable cells 90p each. Universal charger unit	£6.50
AA/HP7 zinc/carbon batteries in packs of 4	£1.10 per pack
Glass reed switches with single pole make contacts - 8p. Magnets	20p
0.1" Stripboard 2½" x 1" 9 rows 25 holes - 25p. 3¾ x 2½" 24 rows 37 holes	70p
Jack plugs 2.5 & 3.5m – 14p; Sockets Panel Mtg. 2.5 & 3.5m	10p
Ear pieces 2.5 & 3.5mm, dynamic – 20p; 3.5mm crystal	£1.50
Multi cored solder, 22G – 8p yard, 18G – 14p yard.	
TRANSISTORS	
BC107/8/9 - 12p. BC547/8/9 - 8p. BC557/8/9 - 8p. BC182, 182L, BC183, 183L, BC184, 184L, BC212, 212L - 10p.	
BC327, 337, 337L - 12p. BC727, 737 - 12p. BD135/6/7/8/9 - 25p. BCY70 - 18p. BFY50/51/52 - 20p.	
BFX88 - 15p, 2N3055 - 55p, TIP31, 32 - 30p, TIP41, 42 - 40p. BU208A - £1.50, BF195, 197 - 12p	
Ionisers with seven year guarantee, 240V AC, list price £16.95 or more	£12.50

All prices are inclusive of VAT. Postage 30p (free over £5). Stamp for list.

THE CR SUPPLY CO
127 Chesterfield Rd., Sheffield S8 0RN Tel: 0742 557771 *Return posting*

WE ARE STOCKISTS OF REPLACEMENT JAPANESE ICs AND TRANSISTORS

WE WOULD LIKE TO BUY OR SELL ALSO ELECTRONIC KITS.

YUGA ENTERPRISE
705 Sims Drive, Shun Li Industrial Complex,
#03-09 Singapore 1438.
Tel: 65-741-0300 Fax: 65-749-1048.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

N. R. BARDWELL 715
B.K. ELECTRONICS Cover (iii)
BRIAN J. REED 716
BULL ELECTRICAL Cover (ii)
CAMBRIDGE COMPUTER SCIENCE 710
CHATWIN GUITARS (JCG) 653
CIRKIT DISTRIBUTION 653
COMPELEC 652
COOKE INTERNATIONAL 715
CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS 701
CR SUPPLY COMPANY 716
DECISION BUREAU 710
DISPLAY ELECTRONICS 646
EXPRESS COMPONENTS 693
GREENWELD ELECTRONICS 651
HART ELECTRONIC KITS 650
ICS 715
JPG ELECTRONICS 715
KARE ELECTRONICS 703
MAGENTA ELECTRONICS 654/655
MAPLIN ELECTRONICS Cover (iv)
MARAPET 715
MAURITRON 715
M&B ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES 656
MQP ELECTRONICS 653
NATIONAL COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY 675
NETTRONIC SATELLITE SUPPLIES 710
NICHE SOFTWARE 701
NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS 667
OMNI ELECTRONICS 652
PICO TECHNOLOGY 663
POWERWARE 652
ROMBO PRODUCTIONS 695
SEETRAX CAE 710
SHERWOOD ELECTRONICS 716
SUMA DESIGNS 648
SUSSEX COMPUTER SUPPLIES 695
TSIEN 649
YUGA ENTERPRISE 716

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER:
PETER J. MEW
ADVERTISEMENT OFFICES:
EVERYDAY with PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS,
ADVERTISEMENTS,
HOLLAND WOOD HOUSE, CHURCH LANE,
GREAT HOLLAND, ESSEX CO13 0JS.
Phone/Fax: (0255) 850596

For Editorial address and phone numbers see page 657.

Published on approximately the first Friday of each month by Wimborne Publishing Ltd., Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF. Printed in England by Benham & Co. Ltd, Colchester, Essex. Distributed by Seymour, Windsor House, 1270 London Road, Norbury, London SW16 4DH. Sole Agents for Australia and New Zealand–Gordon & Gotch (Asia) Ltd., South Africa–Central News Agency Ltd. Subscriptions INLAND £24 and OVERSEAS £30 (£47.50 airmail) payable to "Everyday with Practical Electronics" Subs Dept, Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF. EVERYDAY with PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS is sold subject to the following conditions, namely that it shall not, without the written consent of the Publishers first having been given, be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of Trade at more than the recommended selling price shown on the cover, and that it shall not be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorised cover by way of Trade or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising, literary or pictorial matter whatsoever.

POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES-TURNTABLES-DIMMERS-LOUDSPEAKERS-19 INCH STEREO RACK AMPLIFIERS

★ PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. ★ PROMPT DELIVERIES ★ FRIENDLY SERVICE ★ LARGE (A4) S.A.E., 60p STAMPED FOR CATALOGUE ★

MP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIERS IGH POWER, TWO CHANNEL 19 INCH RACK

THOUSANDS PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS

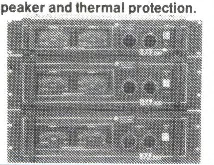
THE RENOWNED MXF SERIES OF POWER AMPLIFIERS

FOUR MODELS:- **MXF200** (100W + 100W) **MXF400** (200W + 200W) **MXF600** (300W + 300W) **MXF900** (450W + 450W)

ALL POWER RATINGS R.M.S. INTO 4 OHMS, BOTH CHANNELS DRIVEN

EATURES: ★Independent power supplies with two toroidal transformers ★ Twin L.E.D. Vu meters ★ evel controls ★ Illuminated on/off switch ★ XLR connectors ★ Standard 775mV inputs ★ Open and short circuit roof ★ Latest Mos-Fets for stress free power delivery into virtually any load ★ High slew rate ★ Very low istortion ★ Aluminium cases ★ MXF600 & MXF900 fan cooled with D.C. loudspeaker and thermal protection.

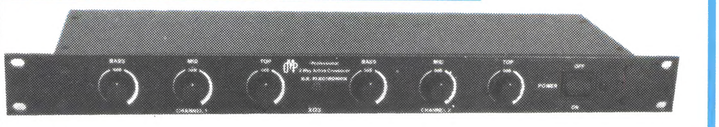
USED THE WORLD OVER IN CLUBS, PUBS, CINEMAS, DISCOS ETC.



SIZES:- MXF200 **W19″xH3½″ (2U)xD11″**
MXF400 **W19″xH5¼″ (3U)xD12″**
MXF600 **W19″xH5¼″ (3U)xD13″**
MXF900 **W19″xH5¼″ (3U)xD14¾″**

PRICES:-MXF200 £175.00 MXF400 £233.85
MXF600 £329.00 MXF900 £449.15
SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 EACH

MP XO3 STEREO 3-WAY ACTIVE CROSS-OVER

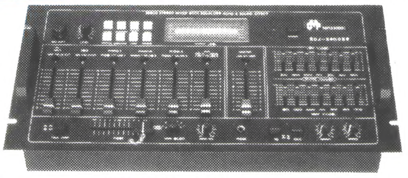


dvanced 3-Way Stereo Active Cross-Over, housed in a 19" x 1U case. Each channel has three level controls: ass, mid & top. The removable front fascia allows access to the programmable DIL switches to adjust the ross-over frequency: Bass-Mid 250/500/800Hz, Mid-Top 1.8/3/5KHz, all at 24dB per octave. Bass invert switches n each bass channel. Nominal 775mV input/output. Fully compatible with OMP rack amplifier and modules.

Price £117.44 + £5.00 P&P

TEREO DISCO MIXER SDJ3400SE

★ ECHO & SOUND EFFECTS★



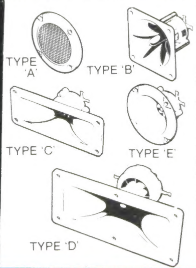
TEREO DISCO MIXER with 2 x 7 band & R graphic equalisers with bar graph ED Vu meters. **MANY OUTSTANDING EATURES:- including Echo with repeat & peed control, DJ Mic with talk-over witch, 6 Channels with individual faders lus cross fade, Cue Headphone Monitor. 8 Sound Effects. Useful combination of the ollowing inputs:- 3 turntables (mag), 3 nics, 5 Line for CD, Tape, Video etc.**

Price £144.99 + £5.00 P&P

SIZE: 482 x 240 x 120mm

PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS - MOTOROLA

Join the Piezo revolution! The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved ransient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover **is not** required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if two are put in series. **FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS ARE SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.**



TYPE 'A' (KSN1036A) 3″ round with protective wire mesh. Ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-Fi apeakers. **Price £4.90 + 50p P&P.**

TYPE 'B' (KSN1005A) 3½″ super horn for general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. **Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.**

TYPE 'C' (KSN1016A) 2″x5″ wide dispersion horn for quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos etc. **Price £6.99 + 50p P&P.**

TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A) 2″x6″ wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid-range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos. **Price £9.99 + 50p P&P.**

TYPE 'E' (KSN1038A) 3¾″ horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-Fi monitor systems etc. **Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.**

LEVEL CONTROL Combines, on a recessed mounting plate, level control and cabinet input jack socket. 85x85mm. **Price £4.10 + 50p P&P.**

ibl FLIGHT CASED LOUDSPEAKERS

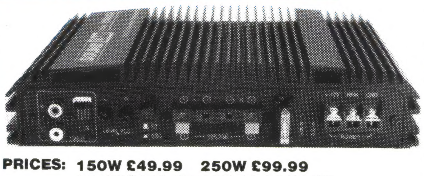
A new range of quality loudspeakers, designed to take advantage of the latest speaker technology and enclosure designs. Both models utilize studio quality 12" cast aluminium loudspeakers with factory fitted grilles, wide dispersion constant directivity horns, extruded aluminium corner protection and steel ball corners, complimented with heavy duty black covering. The enclosures are fitted as standard with top hats for optional loudspeaker stands.

POWER RATINGS QUOTED IN WATTS RMS FOR EACH CABINET FREQUENCY RESPONSE FULL RANGE 45Hz - 20KHz

***ibl* FC 12-100WATTS (100dB) PRICE £159.00 PER PAIR**
***ibl* FC 12-200WATTS (100dB) PRICE £175.00 PER PAIR**
SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 PER PAIR

OPTIONAL STANDS PRICE PER PAIR £49.00
Delivery £6.00 per pair

IN-CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPS



THREE SUPERB HIGH POWER CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPLIFIERS

150 WATTS (75 + 75) Stereo, 150W Bridged Mono
250 WATTS (125 + 125) Stereo, 250W Bridged Mono
400 WATTS (200 + 200) Stereo, 400W Bridged Mono

ALL POWERS INTO 4 OHMS

Features:
★ Stereo, bridgable mono ★ Choice of high & low level inputs ★ L & R level controls ★ Remote on-off ★ Speaker & thermal protection.

PRICES: 150W £49.99 250W £99.99
400W £109.95 P&P £2.00 EACH

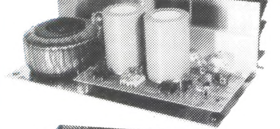
OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES

SUPPLIED READY BUILT AND TESTED.

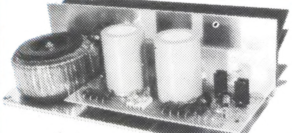
These modules now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models are available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market i.e. Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and Hi-Fi etc. When comparing prices, NOTE that all models include toroidal power supply, integral heat sink, glass fibre P.C.B. and drive circuits to power a compatible Vu meter. All models are open and short circuit proof.

THOUSANDS OF MODULES PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS

OMP/MF 100 Mos-Fet Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 123 x 60mm.
PRICE £40.85 + £3.50 P&P

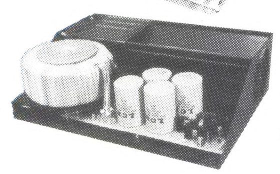


OMP/MF 200 Mos-Fet Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 155 x 100mm.
PRICE £64.35 + £4.00 P&P



OMP/MF 300 Mos-Fet Output power 300 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 330 x 175 x 100mm.
PRICE £81.75 + £5.00 P&P

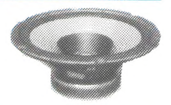
OMP/MF 450 Mos-Fet Output power 450 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 385 x 210 x 105mm.
PRICE £132.85 + £5.00 P&P



OMP/MF 1000 Mos-Fet Output power 1000 watts R.M.S. into 2 ohms, 725 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 422 x 300 x 125mm.
PRICE £259.00 + £12.00 P&P

NOTE: MOS-FET MODULES ARE AVAILABLE IN TWO VERSIONS: STANDARD - INPUT SENS 500mV, BAND WIDTH 100KHz. PEC (PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT COMPATIBLE) - INPUT SENS 775mV, BAND WIDTH 50KHz. ORDER STANDARD OR PEC.

LOUDSPEAKERS



LARGE SELECTION OF SPECIALIST LOUDSPEAKERS AVAILABLE, INCLUDING CABINET FITTINGS, SPEAKER GRILLES, CROSS-OVERS AND HIGH POWER, HIGH FREQUENCY BULLETS AND HORNS, LARGE (A4) S.A.E. (60p STAMPED) FOR COMPLETE LIST.

McKenzie and Fane Loudspeakers are also available.

EMINENCE:- INSTRUMENTS, P.A., DISCO, ETC

ALL EMINENCE UNITS 8 OHMS IMPEDANCE

8″ 100 WATT R.M.S. ME8-100 GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, EXCELLENT MID, DISCO.
RES. FREQ. 72Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 4KHz, SENS 97dB. **PRICE £32.71 + £2.00 P&P**

10″ 100 WATT R.M.S. ME10-100 GUITAR, VOCAL, KEYBOARD, DISCO, EXCELLENT MID.
RES. FREQ. 71Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz, SENS97dB. **PRICE £33.74 + £2.50 P&P**

10″ 200 WATT R.M.S. ME10-200 GUITAR, KEYB'D, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT HIGH POWER MID.
RES. FREQ. 65Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3.5KHz, SENS 99dB. **PRICE £43.47 + £2.50 P&P**

12″ 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LE GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, DISCO, STAGE MONITOR.
RES.FREQ. 49Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 100dB. **PRICE £35.64 + £3.50 P&P**

12″ 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LT (TWIN CONE) WIDE RESPONSE, P.A., VOCAL, STAGE MONITOR. RES. FREQ 42Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 10KHz, SENS 98dB. **PRICE £36.67 + £3.50 P&P**

12″ 200 WATT R.M.S. ME12-200 GEN. PURPOSE, GUITAR, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT MID.
RES. FREQ. 58Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 98dB. **PRICE £46.71 + £3.50 P&P**

12″ 300 WATT R.M.S ME12-300GP HIGH POWER BASS, LEAD GUITAR, KEYBOARD, DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 47Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 103dB. **PRICE £70.19 + £3.50 P&P**

15″ 200 WATT R.M.S. ME15-200 GEN. PURPOSE BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR.
RES. FREQ. 46Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 99dB. **PRICE £50.72 + £4.00 P&P**

15″ 300 WATT R.M.S. ME15-300 HIGH POWER BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR.
RES. FREQ. 39Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 103dB. **PRICE £73.34 + £4.00 P&P**

EARBENDERS:- HI-FI, STUDIO, IN-CAR, ETC

ALL EARBENDER UNITS 8 OHMS (Except EB8-50 & EB10-50 which are dual impedance tapped @ 4 & 8 ohm)

BASS, SINGLE CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND

8″ 50watt EB8-50 DUAL IMPEDENCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR.
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz SENS 97dB. **PRICE £8.90 + £2.00 P&P**

10″ 50WATT EB10-50 DUAL IMPEDENCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR.
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS. 99dB. **PRICE £13.65 + £2.50 P&P**

10″ 100WATT EB10-100 BASS, HI-FI, STUDIO.
RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 96dB. **PRICE £30.39 + £3.50 P&P**

12″ 100WATT EB12-100 BASS, STUDIO, HI-FI, EXCELLENT DISCO.
RES. FREQ. 26Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3 KHz, SENS 93dB. **PRICE £42.12 + £3.50 P&P**

FULL RANGE TWIN CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND

5¼″ 60WATT EB5-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 63Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 92dB. **PRICE £9.99 + £1.50 P&P**

6½″ 60WATT EB6-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 38Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 94dB. **PRICE £10.99 + 1.50 P&P**

8″ 60WATT EB8-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MILTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 18KHz, SENS 89dB. **PRICE £12.99 + £1.50 P&P**

10″ 60WATT EB10-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 12KHz, SENS 98dB. **PRICE £16.49 + £2.00 P&P**

TRANSMITTER HOBBY KITS

PROVEN TRANSMITTER DESIGNS INCLUDING GLASS FIBRE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND HIGH QUALITY COMPONENTS COMPLETE WITH CIRCUIT AND INSTRUCTIONS

3W TRANSMITTER 80-108MHz, VARICAP CONTROLLED PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE, RANGE UP TO 3 MILES, SIZE 38 x 123mm, SUPPLY 12V @ 0.5AMP.
PRICE £14.85 + £1.00 P&P

FM MICRO TRANSMITTER 100-108MHz, VARICAP TUNED, COMPLETE WITH VERY SENS FET MIC, RANGE 100-300m, SIZE 56 x 46mm, SUPPLY 9V BATTERY.
PRICE £8.80 + £1.00 P&P

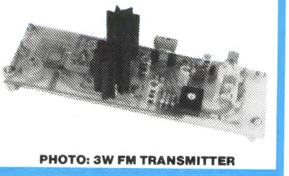


PHOTO: 3W FM TRANSMITTER

Access

POSTAL CHARGES PER ORDER £1.00 MINIMUM. OFFICIAL ORDERS FROM SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, GOVT. BODIES, PLCs ETC. PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES COUNTER. VISA AND ACCESS ACCEPTED BY POST, PHONE OR FAX.

BARCLAYCARD VISA

B.K. ELECTRONICS

UNITS 1 & 5 COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA,
ESSEX. SS2 6TR.
Tel.: 0702 - 527572 Fax.: 0702 - 420243

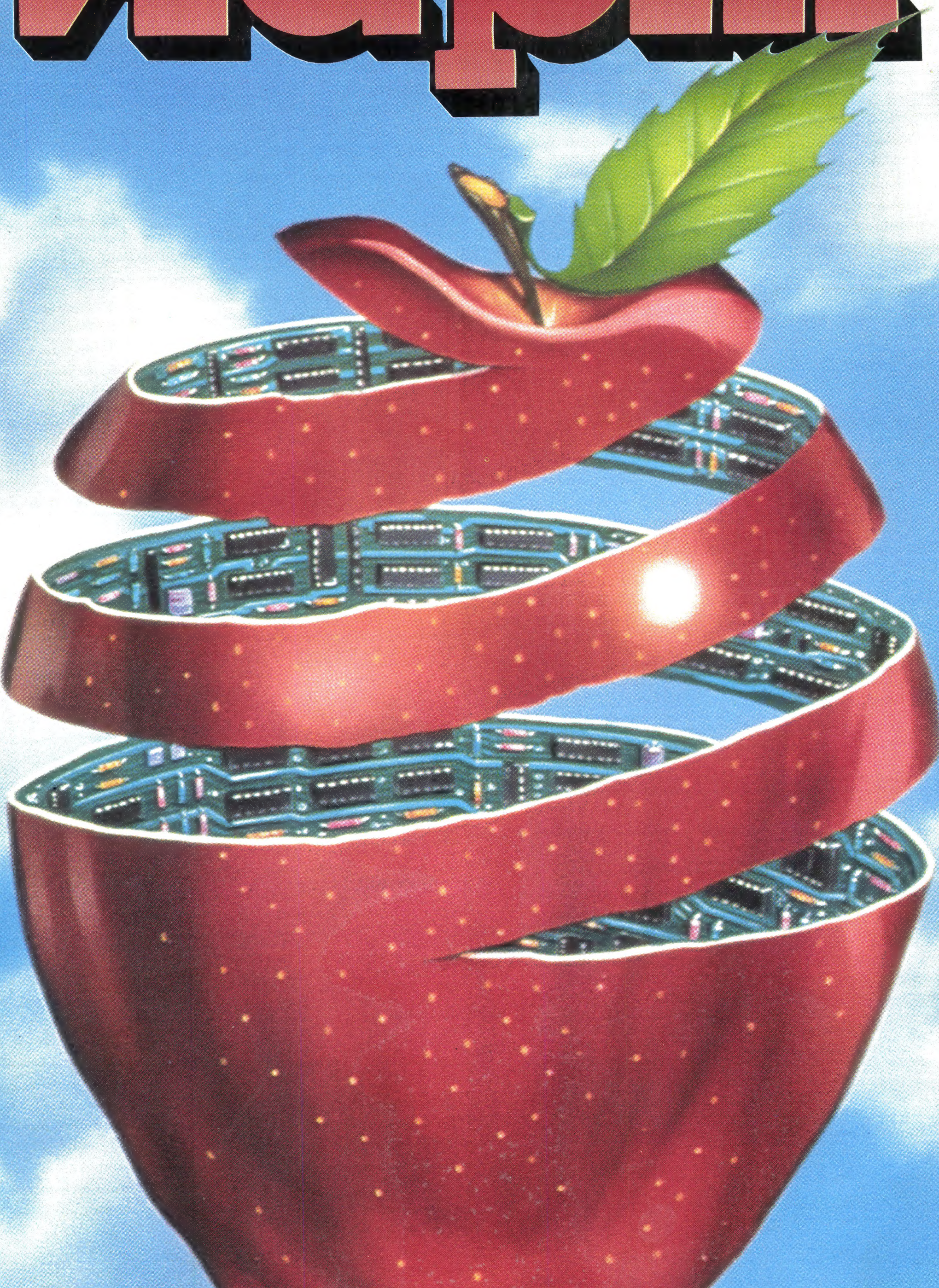
NEW

FULL COLOUR GUIDE TO ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

Sept 1994–Aug 1995

Maplin

BSI
REGISTERED STOCKIST
BS 5750
Part 2 1987
Level B:
Quality Assurance
RS12750



Order your copy of the New MAPLIN Catalogue on sale 2nd September!

Pick up a copy from any branch of WHSMITH, branches of John Menzies in Scotland ONLY, Eason & Son in N. Ireland ONLY, and Maplin stores nationwide for just £3.45 or post this coupon now to receive your copy for just £3.95 inc. p&p. If you live outside the U.K. send £7.30 or 18 IRCs for Airmail in Europe (including Republic of Ireland); £6.50 or 16 IRCs for surface mail outside Europe; or £12.30 or 30 IRCs for Airmail outside Europe.

I enclose £3.95/£7.30/£6.50/£12.30 (delete as applicable).

Name ....

Address ....

....

Post Code ....

Send to Maplin Electronics,
P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh,
Essex, England
SS6 8LR
EEP5

ON SALE FROM
2ND SEPTEMBER
ONLY
£3.45

Over 800 colour packed pages with hundreds of Brand New Products at Super Low Prices.

Available from all branches of WHSMITH, John Menzies in Scotla
ONLY, Eason & Son in N. Ireland ONLY, and Maplin stores nationwi
The Maplin Electronics 1995 Catalogue – **OUT OF THIS WOR**